CONFERENCE
Price and Specification Guide
USA

krug

GENERAL INFORMATION

PRICING & SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL INFORMATION

TERMS AND CONDITIONS
Net 30 days on approved credit. A late payment charge of 1% per month will be applied on overdue invoices. This charge will be pro-rated to the number of days past 30 days that the invoice is overdue. All applicable sales taxes are extra. Prices include shipping to territorial warehouse. Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Krug dealers. Acceptance of any order and terms of sale may be established at the discretion of Krug. Deposits are required on orders received from new accounts as well as on large or special orders. Krug reserves the right to discontinue designs, or to change designs, construction, prices, or materials without notice.

CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS
Please note customer service hours are:
8:30 am to 5:00 pm est
1.888.578.KRUG
1.519.748.5177 fax

ORDER ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS
Each order will be acknowledged via email or fax. This acknowledgement is the final agreement between Krug and the customer, superseding all previous communications regarding the purchase order. Where there is a discrepancy on a purchase order between a product code and a description, Krug will make every effort to resolve the discrepancy, but will be ruled by the product code ordered. Please check all acknowledgements for accuracy, and advise Krug of any discrepancies with a purchase order.

CANCELLATION
A cancellation can be made only by expressed agreement with Krug. A cancellation fee may be incurred for restocking.

DIMENSIONS
Dimensions are in inches and approximate, and subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STORAGE CHARGES
Krug reserves the right to assess a nominal storage charge if a customer does not accept shipment of an order within a week of the ship date.

CONTACT INFORMATION
Phone: 1.888.578.KRUG
Fax: 1.519.748.5177
Purchase Order Fax: 1.888.236.4783 or email: orders@krug.ca
Web: www.krug.ca
Email: solutions@krug.ca

INSTALLATION SUPPORT
For assistance please contact Technical Support at 1-888-578-5784 x216 or e-mail installationhelp@krug.ca and you will be directed to the appropriate   installation support person.

PRICING
Krug endeavors to ensure that all prices in this price list reflect accurately our current prices. However, errors do occur and will be rectified through notices to the field. Krug reserves the right to acknowledge pricing that may be different from the price list.

WARRANTY
Krug warrants all Conference products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of 10 years from the date of purchase. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components and materials not manufactured by Krug: these are subject to the specific warranties of their manufacturers (if any). Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner or repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:
• normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
• negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
• substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
• handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
• damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
• wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
• properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
• exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climate-controlled conditions)

EXPORT PACKAGING
Krug is pleased to provide the option for export packaging on all our products, to provide additional protection from damage. Export packaging is provided at an upcharge of 5% of the net selling price per item. Export Packaging is STRONGLY RECOMMENDED for:

(A) all shipments outside of the lower 48 states and Canada

(B) all shipments that will be held in storage for an extended period prior to installation. Important: Please note that Krug will not be responsible for damage claims on product shipped or stored in the above conditions where export packaging has not been utilized.

Please contact Customer Service for specifications or any other assistance regarding export packaging.

FREIGHT TERMS AND CONDITIONS
1. All product is shipped FOB the Krug factory. Freight is either pre-paid to the destination (dealer's dock or territorial warehouse, where available) or not pre-paid, depending on established customer specific freight terms.

2. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53' trailer. If a dock is inadequate for delivery by Krug, Krug will re-deliver to another local location and any additional costs will be charged to the customer.

3. When a Krug territorial warehouse (where available) is selected as the default delivery location, Krug pays freight cost to the territorial warehouse only, and no further. The Customer is responsible for all charges from this point.

4. For all deliveries, it is understood that Krug or its agent is making a dock delivery only (equipped to handle a 53' trailer), and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, and removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Krug.

5. Drop shipments to the installation site, and timed deliveries, are available on larger shipments (full truckloads or slightly less) at no additional charge. Drop shipments or timed deliveries for smaller shipments may not be available, or if available will require a surcharge. Deliveries on an after hours basis, or on weekends, or any other special requirements, may be subject to a surcharge. Location and contact information, and the requested time of delivery, is required at least one week prior to the acknowledged shipment date. If this information is not provided one week in advance, or if the location or time of the drop shipment is changed less than one week in advance, a surcharge may be applied, and/or the drop shipment may not be scheduled.

6. For all deliveries - whether to the Customer location or drop shipment - any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), service charges will be applied at the rate of $75/hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged.

CUSTOMER SATISFACTION

It is the primary goal of Krug and our staff to ensure the complete satisfaction of our customers with our products and performance.

If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

DAMAGED SHIPMENTS

All Krug product is well engineered, carefully inspected, and expertly loaded onto our trucks at our Distribution Center. If you receive any damaged freight, we ask that you do not refuse the shipment. Krug is not responsible for damage to goods that occurs in transit or storage. It is the purchaser and/or receiver's responsibility to examine the goods upon receipt and to notify Krug of any damages, overages or shortages. Any discrepancies should be noted on the Bill of Lading. The delivering carrier will not accept responsibility for shortages or damages if signed "clear". Notification of concealed damage claims must be made to Krug Distribution within 5 days of delivery, along with digital pictures if available. All product and packaging must be available for inspection. Krug liability ceases after 5 business days and Krug will not be responsible for concealed damages if shipments are left unopened.

Krug is not responsible for the condition of product that is stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity are not controlled.

TESTING

All Krug Conference products meet or exceed the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA X5.5-2014 or X5.9-2012.

FIELD PRODUCT REPORT AUTHORIZATION

Krug's written authorization, in the form of an FPR number, must be obtained prior to incurring charges of any kind if Krug is expected to pay these charges. This includes authorization for field repairs and replacements, installation and delivery charges. Krug reserves the right to have its representative inspect product related to any request for such authorizations, prior to that authorization being provided. Deductions from invoices paid for any charges to Krug, without prior written authorization in the form of an FPR, will not be accepted. Digital photographs may be required to complete the FPR process.

RETURNS

No merchandise may be returned without Krug's prior written consent. In the event of an authorized return, a Field Product Report (FPR) number will be issued, and a restocking charge will apply. Return transportation charges must be prepaid. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted and will be returned freight collect. All merchandise being returned must be properly packaged in its original or comparable replacement packaging to ensure protection of the product during handling and transportation. Returns on orders duplicated by the customer must be received in their original packaging to be accepted.

Product being returned where Krug has authorized its liability for replacement or repair will be thoroughly inspected on its return, and the results compared to the reason for the return stated on the FPR. Any discrepancies, such as additional damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc., will result in an adjustment to the amount of credit issued.

CARE AND MAINTENANCE

Wood Finishes

Although Krug's extensive finishing process ensures a durable finish on all our products, there are several steps that can be taken to protect and prolong the life and beauty of the finish. Protect the top by placing felt pads on the bottom of any accessories and mechanical equipment. Rubber and oil will permanently mark surfaces. Use a desk pad to prevent possible damage and imprinting caused by writing instruments and sharp objects. Dust only with a clean, dry cloth, going with the grain. Clean any marks with a damp cloth, using a small quantity of mild soap or detergent.

Do not use any wax-based polish, spray or silicone. Eventually, a film will build up and discolor the top. Do not place your furniture in a position of permanent exposure to direct sunlight.

Plastic Laminates

Clean plastic laminates with mild soap and warm water. Do not use steel wool, hot water, or any abrasive cleaning product.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Over 15% of our orders involve some type of custom work, and we invite our customers to make use of our extensive capabilities. These include:

1) Dimensional customization of standard size products

2) Custom wood finishes

3) For larger orders, completely custom-designed products, as well as non-standard wood species can be specified.

Custom orders may require additional production lead times. Contact Customer Service for more information.

KRUG EXPRESS

PROGRAM DETAILS

KrugExpress orders are ready to ship by the date acknowledged. Delivery and shipping schedules may result in actual shipping of orders at a later date. Statutory holidays and scheduled factory vacations may add to acknowledged lead times of *KrugExpress* orders. Unless otherwise specified on the order, the customer's standard method of shipping Krug products will be utilized.

Available factory capacity for *KrugExpress* is filled by orders received on a "first come, first serve" basis. If the normal *KrugExpress* lead time is not available for your order because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised of the earliest available ready-to-ship date. Please consult your Customer Service representative in advance if you wish to confirm the specific lead time availability for a *KrugExpress* order.

Orders must be received by midnight of a given day for that day to be considered the official day the order is received. Order lead times are acknowledged from the date the order is received, but not including the date the order is received.

KrugExpress orders must be "clean" when received in order to be considered officially received on a given day, and lead times will be acknowledged from the date orders are determined to be "clean".

Changes to *KrugExpress* orders are not allowed under any circumstances. Orders for product on *KrugExpress* must clearly state: "*KrugExpress*".

KRUG PANEL FABRIC PROGRAM

Tackboards can be upholstered in COM material supplied by the customer, and in a selection of stocked tackboard fabrics supplied by Momentum. The Momentum Panel fabrics are available on Krug Express. They are 100% polyester. For additional information and color selections, please refer to our Panel Fabrics card and Krug's website.

www.krug.ca PRODUCTS / FABRICS / PANEL

The Momentum panel fabrics pass ASTM-E84-87 Fire Codes.

If memo samples are required please call Momentum at 1-800-366-6839.

NUVO | TABLE OF CONTENTS

LEED CI - Credit Summary

NUVO CONFERENCE

MATERIAL CONTENT:

- 2% Other
- 19% Metal
- 79% Wood

PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 82%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 2.5%

MATERIAL CONTENT:

- 2% Other
- 19% Metal
- 40% Glass
- 39% Wood

PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 72%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 2.5%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED)	
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 6	Rapidly Renewable Materials (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Nuvo products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Nuvo products can be supplied with air emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Nuvo and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:
(a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
(b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

NUVO | WOOD SPECIES, FINISH AND LAMINATES

FINISH ON WOOD TOPS
Standard wood finishes available:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak
	SilverGrey on Oak
	Espresso Oak
CHERRY	American Cherry
	Appalachian Cherry
	Light Cherry
	Sable Cherry
MAPLE	Clear Maple
	Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut
	SilverGrey on Walnut
	Regular Walnut
	Dark Walnut
ANIGRE	Clear Anigre
	Medium Anigre
SYCAMORE	Clear Sycamore

PALETTE FINISHES - BASES ONLY
Black
White
Sand
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

Non-Standard Wood Species will also be available upon request, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

VENEERS
Nuvo veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $5000 list, an upcharge of $500 will apply, on orders $5000 and up add 10% list to your order.) For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

FINISH
Nuvo Conference Tables feature Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

LAMINATES
Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminate	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE SUPPLIER
Champagne	Arborite T492KR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58
Dune	Arborite T491KR
Copper	Arborite T521KR
Shiraz Cherry	Arborite T472CA
Chestnut	Arborite T484KR
Chocolate	Arborite T498KR
Nutmeg	Arborite T477KR
Dark Walnut	Arborite T469KR

Textured Wood Grain Laminate	
Gingerbread	Arborite T556UR
Portobello	Arborite T557UR
Ash	Arborite T535AT
Willow	Arborite T543AT

Solid Laminate	
Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60
Platinum	Arborite T202KR
Earth	Arborite T767KR
Charcoal	Arborite T228KR

PHASE OUT LAMINATES
Wood Grain Laminates

Mocha Cherry

Solid Laminates

Almond
Black
Shadows

Exotic Laminates

Edgewood Sycamore
Gunstock Walnut

Non-Stocked Laminates
For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

Nuvo Conference products offers 8 table top shapes in 6 veneer species in addition to 13 wood grain, 4 solid laminate selections. Veneered tops are 1 1/2" thick veneered fiberboard MDF core and backer material, with a 1/8" wood edge. Laminate tops are 1 1/2" thick with fiberboard MDF core and backer material, with a PVC edge. Conference tops are available with these profiles.
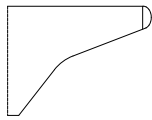
Edge profile for
wood tops
Knife Edge
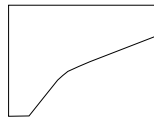
Edge profile for
laminate tops
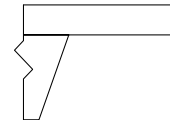
Edge profile for
glass tops

BASES

All bases are shipped separately and require assembly to support beams and/or tops.
All wood bases, with the exception of panel bases, offer large interior cavities for cable routing and allow for total concealment of wiring when floor monuments are located underneath. Bases are equipped with removable panels which make access to the interior quick and easy.

Refer to the base requirements chart on pages 64 - 71 to select the appropriate bases and sizes for conference tables.
Formed Metal Bases are available in Matt Gloss finish.
Base plates are available in a choice of Wood, Palette, Laminate or Gloss Aluminum finish.

CONSOLES

Consoles are available in 14", 27", 36", 42" and 50" lengths, and can be located within a top section or across a seam. Consoles located within a table section will be factory installed. Consoles located across the seam are ordered by a separate model number and will be shipped as a separate item for field installation.

The console access cover allows wiring to pass through to the console module from all sides. The console access cover can be operated from either side of the table for easy access to the console module and opens to a 95° angle from the top of the table. Console access covers are available in Gloss Aluminum with Polished Chrome end bezels.

CONSOLE POWER/DATA/MEDIA MODULES

Console power/data/media modules are available in 18 preconfigured options or can be customized by adding plate-mounted or snap-in data ports to any of the 4 standard power modules. The number of console modules per console is dependent on the console size; 1 unit in 14" lengths, 2 units in 27" and 36" lengths, and 3 units in 42" and 50" lengths. Console power modules are available in three cord lengths (6', 16' and 25'). A utility outlet is available in some console module models for connecting power within a table. Up to 10 duplex receptacles can be connected to one electrical circuit. Faceplates, duplex receptacles and data components are white.

SUPPORT BEAMS

Aluminum support beams provide strength and support to the conference tops. Support beams are field installed onto the bases allowing for top-on-last installation for all base styles except the formed metal base. Powder coated steel trough pans located between the support beams accommodate under-surface cable management and runs cables to interior base cavities to access floor monuments.

SEATING CAPACITY

To establish seating capacity, an outside chair dimension of 24" has been used for this price guide, plus an allowance of 5" between chairs, for a total of 29". This is an approximation only. When using another chair, particularly seating with a 5 prong caster base, be sure to adjust the approximate seating capacity accordingly. Since not all manufacturers use the same formula, when seating capacity is in question, please contact Krug Customer Service to review the specific seating that is being used with Nuvo Conference Tables.

VENEER

Veneers available are Rift White Oak, Quarter Cut Maple, Cherry, Walnut, Anigre and Sycamore.

FINISH

A five step catalyzed varnish finish that when dry has a sheen value of 32°, is applied to all tables, bases and cases. A lower sheen topcoat, 20°, can also be specified, at standard pricing. All purchase orders must clearly note "lower sheen finish" in order to receive this optional selection.

All finished surfaces are well sanded before applying finishing materials. The procedure begins by applying a base color via an NGR stain. A wash coat follows to further enhance the color. Next is the glazing process, which provides the 3rd color step and fills the pores of the wood. A sealer coat is then applied, twice to the horizontal worksurfaces to enhance the finish. The product is then scuff sanded to prepare for the top coat. The top coat is a catalyzed varnish that when dry has a sheen value of 32°. Krug's catalyzed varnish has been tested to be one of the industry's most durable and long lasting. Custom finishes are available at an upcharge of 10% list per unit.

GLIDES

Wood bases feature adjustable glides 1 ½" long and allow for a range of adjustment of ¾". Metal bases have ½" glides.

# NUVO | GUIDELINES AND PRICING METHODS

LAMINATE WORKSURFACES

Laminate is available on all Nuvo Conference Tops; refer to Krug's standard laminate program on page 6. Krug will order and procure laminates. Purchase orders with a plastic laminate option must include Laminate Name.

Krug reserves the right to decline a laminate that may not be suitable for the application. Krug assumes no responsibility for durability or consistent color. The number of sections on 48" wide Laminate tops, on some table sizes, are different than the same size wood top. This is due to the size of laminates available. See table sections column on pages 12-16. Please note the grain direction of wood grain laminates will run lengthwise on 1 piece tops and crosswise on multiple piece tables. The grain direction of wood grain laminate will run horizontal on the backs of credenzas and buffets.

CUSTOM SIZING

Custom sizing and additional customization is available on Nuvo Conference Tables. Tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. For more information or to obtain quotations, please contact Customer Service.

STANDARD TABLE SHAPES
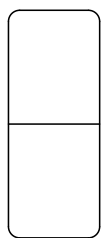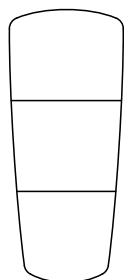
Rectangular
Model Number: 5161
Glass Top 5161GP

Arc End
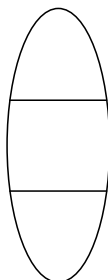Model Number: 5166
Glass Top 5166GP
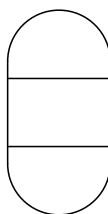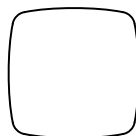
Racetrack
Model Number: 5102
Glass Top 5102GP

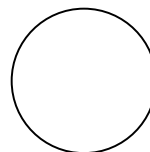Boat Shaped-Arc Ends
Model Number: 5164
Glass Top 5164GP

Visio-Arc Ends
Model Number: 5168
Glass Top 5168GP

Oval
Model Number: 5159
Glass Top 5159GP

Arced Square
Model Number: 5166
Glass Top 5166GP

Round
Model Number: 5105
Glass Top 5105GP

SQUARE CORNER TOPS

Nuvo conference tables may be specified with Square Corners in all shapes with rounded corners. To order these additional configurations, please replace the standard model number with the number listed: Rectangular = 5101, Arc End = 5106, Boat Shape-Straight End = 5104, Boat Shape-Arc End = 5154, Visio-Straight End = 5108, Visio-Arc End = 5158, Arc Square = 5156. Pricing for tops with square corners is the same as standard tops.

CONNEXUS™

Nuvo conference tables with wood and laminate tops may be specified with Connexus™ modules in the standard console locations within a top section, please use standard Connexus™ pricing when specifying table power/data requirements. These prices are added to the price of the top and bases. Connexus™ modules are available in an Aluminum or Glass faceplate, in 2 sizes, Standard and Large.

GLASS SURFACES

Nuvo conference tops are available in white back-painted 10mm tempered glass. Please contact customer service for additional color selections available at no upcharge. Color options also on website.

SOLID SURFACES

Solid Surface tops are available on conference tops. The solid surface standard top option is white, with additional colors available upon request. Solid surfaces are composed of minerals, acrylic resins that are non-porous and stain, scratch and dent resistant. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible. Please contact customer service with specifications for a quote.

MICROPHONE CUT OUTS

Microphone cut outs are available for $274 list per table for up to 7 microphone cut outs.

BIFMA
INTERNATIONAL

TESTING

All products have been tested in accordance with ANSI/BIFMA X5.5-2014 or X5.9-2012.

1) Specify table top shape, size, model number and top material. For wood and laminate tops see pages 12 - 16, for Back-Painted Glass see pages 45-51.

2) Select base shape, size and model number using Base Requirements chart on pages 64 - 71

3) Specify console location (end sections, middle sections or across the seam) and size option. For wood top see pages 18 - 27, for Back-Painted Glass see pages 45 - 51.

4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable. For wood top see page 38, for Back-Painted Glass see page 52.
   Please note: Across seam consoles are field installed and have a separate model number.

5) Specify Console Power module options. Preconfigured Console Modules, see page 53. Custom Console Modules, see page 57.

6) Add plate-mounted data or snap-in data options to custom module, see port options on pages 58.

Purchase orders must include:
• Wood Species and Finish
• Base Plates - Gloss Aluminum, Palette, Laminate or Wood

NUVO | CABLE MANAGEMENT

CONSOLES & CABLE MANAGEMENT

All Nuvo Conference tables feature cable management capabilities for routing cables between the floor monuments and the consoles that provide voice/power/data/media connections.

Support beams connect the bases and provide additional support for the conference top. Support beams enable top-on-last assembly of the tables - this shortens the installation time, requires fewer installers, and helps to prevent damage to table tops. Data cables can be connected to the power/data modules and dropped into the base and connected to the source prior to the installation of the top. After the top is installed, the power modules are bolted into the threaded inserts in the top. Cable troughs located between the support beams offer generous space for cable management and are supplied with grommets to allow for cables to pass through to the base interior cavities.

Bases feature sizable cutouts at the bottom, providing access to floor monuments. With the exception of Panel and Formed Metal Bases, bases allow for total concealment of wiring when floor monuments are located underneath. Access doors are provided on the inward-facing vertical side of the bases, providing quick access to cabling in the interior. Formed Metal bases are available with an external cable management system and cables are run to the floor using a Metal Cable Manager or Spine Cable Manager.

The Console modules are housed within the support beam and provide power and communications connectivity. Console modules utilize UL standard receptacle outlets. Console modules are available in 18 pre-configured configurations, or can be custom-configured in unique configurations - or alternatively can be specified with blank ports, so customers can purchase and insert their own outlets. Console modules also can be designed and built specifically to meet your connectivity needs by using the Snap-in or Plate mounted port options. Console modules are available with three electrical cord lengths (6', 16', and 25'). Console modules with a utility outlet will allow units to be linked together to a maximum of 10 duplex receptacles per circuit. The number of console modules is dependent on the console size; 1 unit in 14" lengths, 2 units in 27" and 36" lengths, and 3 units in 42" and 50" lengths.

Consoles are available in 14", 27", 36", 42" and 50" lengths, and can be located within a top section, or can span top section seams. The console access cover allows wiring to pass through to the console module from all sides. Console access covers are operated from either side of the table for easy access to the console module and open to a 95° angle from the top of the table. Console access covers are available in a Gloss Aluminum finish with polished chrome end bezel. There are some limitations in glass, please see page 44.
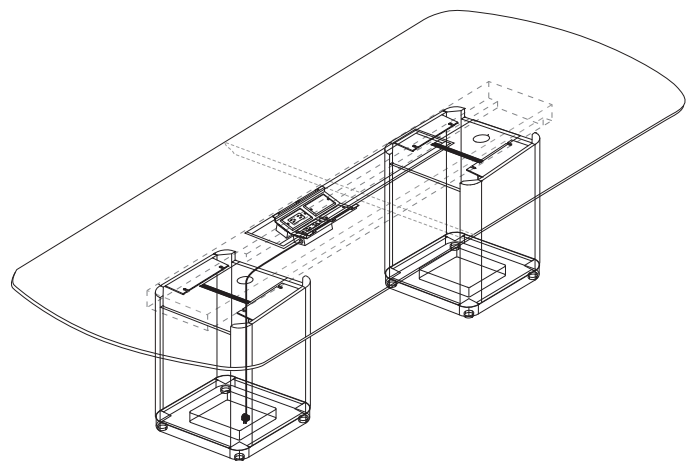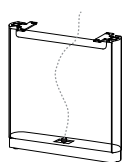
SUPPORT BEAMS & CABLE TROUGH   CONSOLE MODULE

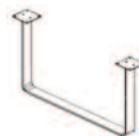# NUVO | BASE & MONUMENT CLEARANCE DIMENSIONS

Panel Base

Oval Base

Square Base

Rectangular Base

Oval Island Base

Rectangular Island Base

Base Size	Base Floor Monument Cut Out Dimension

Note: Panel bases will not completely conceal floor monuments.
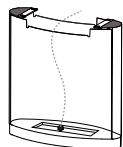Panel bases have 2 cable access panels

Base Size	Cut Out Dimension
21" x 3"	4" X 1.5"
25" x 3"	4" X 1.5"
31" x 3"	4" X 1.5"

Oval bases have 2 cable access panels16" x 16"

21" x 8"	12" X 5"
25" x 10"	12" X 6.5"
31" x 12"	12" X 9.5"
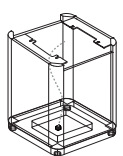
Square bases have 1 cable access panel

16"x16"	6.25" X 6.25"
20" x 20"	9.5" X 9.5"
24" x 24"	14.5" X 14.5"
30" x 30"	20.5" X 20.5"
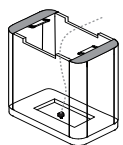
Rectangular bases have 1 cable access panel

21" x 12"	15" X 6"
25" x 12"	19" X 6"
31" x 12"	25" X 6"
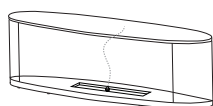
Oval Island bases have 2 cable access panels

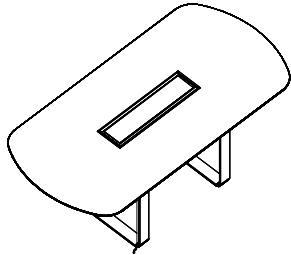| 18" x 47"	10" X 20"	
18" x 71"	(2) 6 X 11	(1) 6 X 15
24" x 71"	13 X 33	
24" x 95"	(2) 13 X 12	(1) 13 X 26
24" x 107"	(2) 13 X 17	(1) 13 X 33
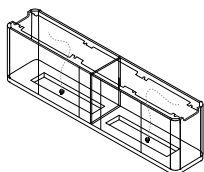
Rectangular Island bases have 1, 2 or 3 cable access panels depending on base size

18" x 27"	9" X 9"
18" x 39"	9" X 22"
18" x 63"	9" X 29"
18" x 99"	(2) 9" X 33"
18" x 123	(2) 9" X 43"
18" x 171	(4) 8" X 34"
24" x 63"	11" X 29"
24" x 99"	(2) 11" X 33"
24" x 123"	(2) 11" X 43"
24" x 171"	(4) 11" X 34"
24" x 219"	(3) 11" X 40"

Formed Metal Base

NOTE: Formed Metal bases do not feature an interior cavity. Formed Metal bases have external cable management systems allowing cables to run to the floor monument. See page 62 for model numbers and cable management options. Overall table height is 29.5"

SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS - EXAMPLE ONE

Description	Model Number	Laminate, Oak Maple, Cherry	Anigre Sycamore Walnut
(1) Arc End Top 72x36	51667236	2245	2469
(1) Formed Metal Base w/ Metal Cable Manager	514124328CMI	984	984
(1) Formed Metal Base	514124328	852	852
(1) Console Access Port within top section	AM27	214	214
(1) Console Power Module for Custom Configurations	51PMA06	350	350
Console Data/Media Options			
Position 3 -(1) - DVI-D Dual (Digital)	P03	99	99
Position 4 -(1) - Adaptor Plate	M04	28	28
-(2) - RJ45-CAT6 White	S01W	34	34
		34	34
-(1) - RJ11-Telephone White	S02W	22	22
-(1) - HDMI	S04	126	126
TOTAL LIST		**$4,988**	**$5,212**

SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS - EXAMPLE TWO
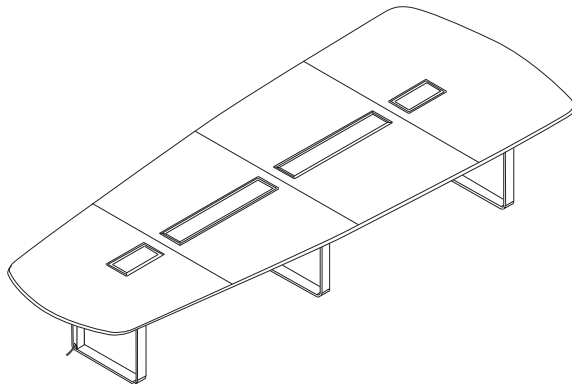
Description	Model Number	Laminate, Oak Maple, Cherry	Anigre Sycamore Walnut
(1) Visio Top 168x66/42	51681686642	10091	11099
(1) Formed Metal Base w/ Metal Cable Manager	514124328CM1	984	984
(1) Formed Metal Base	514136328	951	951
(1) Formed Metal Base	514148328	1049	1049
(4) Console Access Ports within top section	AI14	192	192
	BM36	241	241
	CM36	241	241
	DI14	192	192
(3) Basic Data with 2 Duplex Receptacles & Utility Outlet	51PDCD01-06	405	405
		405	405
		405	405
(1) Basic Data with 2 Duplex Receptacles	51PDAD01-06	367	367
TOTAL LIST		**$15,523**	**$16,531**

SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS - EXAMPLE THREE
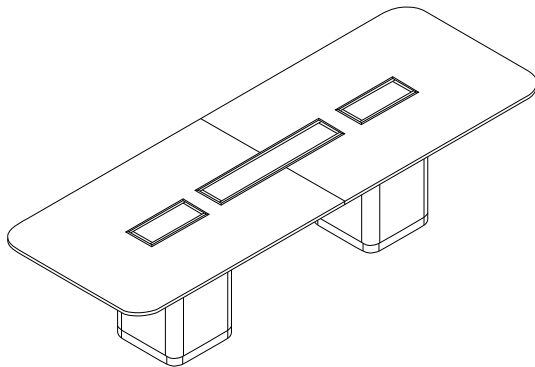
Description	Model Number	Laminate, Oak Maple, Cherry	Anigre Sycamore Walnut
(1) Rectangular Top 120x48	516112048	4314	4745
(2) 20" Square Bases	5143202025	861	985
		861	985
(2) Console Access Port within top section	AM14	192	192
	BM14	192	192
(1) Console Access Port across a seam	51CONSOLE-X27 (ABX27)	214	214
(2) Basic Data with 2 Duplex Receptacles & Utility Outlet	51PDCD01-06	405	405
		405	405
(1) Basic Data with 2 Duplex Receptacles	51PDAD01-06	367	367
TOTAL LIST		**$7,811**	**$8,490**

NUVO | RECTANGULAR CONFERENCE TOPS

Description	Model	Laminate Oak, Maple, Cherry	Anigre, Sycamore Walnut	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular- Rounded Corners	51616036	2021	2223	60	36	1	4	95	5
	51616042	2130	2343	60	42	1	4	110	6
	51616048	2240	2463	60	48	1	4	125	6
	51617236	2163	2379	72	36	1	6	113	6
	51617242	2272	2499	72	42	1	6	131	7
	51617248	2381	2619	72	48	1	6	148	8
	51617836	2349	2583	78	36	1	6	122	6
	51617842	2480	2727	78	42	1	6	142	7
	51617848	2611	2871	78	48	1	6	161	8
	51618436	2512	2764	84	36	1	6	131	7
	51618442	2676	2944	84	42	1	6	152	8
	51618448	2840	3124	84	48	1	6	172	9
	51619636	2621	2883	96	36	1	8	150	8
	51619642	3058	3364	96	42	2	8	175	9
	51619648	3495	3844	96	48	2	8	198	10
	516110842	3167	3484	108	42	2 (3)	8	195	10
	516110848	3659	4024	108	48	2 (3)	8	222	11
	516110854	4205	4625	108	54	3	8	250	13
	516112042	3822	4205	120	42	2 (3)	8	216	11
	516112048*	4314	4745	120	48	2 (3)	10	247	12
	516112054	4805	5286	120	54	3	10	278	14
	516112060	5351	5887	120	60	3	10	307	15
	516114448	4914	5406	144	48	2 (3)	10	297	15
	516114454	5516	6067	144	54	3	12	333	17
	516114460	6171	6788	144	60	3	12	369	18
	516115654	6006	6608	156	54	3 (4)	12	362	18
	516115660	6771	7448	156	60	3 (4)	12	401	20
	516116848	6498	7147	168	48	3 (4)	12	347	17
	516116854	7317	8049	168	54	4	12	390	19
	516116860	8246	9069	168	60	4	12	431	21
	516119248	7590	8349	192	48	3 (4)	14	397	20
	516119254	8518	9370	192	54	4	14	445	22
	516119260	9556	10511	192	60	4	14	492	24
	516121654	9392	10331	216	54	5	16	501	24
	516121660	10539	11592	216	60	5	16	554	27
	516124060	11903	13094	240	60	5	18	617	30
	516126460	13487	14835	264	60	6	20	680	33
	516128860	15234	16757	288	60	6	22	740	36

NOTE: Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgement at no charge.

RECTANGULAR - SQUARE CORNER TOPS:
Rectangular tops with square corners are available. Replace the model prefix with **5101**. e.g. **5161**14448 becomes **5101**14448 Pricing is the same as standard tops.

LAMINATE TABLE SECTIONS:
The number in brackets under table sections, refers to the number of sections when ordering laminate tops, if different than the number of sections for the same size wood top. Please note the grain direction of wood grain laminates will run lengthwise on 1 piece tops and crosswise on multiple piece table tops.

ORDERING PROCEDURES
To order, please specify the following:
1) Table top shape, size, model number and wood species
2) Base model number
3) Console location and size option
4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
5) Console power module and data options

DIMENSION KEY
L - length
W - Width
Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 6

BASE REQUIREMENTS
See pages 64 - 71 for base requirements

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
For information on Console locations and size options, see page 18 for wood and page 28 for laminate.
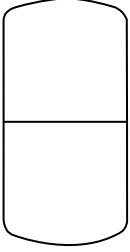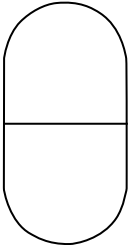
CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS
See page 53 for Console Module Options

TABLE SECTION SIZE
Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections

Description	Model	Laminate Oak, Maple, Cherry	Anigre, Sycamore Walnut	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Arc End Table - Rounded Corners	51666036	2102	2313	60	36	1	4	89	5
	51666042	2240	2463	60	42	1	4	103	5
	51666048	2376	2614	60	48	1	4	117	6
	51667236	2245	2469	72	36	1	6	107	5
	51667242	2381	2619	72	42	1	6	123	6
	51667248	2517	2770	72	48	1	6	140	7
	51667836	2430	2673	78	36	1	6	116	6
	51667842	2589	2847	78	42	1	6	134	7
	51667848	2747	3022	78	48	1	6	153	8
	51668436	2594	2854	84	36	1	6	125	7
	51668442	2786	3063	84	42	1	6	144	
	51668448	2976	3274	84	48	1	6	164	9
	51669636	2703	2974	96	36	1	8	144	7
	51669642	3167	3484	96	42	2	8	167	9
	51669648*	3631	3995	96	48	2	8	190	10
	516610842	3276	3604	108	42	2 (3)	8	188	10
	516610848	3795	4175	108	48	2 (3)	8	214	11
	516610854	4368	4805	108	54	3	8	240	12
	516612042	3932	4325	120	42	2 (3)	10 (8)	211	11
	516612048	4451	4896	120	48	2 (3)	10	239	12
	516612054	4970	5466	120	54	3	10	268	14
	516612060	5543	6097	120	60	3	10	297	15
	516614448	5051	5556	144	48	2 (3)	10	289	15
	516614454	5679	6247	144	54	3	12	324	16
	516614460	6361	6998	144	60	3	12	359	18
	516615654	6171	6788	156	54	3 (4)	12 (10)	353	18
	516615660	6962	7659	156	60	3 (4)	12	390	20
	516616848	6635	7298	168	48	3 (4)	12	338	17
	516616854	7481	8229	168	54	4	12	380	19
	516616860	8436	9280	168	60	4	12	421	21
	516619248	7727	8499	192	48	3 (4)	14	388	20
	516619254	8682	9550	192	54	4	14	435	22
	516619260	9746	10722	192	60	4	14	482	24
	516621654	9556	10511	216	54	5	16	491	25
	516621660	10729	11802	216	60	5	16	544	27
	516624060	12095	13304	240	60	5	20 (18)	606	30
	516626460	13678	15046	264	60	6	20	668	33
	516628860	15425	16968	288	60	6	22	729	36

NOTE: Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgement at no charge.

ARC END TABLE - SQUARE CORNERS:
Arc End tops are available with square corners. Replace the model number prefix with **5106**. e.g. **5166**12042 becomes **5106**12042. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

LAMINATE TABLE SECTIONS:
The number in brackets under table sections, refers to the number of sections when ordering laminate tops, if different than the number of sections for the same size wood top. Please note the grain direction of wood grain laminates will run lengthwise on 1 piece tops and crosswise on multiple piece table tops.

SEATING CAPACITY:
The number in brackets is the seating capacity when formed metal legs are used if different than the seating capacity when other bases are used.

ORDERING PROCEDURES
To order, please specify the following:
1) Table top shape, size, model number and wood species
2) Base model number
3) Console location and size option
4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
5) Console power module and data options

DIMENSION KEY
L - Length
W - Width
Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 6

BASE REQUIREMENTS
See pages 64 - 71 for base requirements

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
For information on Console locations and size options, see page 18 for wood and page 28 for laminate.
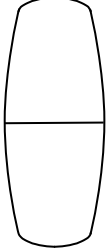
CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS
See page 53 for Console Module Options

TABLE SECTION SIZE
Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections

NUVO | RACETRACK CONFERENCE TOPS

Description	Model	Laminate Oak, Maple, Cherry	Anigre, Sycamore Walnut	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Racetrack	51026036	2130	2343	60	36	1	4	83	5
	51026042	2240	2463	60	42	1	4	94	5
	51026048	2359	2595	60	48	1	4	104	6
	51027236	2272	2499	72	36	1	6	101	6
	51027242	2392	2631	72	42	1	6	115	6
	51027248	2502	2751	72	48	1	6	127	7
	51027836	2468	2715	78	36	1	6	110	6
	51027842	2611	2871	78	42	1	6	126	7
	51027848	2742	3015	78	48	1	6	140	8
	51028436	2643	2907	84	36	1	6	119	7
	51028442	2818	3100	84	42	1	6	136	7
	51028448	2982	3280	84	48	1	6	152	9
	51029636	2752	3028	96	36	1	8	138	7
	51029642	3211	3532	96	42	2	8	159	9
	51029648	3670	4037	96	48	2	8	178	10
	510210842	3332	3664	108	42	2 (3)	8	180	10
	510210848*	3844	4229	108	48	2 (3)	8	202	11
	510210854	4424	4866	108	54	3	10 (8)	226	12
	510212042	4019	4420	120	42	2 (3)	8	202	11
	510212048	4533	4985	120	48	2 (3)	10	227	12
	510212054	5046	5550	120	54	3	10	251	14
	510212060	5625	6186	120	60	3	10 (8)	275	15
	510214448	5166	5682	144	48	2 (3)	12 (10)	277	15
	510214454	5800	6379	144	54	3	12 (10)	307	16
	510214460	6487	7136	144	60	3	12 (10)	337	16
	510215654	6312	6938	156	54	3 (4)	14 (12)	336	18
	510215660	7110	7820	156	60	3 (4)	14 (12)	369	20
	510216848	6826	7508	168	48	3 (4)	12	326	17
	510216854	7688	8457	168	54	4	14 (12)	364	19
	510216860	8661	9526	168	60	4	14 (12)	399	21
	510219248	7972	8770	192	48	3 (4)	14	376	20
	510219254	8944	9838	192	54	4	16 (14)	418	22
	510219260	10036	11039	192	60	4	16 (14)	460	24
	510221654	9862	10848	216	54	5	18 (16)	475	25
	510221660	11074	12181	216	60	5	18 (16)	522	27
	510224060	12504	13754	240	60	5	18 (16)	584	30
	510226460	14164	15580	264	60	6	20 (18)	647	33
	510228860	15999	17598	288	60	6	22 (20)	707	36

NOTE: Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgement at no charge.

LAMINATE TABLE SECTIONS:
The number in brackets under table sections, refers to the number of sections when ordering laminate tops, if different than the number of sections for the same size wood top. Please note the grain direction of wood grain laminates will run lengthwise on 1 piece tops and crosswise on multiple piece table tops.

SEATING CAPACITY:
The number in brackets is the seating capacity when formed metal legs are used if different than the seating capacity when other bases are used.

ORDERING PROCEDURES
To order, please specify the following:
1) Table top shape, size, model number and wood species
2) Base model number
3) Console location and size option
4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
5) Console power module and data options

DIMENSION KEY
L - length
W - Width
Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 6

BASE REQUIREMENTS
See pages 64 - 71 for base requirements

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
For information on Console locations and size options, see page 18 for wood and page 28 for laminate.

CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS
See page 53 for Console Module Options

TABLE SECTION SIZE
Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections
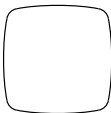
Description	Model	Laminate Oak, Maple, Cherry	Anigre, Sycamore Walnut	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Boat-Shaped - Arc End Rounded Corners	5164964842	3779	4156	96	48/42	2	8	181	10
	5164965442*	4432	4875	96	54/42	2	8	204	11
	51641204842	4664	5130	120	48/42	2 (3)	8	229	12
	51641205442	5198	5718	120	54/42	3	10 (8)	257	14
	51641444842	5308	5838	144	48/42	2 (3)	10	276	15
	51641445442	5963	6559	144	54/42	3	12	311	15
	51641685442	7907	8697	168	54/42	4	12	366	19
	51641925442	9207	10127	192	54/42	4	14	419	22
	51642166048	11391	12529	216	60/48	5	16	526	27
	51642406048	12864	14151	240	60/48	5	18 (16)	585	30
	51642646048	14568	16025	264	60/48	6	20	646	33
	51642886048	16457	18103	288	60/48	6	22	704	36

NOTE: Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgement at no charge.
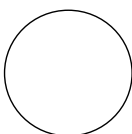
BOAT SHAPE - ARC END, SQUARE CORNERS:
Boat Shape tops are available with Arc ends and Square corners. For Arc End, Square Corner tops replace model suffix with **5154**. e.g. **5164**1204842 becomes **5154**1204842. Pricing is the same as standard tops.
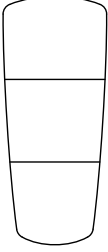
BOAT SHAPE - STRAIGHT END, SQUARE CORNERS:
Boat Shape tops are available with Straight ends and square corners. For Straight End, Square Corner tops replace model suffix with **5104**. e.g. **5164**1204842 becomes **5104**1204842. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

LAMINATE TABLE SECTIONS:
The number in brackets under table sections, refers to the number of sections when ordering laminate tops, if different than the number of sections for the same size wood top. Please note the grain direction of wood grain laminates will run lengthwise on 1 piece tops and crosswise on multiple piece table tops.

SEATING CAPACITY:
The number in brackets is the seating capacity when formed metal legs are used if different than the seating capacity when other bases are used.

Description	Model	Laminate Oak, Maple, Cherry	Anigre, Sycamore Walnut	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Visio - Arc End Rounded Corners	51681206042	6935	7628	120	60/42	3	8	268	15
	51681446042*	9490	10439	144	60/42	3	10	323	18
	51681686642	10091	11099	168	66/42	4	13	407	23
	51681926942	10877	11965	192	69/42	4	15	482	27
	51682167342	11849	13034	216	73/42	5	17	567	32
	51682407642	12701	13971	240	76/42	5	19	651	38

NOTE: Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgement at no charge.

VISIO - ARC END, SQUARE CORNERS:
Visio Shape Tops with Arc Ends are available with square corners. For Arc End-Square corners, replace the model suffix with **5158**. e.g. **5168**1446042 becomes **5158**1446042. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

VISIO - STRAIGHT END, SQUARE CORNERS:
Visio Shape Tops with Straight Ends are available with square corners. For Arc Straight End-Square corners, replace the model suffix with **5108**. e.g. **5168**1446042 becomes **5108**1446042. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

ORDERING PROCEDURES
To order, please specify the following:
1) Table top shape, size, model number and wood species
2) Base model number
3) Console location and size option
4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
5) Console power module and data options

DIMENSION KEY
L - Length
W - Width
Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 6

BASE REQUIREMENTS
See pages 64 - 71 for base requirements

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
For information on Console locations and size options, see page 18 for wood and page 28 for laminate.

CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS
See page 53 for Console Module Options

TABLE SECTION SIZE
Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections

NUVO | OVAL, ARCED SQUARE & ROUND CONFERENCE TOPS

Description	Model	Laminate Oak, Maple, Cherry	Anigre, Sycamore Walnut	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Oval Top	51598448	3266	3592	84	48	1	6	136	9
	51599648	4172	4589	96	48	2	8	157	10
	51599654	4521	4974	96	54	2	8	176	11
	515912048*	4970	5466	120	48	2 (3)	8	196	12
	515912060	5385	5922	120	60	3	10	243	15
	515914454	6193	6811	144	54	3	10	264	16
	515914460	6498	7147	144	60	3	12	292	18
	515916860	7404	8145	168	60	4	12	341	21

NOTE: Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgement at no charge.

LAMINATE TABLE SECTIONS:
The number in brackets under table sections, refers to the number of sections when ordering laminate tops, if different than the number of sections for the same size wood top.

Description	Model	Laminate Oak, Maple, Cherry	Anigre, Sycamore Walnut	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Arced Square Top	51663636	1475	1622	36	36	1	4	59	3
	51664242	1628	1790	42	42	1	4	79	4
	51664848	1835	2018	48	48	1	4	101	5
	51665454	2075	2283	54	54	1	4	127	7
	51666060	2687	2955	60	60	1	4	155	8

ARC SQUARE TOP - SQUARE CORNERS:
Arc Square tops are available with square corners. For Square Corner tops replace model suffix with **5156**. e.g. **5166**4242 becomes **5156**4242. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

Description	Model	Laminate Oak, Maple, Cherry	Anigre, Sycamore Walnut	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Round Top	510536	1442	1586	36 Dia.		1	3	47	3
	510542	1595	1754	42 Dia.		1	3	63	4
	510548	1791	1970	48 Dia.		1	4	80	5
	510554	2316	2547	54 Dia.		1	5	100	7
	510560	2698	2968	60 Dia.		1	5	123	8

ORDERING PROCEDURES
To order, please specify the following:
1) Table top shape, size, model number and wood species
2) Base model number
3) Console location and size option
4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
5) Console power module and data options

DIMENSION KEY
L - Length
W - Width
D - Depth
H - Height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 6

BASE REQUIREMENTS
See pages 64 - 71 for base requirements

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
For information on Console locations and size options, see page 18 for wood and page 28 for laminate.

CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS
See page 53 for Console Module Options

TABLE SECTION SIZE
Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections

CONSOLE ORDERING CODE (WITHIN THE TABLE SECTION - 4 CHARACTER CODE)

1st character specifies top sections from left to right on table: A, B, C, D, E, F

2nd character specifies console location within top section: M, I, L, R

        M- Middle of top on one piece table

        M- Middle of top section on multi section table

        I - Inset 3" from seam on end sections

        L- Left side of a one piece top

        R- Right side of a one piece top

3rd and 4th characters specify console size: 14, 27, 36, 42, 50

Examples:
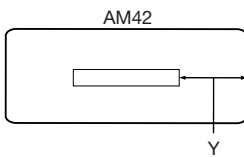
Table Size: 96" x 36"   Table Size: 168" x 48"   Table Size: 96 "x 36"   Table Size: 144" x 48"
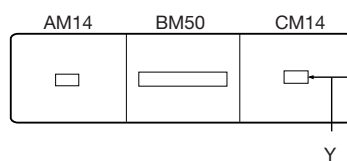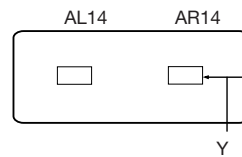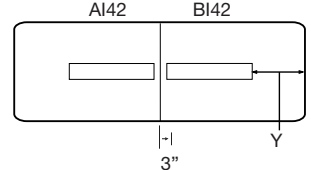
Y= Dimension from end of table to end of console
18" or greater, cannot be less than 18"

CONSOLE ORDERING CODE (ACROSS SEAM - 5 CHARACTER CODE)

1st and 2nd character specifies section from left to right on table: AB, BC, CD, DE, EF

3rd character specifies console location across the seam: X

4th and 5th characters specify console size: 14, 27, 36, 42, 50

Examples:

Table Size: 288" x 60"

Y= Dimension from end of table to end of console

Wood Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
WIDTHS 36" - 48"	60	M14			23
60" - 84" X 36", 42", 48"	72	M14			29
96" X 36"		M27			22.5
	78	M14			32
Example		M27			25.5
AM42		M36			21
		M42			18
	84	M14			35
		M27			28.5
		M36			24
		M42			21
	96	M14			41
		M27			34.5
		M36			30
		M42			27
		M50			23
78" - 84" X 36", 42", 48"	78	L14 / R14			18
96" X 36"	84	L14 / R14			18
Example L14 R14	96	L14 / R14			18
96" - 144" X 42", 48"	96	M14			18
Example	108	M14		X27	20
AM14 ABX42 BM14	102	M14		X27	23
	144	M14		X27 X36 X42	29
		M27		X27	22.5
96" - 144" X 42", 48"	96			X27	34.5
				X36	30
Example				X42	27
ABX50				X50	23
	108			X27	40.5
				X36	36
				X42	33
				X50	29
	120			X36	42
				X42	39
				X50	35
	144			X50	47

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section
I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 18 - 27 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and pages 28 - 37 for laminate tops locations and sizes
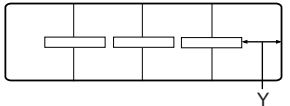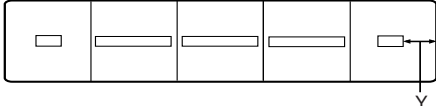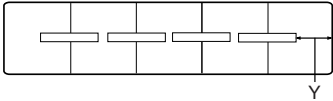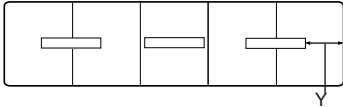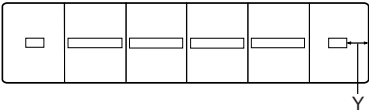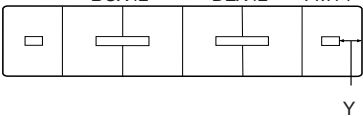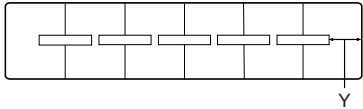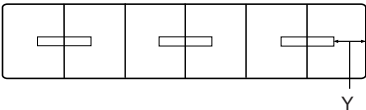
CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 53 - 61 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

Wood Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section					Console Options Across Seam	Y
WIDTHS 36" - 48"	96	I27							18
96" - 144" X 42", 48"	108	I27							24
Example	120	I27							30
		I36							21
AI42 BI42	144	I27							42
		I36							33
		I42							27
⊢3" Y		I50							19
168" - 192" X 48"	168	M14	M14	M27	M36	M42	M50		21
		I27	M14	M27	M36	M42	M50		26
Example	192	M14	M14	M27	M36	M42	M50		25
AM14 BM50 CM14		I27	M14	M27	M36	M42	M50		34
Y		I36	M14	M27	M36	M42	M50		25
168" - 192" X 48"	168							X14	49
Example								X27	42.5
ABX50 BCX50								X36	38
								X42	35
Y								X50	31
	192							X36	46
								X42	43
								X50	39
168" - 192" X 48"	168	M14	M14	M27	M36	M42			21
Example		I27	M14	M27	M36	M42			26
	192	M14	M14	M27	M36	M42	M50		25
AI27 BM42 CI27		I27	M14	M27	M36	M42	M50		34
⊢3" Y									
WIDTHS 54" OR GREATER	108	I14	M14	M27					19
108" - 156" X 54", 60"	120	I14	M14	M27					23
Example	144	M14	M14	M27	M36	M42			18
		I14	M14	M27	M36	M42			31
AM14 BM42 CM14		I27	M14	M27	M36	M42			18
	156	M14	M14	M27	M36	M42			19
Y		I14	M14	M27	M36	M42			35
		I27	M14	M27	M36	M42			22

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section
I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 18 - 27 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and pages 28 - 37 for laminate tops locations and sizes
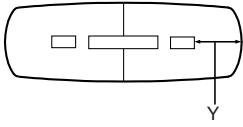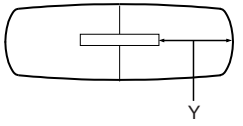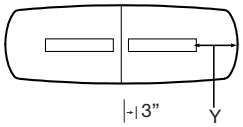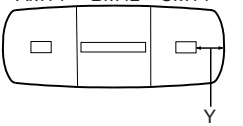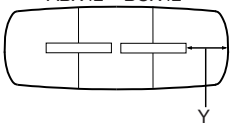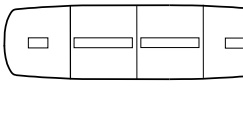
CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 53 - 61 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

Wood Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section				Console Options Across Seam			Y
WIDTHS 54" OR GREATER	108						X27			22.5
108" - 156" X 54", 60"	120						X27			26.5
	144						X36			30
Example							X42			27
ABX42 BCX42	156						X36			34
							X42			31
168"-192" X 54", 60"	168	I14	M14	M27	M36					25
	192	M14	M14	M27	M36	M42				18
Example		I14	M14	M27	M36	M42				31
AM14 BM42 CM42 DM14		I27	M14	M27	M36	M42				18
168" - 192" X 54", 60"	168	I14					X27	X36	X42	25
	192	M14					X36	X42		18
Example		I14					X36	X42		31
AM14 BCX42 DM14		I27					X36	X42		18
168" - 192" x 54", 60"	168						X27			28.5
							X36			24
Example	192						X27			34.5
ABX42 BCX42 CDX42							X36			30
							X42			27
216"- 240" X 54", 60"	216	I14	M14	M27	M36					26
	240	M14	M14	M27	M36	M42				18
		14	M14	M27	M36	M42				31
Example		I27	M14	M27	M36	M42				18
AM14 BM42 CM42 DM42 EM14										

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section
I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 18 - 27 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and pages 28 - 37 for laminate tops locations and sizes
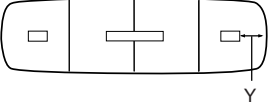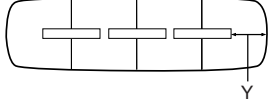
CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 53 - 61 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK

Wood Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
WIDTHS 54" OR GREATER	216			X27	29.5
216" - 240" X 54", 60"				X36	25
Example	240			X27	34.5
				X36	30
ABX42 BCX42 CDX42 DEX42				X42	27
216" - 240" X 54", 60"	216		M14 M27 M36	X27	29.5
Example			M14 M27 M36	X36	25
			M14 M27 M36	X42	22
ABX42 CM42 DEX42	240		M14 M27 M36 M42	X27	34.5
			M14 M27 M36 M42	X36	30
			M14 M27 M36 M42	X42	27
			M14 M27 M36 M42	X50	23
264" - 288" X 60"	264	M14			18
		I14	M14 M27 M36		27
Example	288	M14	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
AM14 BM42 CM42 DM42 EM42 FM14		I14	M14 M27 M36 M42		31
		I27	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
264" - 288" X 60"	264	M14			18
Example		I14		X36 X42 X50	27
AM14 BCX42 DEX42 FM14	288	M14		X36 X42 X50	18
		I14		X36 X42 X50	31
		I27		X36 X42 X50	18
264" - 288" X 60"	264			X27	30.5
				X36	26
Example	288			X27	34.5
ABX42 BCX42 CDX42 DEX42 EFX42				X36	30
				X42	27
264" - 288" X 60"	264			X27	30.5
				X36	26
Example				X42	23
ABX42 CDX42 EFX42	288			X27	34.5
				X36	30
				X42	27
				X50	23

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section
I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 18 - 27 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and pages 28 - 37 for laminate tops locations and sizes
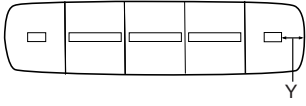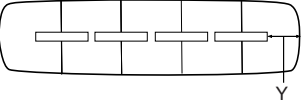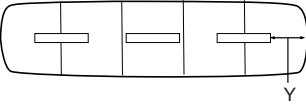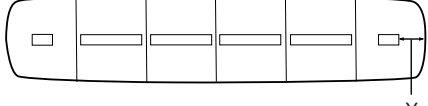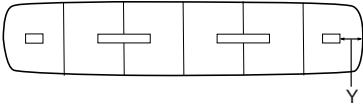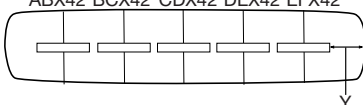
CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 53 - 61 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

Wood Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
96" - 144" X 48"42" 96" X 54"/42"	96	M14			18
Example	120	M14		X27	23
AM14 ABX42 BM14	144	M14		X27 X36 X42	29
		M27		X27	22.5
96" - 144" X 48"/42" 96" X 54"/42"	96			X27	34.5
				X36	30
Example				X42	27
ABX50				X50	23
	120			X36	42
				X42	39
				X50	35
	144			X50	47
96" - 144" X 48"/42" 96" X 54"/42"	96	I27			18
Example	120	I27			30
AI42 BI42		I36			21
	144	I27			42
		I36			33
		I42			27
		I50			19
120" - 144" x 54"/42"	120	I14	M14 M27		23
Example	144	M14	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
AM14 BM42 CM14		I14	M14 M27 M36 M42		31
		I27	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
120" - 144" x 54"/42"	120			X27	26.5
Example	144			X36	30
ABX42 BCX42				X42	27
168" - 192" X 54"/42"	168	I14	M14 M27 M36		25
Example	192	M14	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
AM14 BM42 CM42 DM14		I14	M14 M27 M36 M42		31
		I27	M14 M27 M36 M42		18

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section
I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 18 - 27 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and pages 28 - 37 for laminate tops locations and sizes
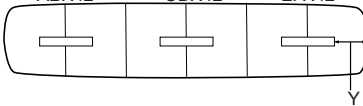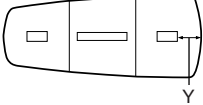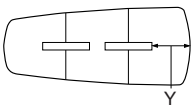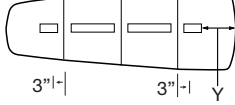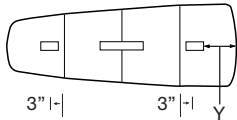
CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 53 - 61 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - BOAT SHAPED

Wood Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
168" - 192" X 54"/42"	168	I14		X27 X36 X42	25
Example AM14 BCX42 DM14	192	M14		X36 X42	18
		I14		X36 X42	31
		I27		X36 X42	18
168" - 192" X 54"/42"	168			X27	28.5
				X36	24
Example ABX42 BCX42 CDX42	192			X27	34.5
				X36	30
				X42	27
216" - 240" X 60"/48"	216	I14	M14 M27 M36		26
Example AM14 BM42 CM42 DM42 EM14	240	M14	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
		I14	M14 M27 M36 M42		31
		I27	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
216" - 240" X 60"/48"	216			X27	29.5
				X36	24
Example ABX42 BCX42 CDX42 DEX42	240			X27	34.5
				X36	30
				X42	27
216" - 240" X 60"/48"	216		M14 M27 M36	X27	29.5
			M14 M27 M36	X36	25
Example ABX42 CM42 DEX42			M14 M27 M36	X42	22
	240		M14 M27 M36 M42	X27	34.5
			M14 M27 M36 M42	X36	30
			M14 M27 M36 M42	X42	27
			M14 M27 M36 M42	X50	23
264" - 288" X 60"/48"	264	M14			18
		I14	M14 M36		27
Example AM14 BM42 CM42 DM42 EM42 FM14	288	M14	M14 M36 M42		18
		I14	M14 M36 M42		31
		I27	M14 M36 M42		18

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section
I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 18 - 27 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and pages 28 - 37 for laminate tops locations and sizes
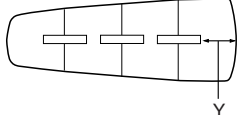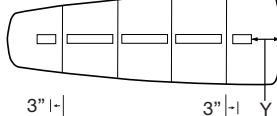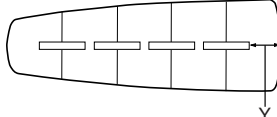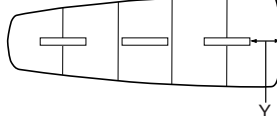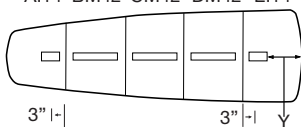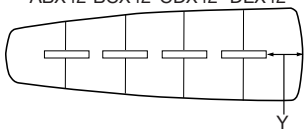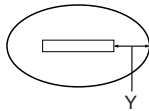
CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 53 - 61 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - BOAT SHAPED & VISIO

Wood Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam			Y
264" - 288" X 60"/48"	264	M14					18
		I14		X36	X42	X50	27
Example	288	M14		X36	X42	X50	18
AM14 BCX42 DEX42 FM14		I14		X36	X42	X50	31
		I27		X36	X42	X50	18
264" - 288" X 60"/48"	264			X27			30.5
				X36			26
Example	288			X27			34.5
ABX42 BCX42 CDX42 DEX42 EFX42				X36			30
				X42			27
264" - 288" X 60"/48"	264			X27			30.5
				X36			26
				X42			23
Example	288			X27			34.5
ABX42 CDX42 EFX42				X36			30
				X42			27
				X50			23
120" - 144" X 60"/42"	120	I14	M14 M27				23
Example	144	M14	M14 M27 M36 M42				18
AM14 BM42 CM14		I27	M14 M27 M36 M42				18
120" - 144" X 60/42"	120			X27			26.5
Example							
ABX42 BCX42	144			X36			30
				X42			27
168" X 66/42"	168	I14	M14 M27 M36				25
192" X 69/42"	192	M14	M14 M27 M36 M42				18
AI14 BM42 CM42 DI14		I27	M14 M27 M36 M42				18

3"| | 3"| | Y

CODE KEY
M - Console location, middle of top section
I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 18 - 27 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and pages 28 - 37 for laminate tops locations and sizes
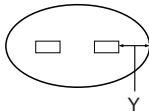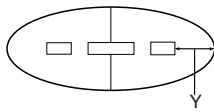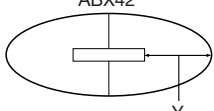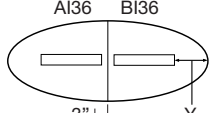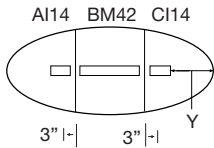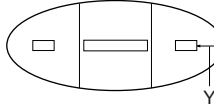
CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 53 - 61 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

Wood Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
168" X 66/42" 192" X 69/42" AI14 BCX42 DI14	168	I14		X27 X36 X42 X50	25
	192	M14 I27		X27 X36 X42 X50 X27 X36 X42 X50	18 18
168" X 66/42" 192" X 69/42" Example ABX27 BCX27 CDX27	168 192			X27 X27	28.5 28.5
216" X 73"/42" Example AI14 BM36 CM36 DM36 EI14	216	I14	M14 M27 M36		26
216" X 73"/42" ABX36 BCX36 CDX36 DEX36	216			X27 X36	25.5 25
216" X 73"/42" Example ABX36 CM36 DEX36	216		M14 M27 M36 M14 M27 M36 M14 M27 M36	X27 X36 X42	30 25 22
240" X 76"/42" Example AI14 BM42 CM42 DM42 EI14	240	M14 I14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42		18 31 18

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section
I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 18 - 27 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and pages 28 - 37 for laminate tops locations and sizes
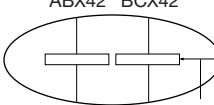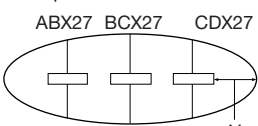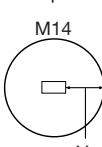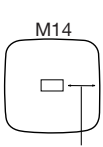
CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 53 - 61 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

Wood Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
240" X 76"/42" Example ABX42 BCX42 CDX42 DEX42 	240			X27 X36 X42	34.5 30 27
84" x 48" Example AM42 	84	M14 M27 M36 M42			35 28.5 24 21
84" x 48" Example AL14 AR14 	84	L14/R14			18
96" - 120" X 48" 96" X 54" AM14 ABX27 BM14 	96 120	M14 M14		 X27	18 23
96" - 120" X 48" 96" X 54" Example ABX42 	96 120			X27 X36 X42 X50 X36 X42 X50	34.5 30 27 23 42 39 35
96" - 120" X 48" 96" X 54" AI36 BI36 3" ⊢	96 120	I27 I27 I36			18 30 21

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section

I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections

X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections

L - Console location, left side of a one piece top

R - Console location, right side of a one piece top

Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See pages 18 - 27 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and pages 28 - 37 for laminate tops locations and sizes
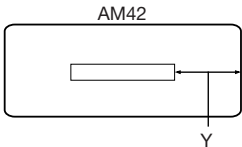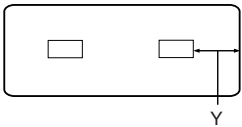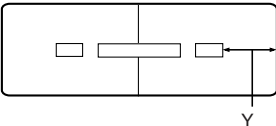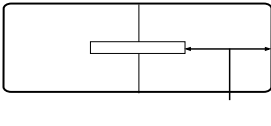
CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See pages 53 - 61 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

Wood Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section				Console Options Across Seam	Y
144" X 54"	144	M14	M14	M27	M36	M42		18
		I14	M14	M27	M36	M42		31
Example		I27	M14	M27	M36	M42		18
AI14 BM42 CI14								
3" |-| 3" |-| Y								
120" - 144" X 60"	120	I14	M14	M27				23
Example	144	M14	M14	M27	M36	M42		18
AM14 BM42 CM14		I14	M14	M27	M36	M42		31
		I27	M14	M27	M36	M42		18
120" - 144" X 60"	120						X27	26.5
144" X 54"	144						X36	30
Example							X42	27
ABX42 BCX42								
168" X 60"	168	I14	M14	M27	M36			25
Example								
AI14 BM36 CM36 DI14								
3" |-| 3" |-| Y								
168" X 60"	168						X27	28.5
Example							X36	24
ABX27 BCX27 CDX27								
36" - 60"	36	M14						11
Examples	42	M14						14
M14 M14	48	M14						17
	54	M14						20
Y Y	60	M14						23

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section
I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 18 - 27 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and pages 28 - 37 for laminate tops locations and sizes
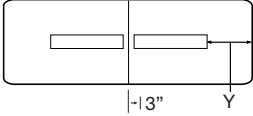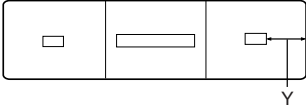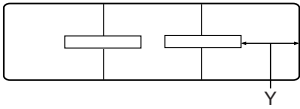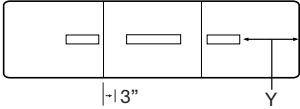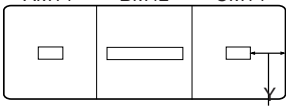
CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 53 - 61 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

Laminate Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
WIDTHS 36" - 48"	60	M14			23
60" - 84" X 36", 42", 48"	72	M14			29
96" X 36"		M27			22.5
	78	M14			32
Example		M27			25.5
		M36			21
AM42		M42			18
	84	M14			35
		M27			28.5
		M36			24
		M42			21
	96	M14			41
		M27			34.5
		M36			30
		M42			27
		M50			23
78" - 84" X 36", 42", 48"	78	L14 / R14			18
96" X 36"	84	L14 / R14			18
Example	96	L14 / R14			18
L14 R14					
96" - 144" X 42", 48"	96	M14			18
Example	108	M14		X27	20
	102	M14		X27	23
AM14 ABX42 BM14	144	M14		X27 X36 X42	29
		M27		X27	22.5
96" - 144" X 42", 48"	96			X27	34.5
				X36	30
Example				X42	27
				X50	23
ABX50	108			X27	40.5
				X36	36
				X42	33
				X50	29
	120			X36	42
				X42	39
				X50	35
	144			X50	47

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section
I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 18 - 27 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and pages 28 - 37 for laminate tops locations and sizes
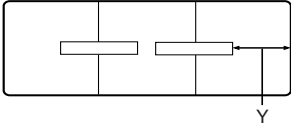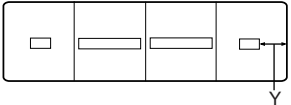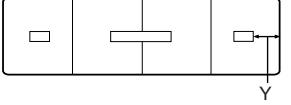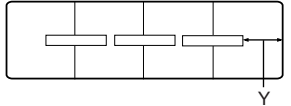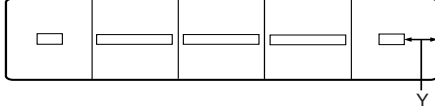
CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 53 - 61 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

Laminate Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section					Console Options Across Seam	Y
WIDTHS 36" - 48"	96	I27							18
96" - 144" X 42", 48"	108	I27							24
Example	120	I27							30
		I36							21
AI42 BI42	144	I27							42
		I36							33
		I42							27
⊢ 3" Y		I50							19
168" - 192" X 48"	168	M14	M14	M27	M36	M42	M50		21
		I27	M14	M27	M36	M42	M50		26
Example	192	M14	M14	M27	M36	M42	M50		25
AM14 BM50 CM14		I27	M14	M27	M36	M42	M50		34
		I36	M14	M27	M36	M42	M50		25
Y									
168" - 192" X 48"	168							X14	49
								X27	42.5
Example								X36	38
ABX50 BCX50								X42	35
								X50	31
	192							X36	46
Y								X42	43
								X50	39
168" - 192" X 48"	168	M14	M14	M27	M36	M42			21
Example		I27	M14	M27	M36	M42			26
	192	M14	M14	M27	M36	M42	M50		25
AI27 BM42 CI27		I27	M14	M27	M36	M42	M50		34
⊢ 3" Y									
WIDTHS 54" OR GREATER	108	I14	M14	M27					19
108" - 156" X 54", 60"	120	I14	M14	M27					23
Example	144	M14	M14	M27	M36	M42			18
		I14	M14	M27	M36	M42			31
AM14 BM42 CM14		I27	M14	M27	M36	M42			18
	156	M14	M14	M27	M36	M42			19
		I14	M14	M27	M36	M42			35
		I27	M14	M27	M36	M42			22

CODE KEY
M - Console location, middle of top section
I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 18 - 27 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and pages 28 - 37 for laminate tops locations and sizes
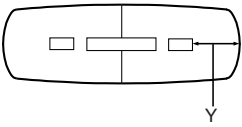
CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 53 - 61 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

Laminate Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
WIDTHS 54" OR GREATER	108			X27	22.5
108" - 156" X 54", 60"	120			X27	26.5
	144			X36	30
				X42	27

Example
ABX42   BCX42

168"-192" X 54", 60"	156	I14	M14		22
	168	I14	M14 M27 M36		25
	192	M14	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
		I14	M14 M27 M36 M42		31
		I27	M14 M27 M36 M42		18

Example
AM14   BM42   CM42   DM14

168" - 192" X 54", 60"	156	I14		X27 X36 X42	22
	168	I14		X27 X36 X42	25
	192	M14		X36 X42	18
		I14		X36 X42	31
		I27		X36 X42	18

Example
AM14   BCX42   DM14

168" - 192" x 54", 60"	156			X27 X36	22
	168			X27	28.5
				X36	24
	192			X27	34.5
				X36	30
				X42	27

Example
ABX42   BCX42   CDX42

216"- 240" X 54", 60"	216	I14	M14 M27 M36		26
	240	M14	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
		14	M14 M27 M36 M42		31
		I27	M14 M27 M36 M42		18

Example
AM14   BM42   CM42   DM42   EM14

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section
I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See pages 18 - 27 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and pages 28 - 37 for laminate tops locations and sizes
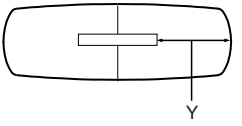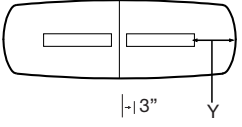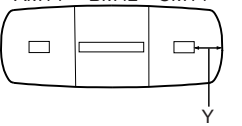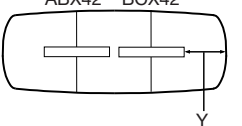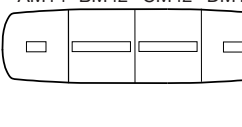
CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See pages 53 - 61 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

Laminate Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section				Console Options Across Seam			Y
WIDTHS 54" OR GREATER	216						X27			29.5
							X36			25
216" - 240" X 54", 60"	240						X27			34.5
							X36			30
Example							X42			27
ABX42 BCX42 CDX42 DEX42										
216" - 240" X 54", 60"	216		M14	M27	M36		X27			29.5
			M14	M27	M36		X36			25
Example			M14	M27	M36		X42			22
ABX42 CM42 DEX42	240		M14	M27	M36	M42	X27			34.5
			M14	M27	M36	M42	X36			30
			M14	M27	M36	M42	X42			27
			M14	M27	M36	M42	X50			23
264" - 288" X 60"	264	M14								18
		I14	M14	M27	M36					27
Example	288	M14	M14	M27	M36	M42				18
AM14 BM42 CM42 DM42 EM42 FM14		I14	M14	M27	M36	M42				31
		I27	M14	M27	M36	M42				18
264" - 288" X 60"	264	M14								18
		I14					X36	X42	X50	27
Example	288	M14					X36	X42	X50	18
AM14 BCX42 DEX42 FM14		I14					X36	X42	X50	31
		I27					X36	X42	X50	18
264" - 288" X 60"	264						X27			30.5
							X36			26
Example	288						X27			34.5
ABX42 BCX42 CDX42 DEX42 EFX42							X36			30
							X42			27
264" - 288" X 60"	264						X27			30.5
							X36			26
Example							X42			23
ABX42 CDX42 EFX42	288						X27			34.5
							X36			30
							X42			27
							X50			23

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section

I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections

X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections

L - Console location, left side of a one piece top

R - Console location, right side of a one piece top

Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 18 - 27 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and pages 28 - 37 for laminate tops locations and sizes
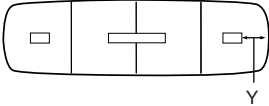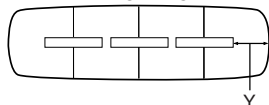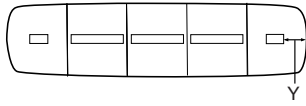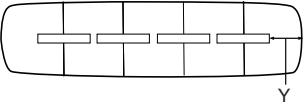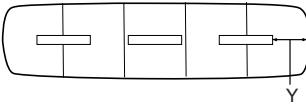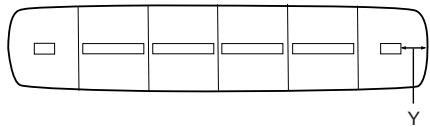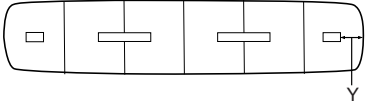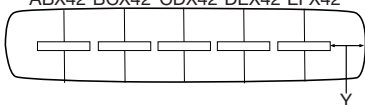
CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 53 - 61 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

Laminate Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
96" - 144" X 48"42" / **96" X 54"/42"** — Example: AM14 ABX42 BM14	96	M14			18
	120	M14		X27	23
	144	M14		X27 X36 X42	29
		M27		X27	22.5
96" - 144" X 48"/42" / **96" X 54"/42"** — Example: ABX50	96			X27	34.5
				X36	30
				X42	27
				X50	23
	120			X36	42
				X42	39
				X50	35
	144			X50	47
96" - 144" X 48"/42" / **96" X 54"/42"** — Example: AI42 BI42 (3")	96	I27			18
	120	I27			30
		I36			21
	144	I27			42
		I36			33
		I42			27
		I50			19
120" - 144" x 54"/42" — Example: AM14 BM42 CM14	120	I14	M14 M27		23
	144	M14	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
		I14	M14 M27 M36 M42		31
		I27	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
120" - 144" x 54"/42" — Example: ABX42 BCX42	120			X27	26.5
	144			X36	30
				X42	27
168" - 192" X 54"/42" — Example: AM14 BM42 CM42 DM14	168	I14	M14 M27 M36		25
	192	M14	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
		I14	M14 M27 M36 M42		31
		I27	M14 M27 M36 M42		18

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section
I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 18 - 27 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and pages 28 - 37 for laminate tops locations and sizes
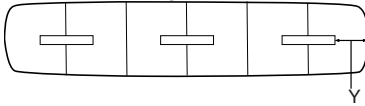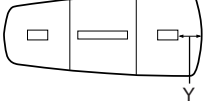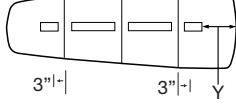
CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 53 - 61 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - BOAT SHAPED

Laminate Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
168" - 192" X 54"/42"	168	I14		X27 X36 X42	25
Example	192	M14		X36 X42	18
AM14 BCX42 DM14		I14		X36 X42	31
		I27		X36 X42	18
168" - 192" X 54"/42"	168			X27	28.5
				X36	24
Example	192			X27	34.5
ABX42 BCX42 CDX42				X36	30
				X42	27
216" - 240" X 60"/48"	216	I14	M14 M27 M36		26
Example	240	M14	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
AM14 BM42 CM42 DM42 EM14		I14	M14 M27 M36 M42		31
		I27	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
216" - 240" X 60"/48"	216			X27	29.5
				X36	24
Example	240			X27	34.5
ABX42 BCX42 CDX42 DEX42				X36	30
				X42	27
216" - 240" X 60"/48"	216		M14 M27 M36	X27	29.5
			M14 M27 M36	X36	25
Example			M14 M27 M36	X42	22
ABX42 CM42 DEX42	240		M14 M27 M36 M42	X27	34.5
			M14 M27 M36 M42	X36	30
			M14 M27 M36 M42	X42	27
			M14 M27 M36 M42	X50	23
264" - 288" X 60"/48"	264	M14			18
		I14	M14 M36		27
Example	288	M14	M14 M36 M42		18
AM14 BM42 CM42 DM42 EM42 FM14		I14	M14 M36 M42		31
		I27	M14 M36 M42		18

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section
I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 18 - 27 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and pages 28 - 37 for laminate tops locations and sizes
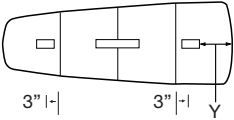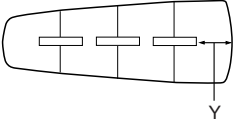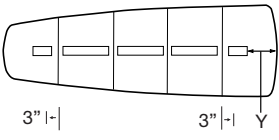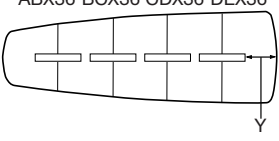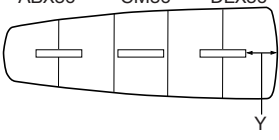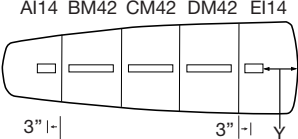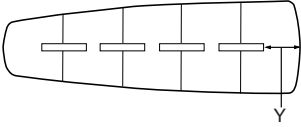
CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 53 - 61 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

Laminate Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam			Y
264" - 288" X 60"/48"	264	M14					18
		I14		X36	X42	X50	27
Example	288	M14		X36	X42	X50	18
AM14 BCX42 DEX42 FM14		I14		X36	X42	X50	31
		I27		X36	X42	X50	18
264" - 288" X 60"/48"	264			X27			30.5
				X36			26
Example	288			X27			34.5
ABX42 BCX42 CDX42 DEX42 EFX42				X36			30
				X42			27
264" - 288" X 60"/48"	264			X27			30.5
				X36			26
				X42			23
Example	288			X27			34.5
ABX42 CDX42 EFX42				X36			30
				X42			27
				X50			23
120" - 144" X 60"/42"	120	I14	M14 M27				23
Example	144	M14	M14 M27 M36 M42				18
AM14 BM42 CM14		I27	M14 M27 M36 M42				18
120" - 144" X 60/42	120			X27			26.5
Example	144			X36			30
ABX42 BCX42				X42			27
168" X 66/42" **192" X 69/42"**	168	I14	M14 M27 M36				25
	192	M14	M14 M27 M36 M42				18
AI14 BM42 CM42 DI14		I27	M14 M27 M36 M42				18

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section
I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 18 - 27 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and pages 28 - 37 for laminate tops locations and sizes
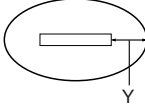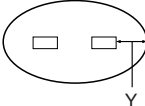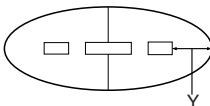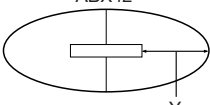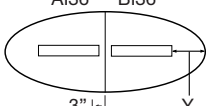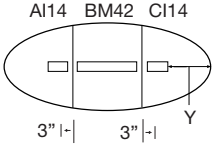
CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 53 - 61 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

Laminate Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam				Y
168" X 66/42" 192" X 69/42" AI14 BCX42 DI14	168	I14		X27	X36	X42	X50	25
	192	M14		X27	X36	X42	X50	18
		I27		X27	X36	X42	X50	18
168" X 66/42" 192" X 69/42" Example ABX27 BCX27 CDX27	168			X27				28.5
	192			X27				28.5
216" X 73"/42" Example AI14 BM36 CM36 DM36 EI14	216	I14	M14 M27 M36					26
216" X 73"/42" ABX36 BCX36 CDX36 DEX36	216			X27				25.5
				X36				25
216" X 73"/42" Example ABX36 CM36 DEX36	216		M14 M27 M36	X27				30
			M14 M27 M36	X36				25
			M14 M27 M36	X42				22
240" X 76"/42" Example AI14 BM42 CM42 DM42 EI14	240	M14	M14 M27 M36 M42					18
		I14	M14 M27 M36 M42					31
		I27	M14 M27 M36 M42					18

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section
I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 18 - 27 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and pages 28 - 37 for laminate tops locations and sizes
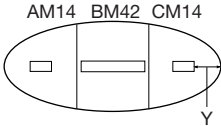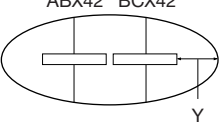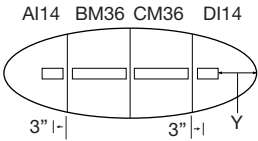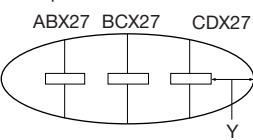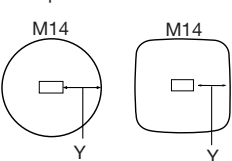
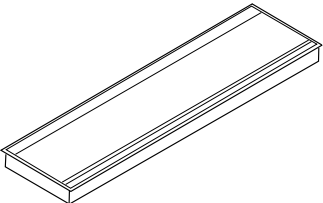**CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS**
See pages 53 - 61 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

Laminate Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
240" X 76"/42"	240			X27	34.5
				X36	30
Example				X42	27
ABX42 BCX42 CDX42 DEX42					
84" x 48"	84	M14			35
		M27			28.5
Example		M36			24
AM42		M42			21
84" x 48"	84	L14/R14			18
Example					
AL14 AR14					
96" - 120" X 48" 96" X 54"	96	M14			18
AM14 ABX27 BM14	120	M14		X27	23
96" - 120" X 48" 96" X 54"	96			X27	34.5
				X36	30
				X42	27
Example				X50	23
ABX42	120			X36	42
				X42	39
				X50	35
96" - 120" X 48" 96" X 54"	96	I27			18
	120	I27			30
AI36 BI36		I36			21

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section

I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections

X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections

L - Console location, left side of a one piece top

R - Console location, right side of a one piece top

Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 18 - 27 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and pages 28 - 37 for laminate tops locations and sizes

CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 53 - 61 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

Laminate Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section				Console Options Across Seam	Y
144" X 54"	144	M14	M14	M27	M36	M42		18
		I14	M14	M27	M36	M42		31
Example		I27	M14	M27	M36	M42		18
AI14 BM42 CI14								
120" - 144" X 60"	120	I14	M14	M27				23
Example	144	M14	M14	M27	M36	M42		18
AM14 BM42 CM14		I14	M14	M27	M36	M42		31
		I27	M14	M27	M36	M42		18
120" - 144" X 60"	120						X27	26.5
144" X 54"	144						X36	30
Example							X42	27
ABX42 BCX42								
168" X 60"	168	I14	M14	M27	M36			25
Example								
AI14 BM36 CM36 DI14								
168" X 60"	168						X27	28.5
Example							X36	24
ABX27 BCX27 CDX27								
36" - 60"	36	M14						11
Examples	42	M14						14
M14 M14	48	M14						17
	54	M14						20
	60	M14						23

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section
I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 18 - 27 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and pages 28 - 37 for laminate tops locations and sizes

CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 53 - 61 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

NUVO | CONSOLES FOR WOOD & LAMINATE TOPS

CONSOLE - WITHIN A TOP SECTION
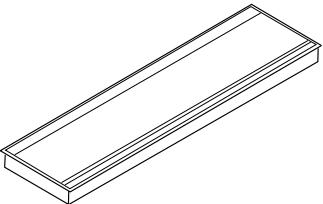
Consoles located within a top section are factory installed. The model numbers are determined by the location within each section and the size. For example, when ordering a rectangular top 96" x 54" a console M14 can be specified in both the A and/or B section of the table. When ordering, simply add AM14 and BM14 to your purchase order and add the list price for each console to your order.

Description	Model	Console size	Price	Weights	Cubes
	M14, I14, L14,R14	14	192	3	.25
	M27, I27	27	214	4	.25
	M36, I36	36	241	5	.25
	M42, I42	42	263	5.5	0.5
	M50, I50	50	290	6	0.5

Consoles are available in 5 standard lengths.

CONSOLE - ACROSS SEAMS

Consoles located across the seam are field installed and have separate model numbers that need to be included on your purchase order along with the desired console   position. For example, when ordering a rectangular top 120" x 54" with a console across the seam, purchase orders need to specify the model number for the console (51CONSOLEX27) and the location ABX27.

Description	Model	Console size	Price	Weights	Cubes
	51CONSOLE-X14	14	192	3	0.25
	51CONSOLE-X27	27	214	4	0.25
	51CONSOLE-X36	36	241	5	0.25
	51CONSOLE-X42	42	263	5.5	0.5
	51CONSOLE-X50	50	290	6	0.5

Consoles are available in 5 standard lengths.

Note: 50" Consoles have 3 lid supports, while all other sized have 2.

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section
I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 18 - 27 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and pages 28 - 39 for laminate tops locations and sizes

CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 53 - 61 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

Console modules provide an extensive range of power, data and audio-visual solutions for today's conferencing environments. Console modules are available in 18 preconfigured data and power options, or alternatively console modules with just electrical ports can be selected allowing units to be designed and built specifically to meet your connectivity needs by using the Snap-in or Plate mounted port options.

Consoles are available with 3 power options in both preconfigured & custom console modules.

Power Module A (PMA) consists of 2 duplex receptacles with 3 cord lengths 6', 16' & 25'.

Power Module B (PMB) consists of 1 duplex receptacle with 3 cord lengths 6', 16' & 25'.

Power Module C (PMC) consists of 2 duplex receptacles with a utility outlet & circuit breaker with 2 cord lengths 6' & 16'. The utility outlet in Module C allows another power module within the table to be plugged into it resulting in 1 cord going to the power source for both modules, as well as circuit protection for both modules. This also means shorter cord lengths can be specified resulting in a more cost effective power solution. Krug recommends the use of Module C's on the Console at the end of the table or location in the table nearest the power source.

Examples:
120" table with 2 consoles & the power source at right end.
Use a PMC06 in the 1st console from the right & the cord goes to power source.
Use a PMA06 in the 2nd console from the right & the cord goes to the utility outlet of the first console module.

168" table with 4 consoles & power source at right hand end.
Use a PMC06 in the 1st console from the right & the cord goes to power source.
Use a PMC06 in the 2nd console from the right & the cord goes to power source.
Use a PMA06 in the 3rd console from the right & the cord goes to utility the outlet in the 1st console module.
Use a PMA06 in the 4th console from the right & the cord goes to utility the outlet in the 2nd console module.

NUVO | BACK-PAINTED GLASS RECTANGULAR CONFERENCE TOPS

Description	Model	Glass	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular- Rounded Corners	5161GP6036	4112	60	36	1	4	190	42
	5161GP6042	4798	60	42	1	4	220	49
	5161GP6048	5482	60	48	1	4	250	53
	5161GP7236	4934	72	36	1	6	226	50
	5161GP7242	5757	72	42	1	6	262	58
	5161GP7248	6578	72	48	1	6	296	66
	5161GP7836	5346	78	36	1	6	244	55
	5161GP7842	6237	78	42	1	6	284	63
	5161GP7848	7122	78	48	1	6	322	72
	5161GP8436	5757	84	36	1	6	262	59
	5161GP8442	6717	84	42	1	6	304	68
	5161GP8448	7669	84	48	1	6	346	77
	5161GP9636	6578	96	36	1	8	300	67
	5161GP9642	7675	96	42	2	8	350	39
	5161GP9648	8719	96	48	2	8	396	45
	5161GP10842	8669	108	42	2	8	390	44
	5161GP10848	9897	108	48	2	8	444	50
	5161GP12042	10243	120	42	2	8	432	49
	5161GP12048*	11670	120	48	2	10	494	56
	5161GP12054	13170	120	54	3	10	556	40
	5161GP12060	14633	120	60	3	10	614	47
	5161GP14448	14048	144	48	2	10	594	66
	5161GP14454	15804	144	54	3	12	666	50
	5161GP14460	17560	144	60	3	12	738	56
	5161GP15654	17121	156	54	3	12	724	54
	5161GP15660	19023	156	60	3	12	802	60
	5161GP16848	16389	168	48	3	12	694	52
	5161GP16854	18438	168	54	4	12	780	44
	5161GP16860	20486	168	60	4	12	862	49
	5161GP19248	18731	192	48	3	14	794	59
	5161GP19254	21072	192	54	4	14	890	50
	5161GP19260	23413	192	60	4	14	984	56

NOTE: Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgement at no charge.

RECTANGULAR - SQUARE CORNER TOPS:
Rectangular tops with square corners are available. Replace the model prefix with **5101GP**. e.g. **5161GP**14448 becomes **5101GP**14448. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

ORDERING PROCEDURES
To order, please specify the following:
1) Table top shape, size, model number , glass color
2) Base model number
3) Console location and size option
4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
5) Console power module and data options

DIMENSION KEY
L - length
W - Width
Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

BASE REQUIREMENTS
See pages 64 - 71 for base requirements

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
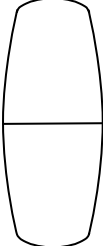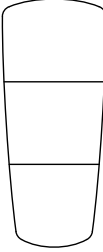See pages 45 - 511 for information on Console locations and size options
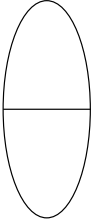
CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS
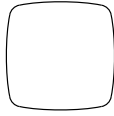See pages 53 - 61 for Console Module Options

TABLE SECTION SIZE
Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections

Description	Model	Glass	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Arc End Table - Rounded Corners	5166GP6036	4177	60	36	1	4	178	42
	5166GP6042	4874	60	42	1	4	206	49
	5166GP6048	5570	60	48	1	4	234	53
	5166GP7236	5013	72	36	1	6	214	50
	5166GP7242	5848	72	42	1	6	246	58
	5166GP7248	6684	72	48	1	6	280	66
	5166GP7836	5848	78	36	1	6	232	55
	5166GP7842	6318	78	42	1	6	268	63
	5166GP7848	7325	78	48	1	6	306	72
	5166GP8436	5912	84	36	1	6	250	59
	5166GP8442	6903	84	42	1	6	288	68
	5166GP8448	7889	84	48	1	6	328	77
	5166GP9636	6763	96	36	1	8	288	67
	5166GP9642	7889	96	42	2	8	334	39
	5166GP9648*	9016	96	48	2	8	380	45
	5166GP10842	8875	108	42	2	8	376	44
	5166GP10848	10143	108	48	2	8	428	50
	5166GP12042	11049	120	42	2	10 (8)	422	49
	5166GP12048	11677	120	48	2	10	478	56
	5166GP12054	13170	120	54	3	10	536	40
	5166GP12060	14633	120	60	3	10	594	47
	5166GP14448	14048	144	48	2	10	578	66
	5166GP14454	15804	144	54	3	12	648	50
	5166GP14460	17560	144	60	3	12	718	56
	5166GP15654	17121	156	54	3	12 (10)	706	54
	5166GP15660	19023	156	60	3	12	780	60
	5166GP16848	16389	168	48	3	12	676	52
	5166GP16854	18438	168	54	4	12	760	44
	5166GP16860	20486	168	60	4	12	842	49
	5166GP19248	18731	192	48	3	14	776	59
	5166GP19254	21072	192	54	4	14	870	50
	5166GP19260	23413	192	60	4	14	964	56

NOTE: Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgement at no charge.

ARC END TABLE - SQUARE CORNERS:
Arc End tops are available with square corners. Replace the model number prefix with **5106GP**. e.g. **5166GP**12042 becomes **5106GP**12042. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

SEATING CAPACITY:
The number in brackets is the seating capacity when formed metal legs are used if different than the seating capacity when other bases are used.

ORDERING PROCEDURES
To order, please specify the following:
1) Table top shape, size, model number, glass color
2) Base model number
3) Console location and size option
4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
5) Console power module and data options

DIMENSION KEY
L - Length
W - Width
Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

BASE REQUIREMENTS
See pages 64 - 71 for base requirements

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 45 - 511 for information on Console locations and size options

CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 53 - 61 for Console Module Options

TABLE SECTION SIZE
Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections

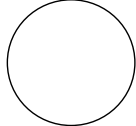# NUVO | BACK-PAINTED GLASS BOAT SHAPED & VISIO CONFERENCE TOPS

Description	Model	Glass	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Boat-Shaped - Arc End Rounded Corners	5164GP964842	9197	96	48/42	2	8	362	45
	5164GP965442*	10346	96	54/42	2	8	408	50
	5164GP1204842	11910	120	48/42	2	8	458	56
	5164GP1205442	13434	120	54/42	3	10 (8)	514	40
	5164GP1444842	14330	144	48/42	2	10	552	66
	5164GP1445442	16120	144	54/42	3	12	622	50
	5164GP1685442	18807	168	54/42	4	12	732	44
	5164GP1925442	21493	192	54/42	4	14	838	50

NOTE: Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgement at no charge.

BOAT SHAPE - ARC END, SQUARE CORNERS:
Boat Shape tops are available with Arc ends and Square corners. For Arc End, Square Corner tops replace model suffix with **5154GP**. e.g. **5164GP**1204842 becomes **5154GP**1204842. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

BOAT SHAPE - STRAIGHT END, SQUARE CORNERS:
Boat Shape tops are available with Straight ends and square corners. For Straight End, Square Corner tops replace model suffix with **5104GP**. e.g. **5164GP**1204842 becomes **5104GP**1204842. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

SEATING CAPACITY:
The number in brackets is the seating capacity when formed metal legs are used if different than the seating capacity when other bases are used.

Description	Model	Glass	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Visio - Arc End Rounded Corners	5168GP1206042	14738	120	60/42	3	8	536	47
	5168GP1446042*	15962	144	60/42	3	10	646	56
	5168GP1686642	22704	168	66/42	4	13	814	62
	5168GP1926942	27126	192	69/42	4	15	964	73

NOTE: Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgement at no charge.

VISIO - ARC END, SQUARE CORNERS:
Visio Shape Tops with Arc Ends are available with square corners. For Arc End-Square corners, replace the model suffix with **5158GP**. e.g. **5168GP**1446042 becomes **5158GP**1446042. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

VISIO - STRAIGHT END, SQUARE CORNERS:
Visio Shape Tops with Straight Ends are available with square corners. For Arc Straight End-Square corners, replace the model suffix with **5108GP**. e.g. **5168GP**1446042 becomes **5108GP**1446042. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

ORDERING PROCEDURES
To order, please specify the following:
1) Table top shape, size, model number, glass color
2) Base model number
3) Console location and size option
4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
5) Console power module and data options

DIMENSION KEY
L - Length
W - Width
Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

BASE REQUIREMENTS
See pages 64 - 71 for base requirements

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 45 - 511 for information on Console locations and size options

CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS
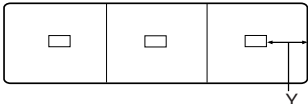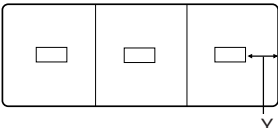See pages 53 - 61 for Console Module Options

TABLE SECTION SIZE
Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections

Description	Model	Glass	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Oval Top	5159GP8448	8065	84	48	1	6	272	77
	5159GP9648	8682	96	48	2	8	314	45
	5159GP9654	10648	96	54	2	8	352	50
	5159GP12048*	11794	120	48	2	8	392	56
	5159GP12060	14738	120	60	3	10	486	40
	5159GP14454	15922	144	54	3	10	528	50
	5159GP14460	15962	144	60	3	12	584	56
	5159GP16860	20639	168	60	4	12	682	49

NOTE: Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgement at no charge.

Description	Model	Glass	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Arced Square Top	5166GP3636	2507	36	36	1	4	118	31
	5166GP4242	3412	42	42	1	4	158	41
	5166GP4848	4456	48	48	1	4	202	52
	5166GP5454	5706	54	54	1	4	254	64

ARC SQUARE TOP - SQUARE CORNERS

Arc Square tops are available with square corners. For Square Corner tops replace model suffix with **5156GP**. e.g. **5166GP**4242 becomes **5156GP**4242. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

Description	Model	Glass	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Round Top	5105GP36	2557	36 Dia.		1	3	94	31
	5105GP42	3479	42 Dia.		1	3	126	41
	5105GP48	4545	48 Dia.		1	4	160	52
	5105GP54	5821	54 Dia.		1	5	200	64

ORDERING PROCEDURES
To order, please specify the following:
1) Table top shape, size, model number, glass color
2) Base model number
3) Console location and size option
4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
5) Console power module and data options

DIMENSION KEY
L - Length
W - Width
Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

BASE REQUIREMENTS
See pages 64 - 71 for base requirements

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 45 - 511 for information on Console locations and size options

CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS
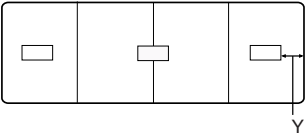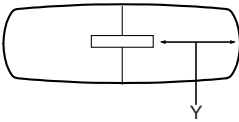See pages 53 - 61 for Console Module Options

TABLE SECTION SIZE
Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections

NUVO | CONSOLE PLANNING FOR BACK-PAINTED GLASS TOPS

CONSOLE ORDERING CODE (WITHIN THE TABLE SECTION - 4 CHARACTER CODE)

1st character specifies top sections from left to right on table: A, B, C, D

2nd character specifies console location within top section: M, L, R

>   M- Middle of top on one piece table

>   M- Middle of top section on multi section table

>   L- Left side of a one piece top

>   R- Right side of a one piece top

3rd and 4th characters specify console size: 14, 27, 36,

Examples:

Table Size: 96" x 36"
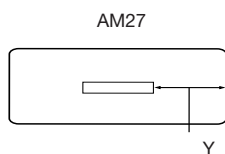
AM27

Table Size: 168" x 48"

AM14   BM14   CM14

Y

Table Size: 96 "x 36"

L14   R14

Y

Table Size: 144" x 48"

AM14   BM14

Y
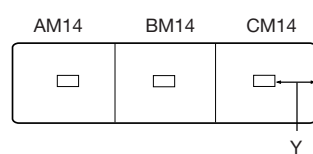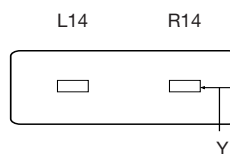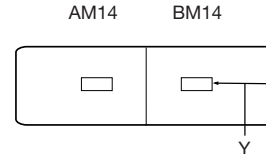
Y= Dimension from end of table to end of console

CONSOLE ORDERING CODE (ACROSS SEAM - 5 CHARACTER CODE)

1st and 2nd character specifies section from left to right on table: AB, BC, CD

3rd character specifies console location across the seam: X

4th and 5th characters specify console size: 14, 27, 36,

Example:

Table Size 168" - 192" X 48"

ABX14   BCX14

Y

Y= Dimension from end of table to end of console

Back-Painted Glass Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
WIDTHS 48" OR LESS	60	M14			23
60" - 84" X 36", 42", 48" 96" X 36"	72	M14			29
	78	M14 M27			32 25.5
Example AM27	84	M14 M27			35 28.5
	96	M14 M27			41 34.5
84" X 36", 42", 48" 96" X 36"	84	L14 / R14			18
Example AL14 AR14	96	L14 / R14			18
96" - 144" X 42", 48"	96	*M14			18
Example AM14 ABX14 BM14	108	M14			20
	120	M14		X14	23
	144	M14		X14	29

*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.

Back-Painted Glass Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
96" - 144" X 42", 48"	96			X14 X27	41 34.5
Example ABX36	108			X14 X27 X36	47 40.5 36
	120			X14 X27 X36	53 46.5 42
	144			X14 X27 X36	65 58.5 54

CODE KEY:
M - Console location, middle of top section
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 45 - 511 for information on Console locations and size options
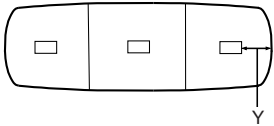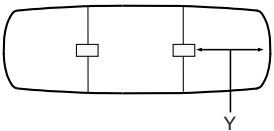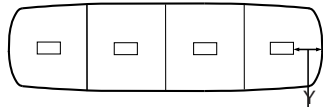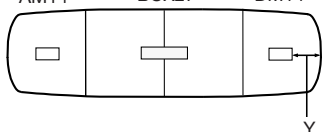
CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 53 - 61 for Console Module Options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cutout to table end cannot be less than 18".

Back-Painted Glass Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
96" - 144" X 42", 48"	96	*M14			18
	108	M14			20
Example	120	M14			23
AM14 BM14	144	M14			29

*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.

168" - 192" X 48"	168	M14	M14		21
	192	M14	M14		25
Example					
AM14 BM14 CM14					

168" - 192" X 48"	168			X14	49
	192			X14	57
Example					
ABX14 BCX14					

GLASS TOP WIDTHS 54" OR GREATER	120	*M14	M14		18
	144	*M14	M14		18
120" - 156" X 54", 60"	156	M14	M14		19
Example					
AM14 BM14 CM14					

*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.

120" - 156" X 54", 60"	120			X14	33
	144			X14	41
Example	156			X14	45
ABX14 BCX14					

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
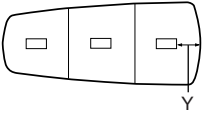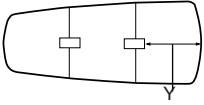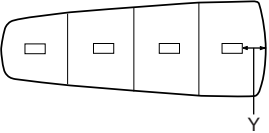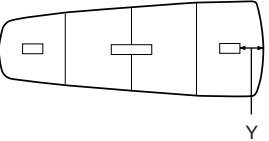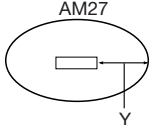See pages 45 - 511 for information on Console locations and size options

CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 53 - 61 for Console Module Options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

Back-Painted Glass Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
168"-192" X 54", 60"	168	*M14	M14		18
Example	192	M14	M14		18

AM14   BM14   CM14   DM14

*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.

| **168" - 192" X 54", 60"** | 168 | *M14 | | X14 X27 | 18 |
| Example | 192 | M14 | | X14 X27 | 18 18 |

AM14   BCX14   DM14

*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.

96" - 144" X 48"/42" 96" X 54"/42"	96	*M14			18
Example	120	M14		X14	23
	144	M14		X14	29

AM14   ABX14   BM14

*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.

96" - 144" X 48"/42" 96" X 54"/42"	96			X14 X27	41 34.5
Example	120			X14 X36 X27	53 42 46.5
	144			X14 X27 X36	65 58.5 54

ABX36

96" - 144" X 48"/42" 96" X 54"/42"	96	*M14			18
Example	120	M14			23
	144	M14			29

AM14   BM14

*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.

CODE KEY
M - Console location, middle of top section
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table.

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
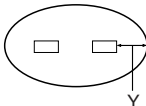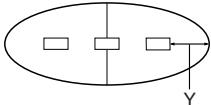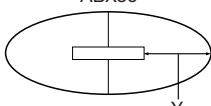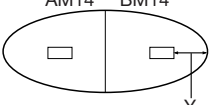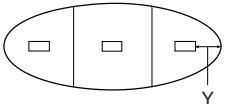See pages 45 - 511 for information on Console locations and size options

CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 53 - 61 for Console Module Options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

Back-Painted Glass Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
120" - 144" x 54"/42"	120	*M14	M14		18
	144	*M14	M14		18

Example

AM14   BM14   CM14

*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.

120" - 144" x 54"/42"	120			X14	33
	144			X14	41

Example

ABX14   BCX14

168" - 192" X 54"/42"	168	*M14	M14		18
	192	M14	M14		18

Example

AM14   BM14   CM14   DM14

*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.

168" - 192" X 54"/42"	168	*M14		X14 X27	18
	192	*M14		X14 X27	18

Example

AM14   BCX27   DM14

*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 45 - 511 for information on Console locations and size options

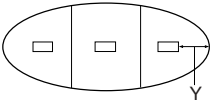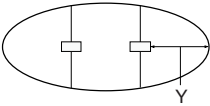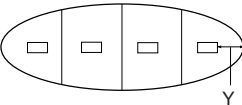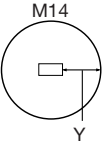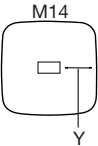**CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS**
See pages 53 - 61 for Console Module Options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

Back-Painted Glass Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
120" - 144" X 60"/42"	120	*M14	M14		18
Example	144	M14	M14		18
AM14 BM14 CM14					

*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.

120" - 144" X 60/42	120			X14	33
Example	144			X14	41
ABX14 BCX14					

168" X 66/42" 192" X 69/42"	168	*M14	M14		18
AM14 BM14 CM14 DM14	192	M14			18

*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.

168" X 66/42" 192" X 69/42"	168	*M14		X14 X27	18
AM14 BCX27 DM14	192	*M14		X14 X27	18

*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.

84" x 48"	84	M14 M27			35 28.5
Example AM27					

CODE KEY
M - Console location, middle of top section
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 45 - 511 for information on Console locations and size options

CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS
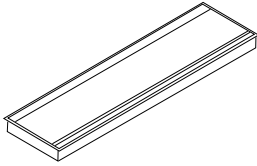See pages 53 - 61 for Console Module Options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

Back-Painted Glass Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
84" x 48"	84	L14/R14			18

Example
AL14   AR14

96" - 120" X 48" 96" X 54"	96	*M14			18
	120	M14		X14	23

AM14   ABX14   BM14

*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.

96" - 120" X 48" 96" X 54"	96			X27	34.5
				X14	41
	120			X36	42
				X27	46.5
				X14	53

Example
ABX36

96" - 120" X 48" 96" X 54"	96	*M14			18
	120	M14			23

AM14   BM14

*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.

144" X 54"	144	*M14	M14		18

Example
AM14   BM14   CM14

*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.

CODE KEY
M - Console location, middle of top section
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 45 - 511 for information on Console locations and size options

CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 53 - 61 for Console Module Options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cutout to table end cannot be less than 18".

Back-Painted Glass Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
120" - 144" X 60"	120	*M14	M14		18
Example	144	M14	M14		18

AM14 BM14 CM14

Y

*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.

120" - 144" X 60" 144" X 54"	120			X14	33
Example	144			X14	41

ABX14 BCX14

Y

168" X 60"	168	M14	M14		18

Example

AM14 BM14 CM14 DM14

Y

36" - 60"	36	M14			11
Examples	42	M14			14
	48	M14			17
	54	M14			20

M14   M14

Y   Y

CODE KEY
M - Console location, middle of top section
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 45 - 511 for information on Console locations and size options

CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 53 - 61 for Console Module Options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

NUVO | CONSOLES FOR BACK-PAINTED GLASS TOPS

CONSOLE - WITHIN A TOP SECTION
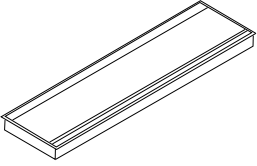
Consoles located within a top section are factory installed. The model numbers are determined by the location within each section and the size. For example, when ordering a rectangular top 96" x 54" a console M14 can be specified in both the A and/or B section of the table. When ordering, simply add AM14 and BM14 to your purchase order and add the list price for each console to your order.

Description	Model	Console Size	Price	Weights	Cubes
	M14, L14,R14	15	192	3	.25
	M27	29	214	4	.25

Consoles are available in 2 standard lengths.

CONSOLE - ACROSS SEAMS

Consoles located across the seam are field installed and have separate model numbers that need to be included on your purchase order along with the desired console   position. For example, when ordering a rectangular top 120" x 54" with a console across the seam, purchase orders need to specify the model number for the console (51CONSOLEX-14) and the location ABX14.

Description	Model	Console Size	Price	Weights	Cubes
	51CONSOLE-X14	15	192	3	0.25
	51CONSOLE-X27	29	214	4	0.25
	51CONSOLE-X36	38	241	5	0.25

NUVO | CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULES

Console modules provide an extensive range of power, data and audio-visual solutions for today's conferencing environments. Console modules are available in 18 preconfigured data and power options, or alternatively console modules with just electrical ports can be selected allowing units to be designed and built specifically to meet your connectivity needs by using the Snap-in or Plate mounted port options. Consoles are available with 3 power options in both preconfigured & custom console modules.
Power Module A (PMA) consists of 2 duplex receptacles with 3 cord lengths 6', 16' & 25'.
Power Module B (PMB) consists of 1 duplex receptacle with 3 cord lengths 6', 16' & 25'.
Power Module C (PMC) consists of 2 duplex receptacles with a utility outlet & circuit breaker with 2 cord lengths 6' & 16'. The utility outlet in Module C allows another power module within the table to be plugged into it resulting in 1 cord going to the power source for both modules, as well as circuit protection for both modules. This also means shorter cord lengths can be specified resulting in a more cost effective power solution. Krug recommends the use of Module C's on the Console at the end of the table or location in the table nearest the power source.

Examples:
120" table with 2 consoles & the power source at right end.
Use a PMC06 in the 1st console from the right & the cord goes to power source.
Use a PMA06 in the 2nd console from the right & the cord goes to the utility outlet of the first console module.

168" table with 4 consoles & power source at right hand end.
Use a PMC06 in the 1st console from the right & the cord goes to power source.
Use a PMC06 in the 2nd console from the right & the cord goes to power source.
Use a PMA06 in the 3rd console from the right & the cord goes to utility the outlet in the 1st console module.
Use a PMA06 in the 4th console from the right & the cord goes to utility the outlet in the 2nd console module.

CODE KEY
M - Console location, middle of top section
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 45 - 511 for information on Console locations and size options

CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 53 - 61 for Console Module Options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

NUVO | STANDARD CONSOLE POWER/DATA/MEDIA CONFIGURATIONS

There are 3 versions of console power/data module: A, B, C. Version C has an utility outlet, this also allows another power module to be plugged into it allowing a shorter cord to be used.

POWER MODULE A PRECONFIGURED

PORT OPTIONS	MODEL #	CORD LENGTH	LIST PRICE
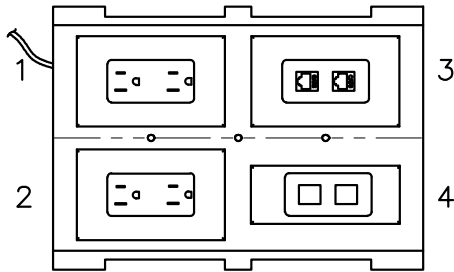
BASIC DATA

	PORT OPTIONS	MODEL #	CORD LENGTH	LIST PRICE
(1)	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD01-06	6'	367
		51PDAD01-16	16'	432
(2)	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD01-25	25'	486
(3)	(2) RJ45 Port (Cat 6)			
(4)	(2) Blank Ports (for future use)			

BASIC VOICE DATA

	PORT OPTIONS	MODEL #	CORD LENGTH	LIST PRICE
(1)	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD02-06	6'	350
		51PDAD02-16	16'	415
(2)	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD02-25	25'	471
(3)	(1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port			
(4)	(2) Blank Ports (for future use)			

EXPANDED DATA
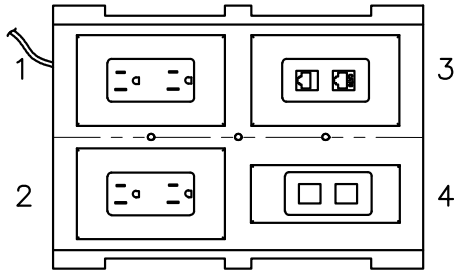
	PORT OPTIONS	MODEL #	CORD LENGTH	LIST PRICE
(1)	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD03-06	6'	427
		51PDAD03-16	16'	492
(2)	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD03-25	25'	546
(3)	(4) RJ45 Port (Cat 6)			
(4)	(2) Blank Ports (for future use)			

EXPANDED VOICE DATA
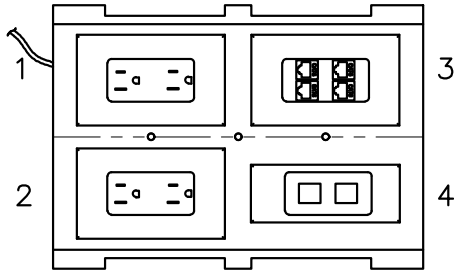
	PORT OPTIONS	MODEL #	CORD LENGTH	LIST PRICE
(1)	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD04-06	6'	454
		51PDAD04-16	16'	519
(2)	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD04-25	25'	574
(3)	(4) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (2) RJ11 (Voice) Port			
(4)	(2) Blank Ports (for future use)			

BASIC MULTIMEDIA

	PORT OPTIONS	MODEL #	CORD LENGTH	LIST PRICE
(1)	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD05-06	6'	459
		51PDAD05-16	16'	525
(2)	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD05-25	25'	580
(3)	(1) Stereo 3.5 Mini (1) VGA Type 15 pin HD			
(4)	(1 RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port			
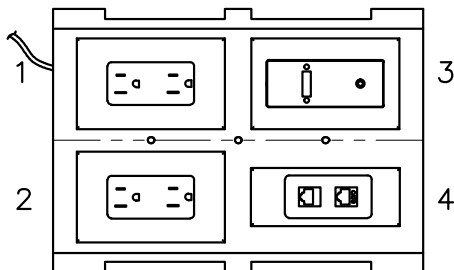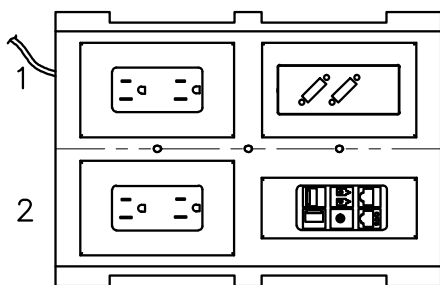
PORT OPTIONS	MODEL #	CORD LENGTH	LIST PRICE

ENHANCED MULTIMEDIA

	PORT OPTIONS	MODEL #	CORD LENGTH	LIST PRICE
1	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD06-06	6'	929
		51PDAD06-16	16'	995
2	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD06-25	25'	1049
3	(1) DVI-I (1) VGA			
4	(1) RJ11 (Voice) Port (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) Fibre Optic LC Duplex (1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini (1) USB "A" (1) HDMI			

BASIC FIBRE OPTIC AND MULTIMEDIA

	PORT OPTIONS	MODEL #	CORD LENGTH	LIST PRICE
1	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD07-06	6'	852
		51PDAD07-16	16'	918
2	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD07-25	25'	973
3	(1) HDMI (1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini (2) USB "A" (2) Blank Ports (for future use)			
4	(2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex (2) Fibre Optic LC Duplex (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port			

POWER MODULE B PRECONFIGURED

BASIC MULTIMEDIA

	PORT OPTIONS	MODEL #	CORD LENGTH	LIST PRICE
1	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDBD05-06	6'	394
		51PDBD05-16	16'	459
2	(2) Blank Ports (for future use)	51PDBD05-25	25'	514
3	(1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini (1) VGA Type 15 pin HD			
4	(1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port			

ENHANCED MULTIMEDIA

	PORT OPTIONS	MODEL #	CORD LENGTH	LIST PRICE
1	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDBD06-06	6'	869
		51PDBD06-16	16'	934
2	(2) Blank Ports (for future use)	51PDBD06-25	25'	988
3	(1) DVI-I (1) VGA			
4	(1) RJ11 (Voice) Port (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) Fibre Optic LC Duplex (1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini (1) USB "A" (1) HDMI			

NUVO | STANDARD CONSOLE POWER/DATA/MEDIA CONFIGURATIONS
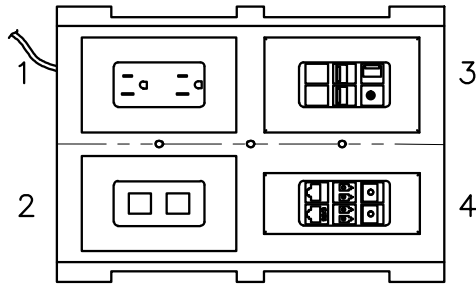
PORT OPTIONS	MODEL #	CORD LENGTH	LIST PRICE
BASIC FIBRE OPTIC AND MULTIMEDIA			
(1) (1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDBD07-06	6'	798
	51PDBD07-16	16'	864
(2) (2) Blank Ports (for future use)	51PDBD07-25	25'	918
(3) (1) HDMI (1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini (2) USB "A" (2) Blank Ports (for future use)			
(4) (2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex (2) Fibre Optic LC Duplex (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port			

POWER MODULE C PRECONFIGURED
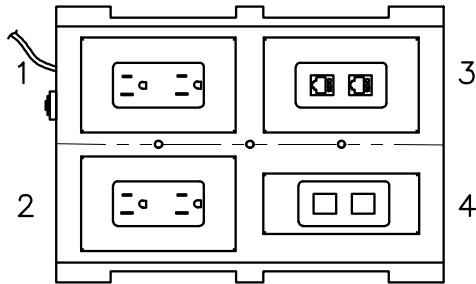
PORT OPTIONS	MODEL #	CORD LENGTH	LIST PRICE
BASIC DATA WITH UTILITY OUTLET RECEPTACLE			
(1) (1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker	51PDCD01-06	6'	405
	51PDCD01-16	16'	471
(2) (1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet			
(3) (2) RJ45 Port (Cat 6)			
(4) (2) Blank Ports (for future use)			
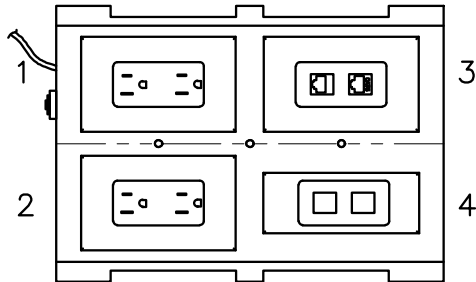
PORT OPTIONS	MODEL #	CORD LENGTH	LIST PRICE
BASIC VOICE DATA WITH UTILITY OUTLET RECEPTACLE			
(1) (1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker	51PDCD02-06	6'	394
	51PDCD02-16	16'	459
(2) (1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet			
(3) (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port			
(4) (2) Blank Ports (for future use)			
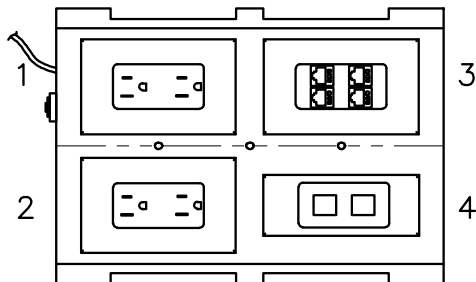
PORT OPTIONS	MODEL #	CORD LENGTH	LIST PRICE
EXPANDED DATA WITH UTILITY OUTLET RECEPTACLE			
(1) (1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker	51PDCD03-06	6'	471
	51PDCD03-16	16'	536
(2) (1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet			
(3) (4) RJ45 Port (Cat 6)			
(4) (2) Blank Ports (for future use)			
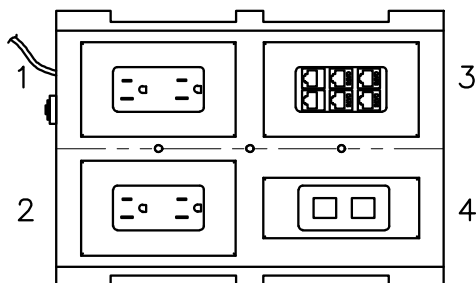
PORT OPTIONS	MODEL #	CORD LENGTH	LIST PRICE
EXPANDED VOICE DATA WITH UTILITY OUTLET RECEPTACLE			
(1) (1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker	51PDCD04-06	6'	492
	51PDCD04-16	16'	558
(2) (1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet			
(3) (4) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (2) RJ11 (Voice) Port			
(4) (2) Blank Ports (for future use)			

NUVO | STANDARD CONSOLE POWER/DATA/MEDIA CONFIGURATIONS
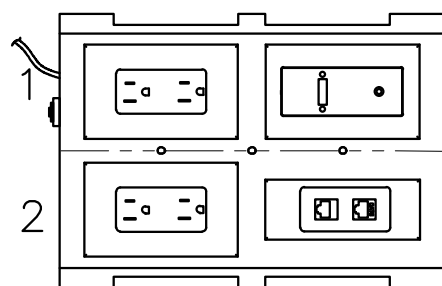
PORT OPTIONS	MODEL #	CORD LENGTH	LIST PRICE

BASIC MULTIMEDIA WITH UTILITY OUTLET RECEPTACLE

①	(1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker	51PDCD05-06 51PDCD05-16	6' 16'	498 563
②	(1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet			
③	(1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini (1) VGA Type 15 pin HD			
④	(1) RJ11 (Voice) Port (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6)			
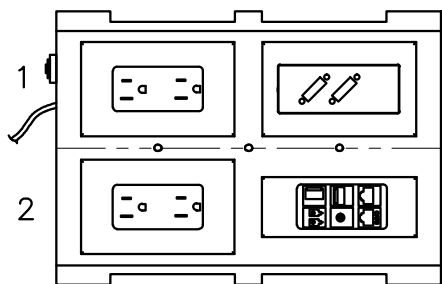
ENHANCED MULTIMEDIA WITH UTILITY OUTLET RECEPTACLE

①	(1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker	51PDCD06-06 51PDCD06-16	6' 16'	907 973
②	(1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet			
③	(1) DVI-I (1) VGA			
④	(1) RJ11 (Voice) Port (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) USB "A" (1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini (1) HDMI (1) Fibre Optic LC Duplex			
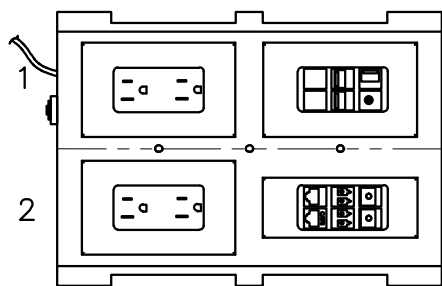
BASIC FIBRE OPTIC AND MULTIMEDIA WITH UTILITY OUTLET RECEPTACLE
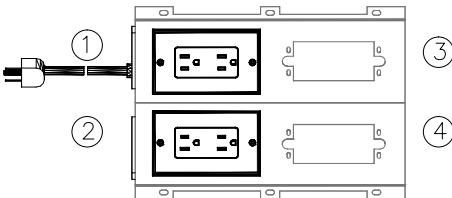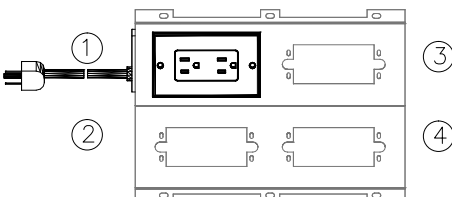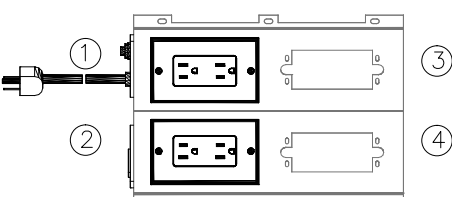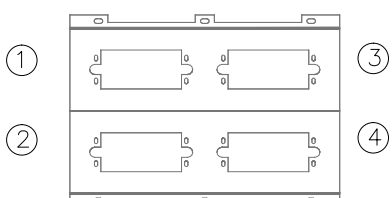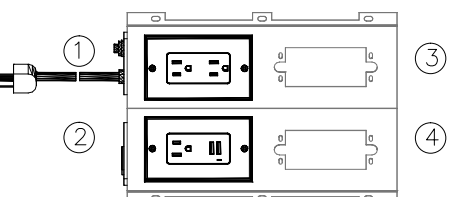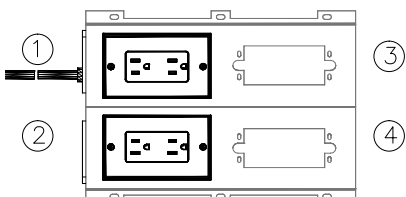
①	(1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker	51PDCD07-06 51PDCD07-16	6' 16'	896 961
②	(1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet			
③	(1) HDMI (1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini (2) USB "A" (2) Blank Ports (for future use)			
④	(2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex (2) Fibre Optic LC Duplex (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port			

EXPANDED FIBRE OPTIC AND MULTIMEDIA WITH UTILITY OUTLET RECEPTACLE

①	(1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker	51PDCD08-06 51PDCD08-16	6' 16'	1000 1065
②	(1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet			
③	(1) HDMI (1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini (2) USB "A" (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port			
④	(2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex (4) Fibre Optic LC Duplex			

NUVO | CONSOLE POWER MODULES FOR CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS

PORT OPTIONS	MODEL #	CORD LENGTH	LIST PRICE

POWER MODULE A

PORT OPTIONS	MODEL #	CORD LENGTH	LIST PRICE
(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PMA06	6'	350
	51PMA16	16'	410
(2) Duplex Receptacle	51PMA25	25'	464
(3) Open for data			
(4) Open for data			

POWER MODULE B

PORT OPTIONS	MODEL #	CORD LENGTH	LIST PRICE
(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PMB06	6'	263
	51PMB16	16'	323
(2) Open for data	51PMB25	25'	383
(3) Open for data			
(4) Open for data			

POWER MODULE C WITH UTILITY OUTLET

PORT OPTIONS	MODEL #	CORD LENGTH	LIST PRICE
(1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker	51PMC06	6'	367
	51PMC16	16'	421
(2) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet			
(3) Open for data			
(4) Open for data			

DATA MODULE D

PORT OPTIONS	MODEL #	CORD LENGTH	LIST PRICE
(1) Open for data	51PMD		93
(2) Open for data			
(3) Open for data			
(4) Open for data			

This open module can also be used if hard wiring power is required. Electrical boxes and receptacles can be installed in open spaces and a Decora face plate is mounted on top. All components would be provided by a qualified electrician.

POWER MODULE E WITH UTILITY OUTLET

PORT OPTIONS	MODEL #	CORD LENGTH	LIST PRICE
(1) Duplex Receptacle w/15 amp circuit breaker	51PME06		554
(2) Simplex Receptacle/ 2 USB Charging Port with Utility Outlet	51PME16		627
(3) open for data			
(4) open for data			

POWER MODULE A - HARD WIRED

PORT OPTIONS	MODEL #	CORD LENGTH	LIST PRICE
(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PMA16HW	16'	471
(2) Duplex Receptacle			
(3) Open for data			
(4) Open for data			

NOTE: Open positions will accept 1 Plate Mounted Data Option or up to 6 Snap-In Data Options. Please order a blank port when an odd number of snap-in ports are specified.

When specifying data within the power console module, please provide reference code and port position (1, 2, 3 or 4).
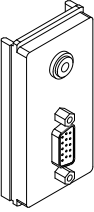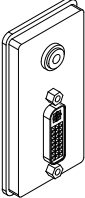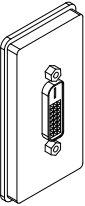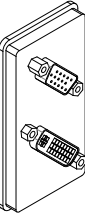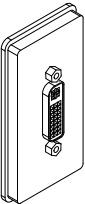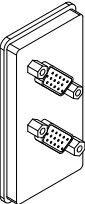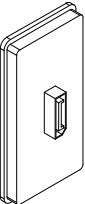
PLATE MOUNTED DATA OPTIONS
See page 58-59 for Plate Mounted Data Options
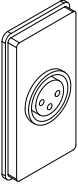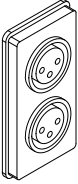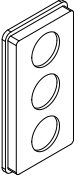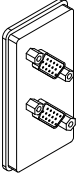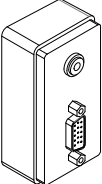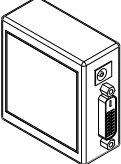
SNAP-IN DATA OPTIONS
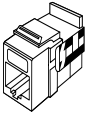See page 60-61 for Snap-In Data Options

NUVO | CONSOLE DATA/MEDIA OPTIONS
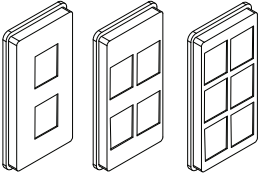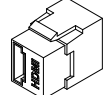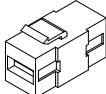
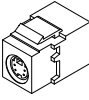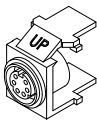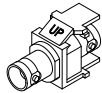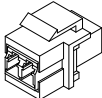| PLATE MOUNTED PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	P01	**VGA & 3.5 STEREO MINI -** Use for VGA (DB15) connections and for 3.5mm stereo connections. VGA connectors is a female-to-female pass through and the 3.5 Mini is a female-to-female pass through.	104
	P02	**DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) & 3.5 STEREO MINI -** Use for DVI Integrated - Digital and Analog connections and for 3.5mm stereo connection. The DVI connector is a Dual Link. DVI-I connector is a female-to-female pass through and the 3.5 Mini is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	153
	P03	**DVI-D DUAL (DIGITAL) -** Use for DVI-D Digital only connection. The connector is a Dual Link. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	99
	P04	**DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) & VGA -** Use for DVI Integrated - Digital and Analog and for VGA (DB15) connections. The DVI connector is a Dual Link. Both connectors are female-to-female pass through.	197
	P05	**DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) -** Use for DVI Integrated -Digital and Analog connections. DVI connector is a Dual Link. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	126
	P06	**VGA-2 -** Use for two VGA (DB15) connections. Both connectors are female-to-female pass through.	121
	P07	**DISPLAYPORT -** Use for DisplayPort connection. This connector is primarily used to connect a video source to a display device and also carries audio signals, Connector is a female input to a 3' corded output (back side of Console interface) with a male Display Port termination.	121

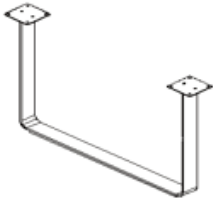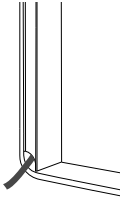| PLATE MOUNTED PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	P08	**MICROPHONE XLR STANDARD -** Use for standard size XLR microphone connection. Connector is a female input with a 3 pin screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	165
	P09	**MICROPHONE STANDARD XLR -2 -** Use for two standard size XLR microphone connections. Each connector is a female input with a 3 pin screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	241
	P10	**3 HOLE CABLE PASS THROUGH -** Use for running loose cables from the under side of the table up into the Console interface cavity. Often used with running wires for PolyCom™ devices.	39
	P11	**VGA-to-BNCx2 -** Use for two VGA (DB15) connections that are input female pass through and are terminated on the output (back side of Console interface) with 5 BNC female pigtail connections, for each VGA connector.	394
	P12	**INPUT VGA & 3.5 Stereo (POWERED) -** VGA + Audio Line Driver designed for VGA (DB15) connections and for 3.5mm stereo connections. This unit provides a method of transmitting signals to a remote display and audio receiver or amplifier. VGA connector is a female input and comes with cabling for either VGA output, or 5 BNC output and the 3.5 Mini is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface). A 9 volt DC 500mA power supply is required to power this unit.	961
	P13	**BLANK DECORA ADAPTER -** Use for covering a full Decora sides blank opening.	28
	DVIR	**DVI-REPEATER -** Is a cable equalizer that automatically compensates for long DVI cable runs. This unit extends the usable cable distance up to 130 ft depending on the quality of the cable and the resolution of the video signal. Additionally, it is capable of extending dual link signals allowing for much greater resolutions and refresh rates. This unit comes with a power supply and is generally mounted underneath a table.	760

NUVO | CONSOLE DATA/MEDIA OPTIONS

SNAP IN PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
		ADAPTOR PLATES	
	M02	**Adaptor Plate (2) -** accepts two snap in data ports	28
	M04	**Adaptor Plate (4) -** accepts four snap in data ports	28
	M06	**Adaptor Plate (6) -** accepts six snap in data ports	28
		ORDERING NOTES: Blank covers are required when port is not in use, please see page 69.	
		RJ-45 - Category 6 data connection. This connector is also downwards compatible with Category 5 cabling. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.	34
	S01W **S01B** **S01R**	RJ45-CAT6 (White) RJ45-CAT6 (Blue) RJ45-CAT6 (Red)	
		RJ11 - Telephone type connection. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.	22
	S02W **S02B** **S02G** **S02R** **S02Y**	RJ11 (White) RJ11-B (Black) RJ11-G (Green) RJ11-R (Red) RJ11-Y (Yellow)	
	S03	**3.5 STEREO MINI -** 3.5mm stereo connection. Connector is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	66
	S04	**HDMI -** High Definition Multimedia Interface connection. Connector carries both HD audio and video data. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	126
	S05	**RCA-LEFT -** RCA left audio channel connection. Color coded with black. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	28
	S06	**RCA-RIGHT -** RCA right audio channel connection. Color coded with red. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	28
	S07	**RCA- VIDEO -** RCA video channel connection. Color coded with yellow. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	28
	S08	**USB-A -** Full size USB "A" style connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through**.**	44

SNAP IN PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	S09	**3 PIN MINI XLR** - 3 Pin Mini XLR microphone connection. Connector is a female input to a 6' corded output (back side of Console interface) with a 3 Pin Mini XLR male termination.	536
	S10	**S-VIDEO -** S-Video connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	49
	S11	**PS/2 (6 PIN MINI DIN) -** PS/2 (mouse, keyboard, other input devices) connections. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	61
	S12	**BNC -** BNC style data connection for use with co-axial cable. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	34
	S13	**F-TYPE -** F-Type (DSL, Cable) connections, generally for high speed Internet or video applications. Connector is a female-to-female threaded pass through.	28
	S14	**FIBER OPTIC SC -** Fibre Optic SC Simplex connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through. Please note that two of these connectors are required to complete the data transmissions to and from the source and destination units.	34
	S15	**FIBER OPTIC LC -** Fibre Optic LC Duplex connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through. One connector only is required to complete the data transmissions to and from source and destination units.	66
	S16	**USB–B –** USB "B" type connection. Connector is a female "B" input to a female "A" output (back side of Console interface). This connector is reversible.	99
	S17	**RJ12** (White) - RJ12 style PolyCom™ connection. Connector is a female input with a 6' corded output (back side) of Console interface) with a male RJ12 termination.	214
	S00	**BLANK COVER -** Blank covers are required when port is not in use.	12

NOTE: Up to 6 snap-in data ports can be ordered for open data positions. Snap-in adaptors can accept 2, 4 or 6 snap-in data ports. Please order a blank port when an odd number of snap-in ports are specified.

NUVO | BASES

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Formed Metal Base	514124328	852	24	3	28	29	2.75
	514136328	951	36	3	28	31	3.75
	514148328	1049	47	3	28	37	4.5

ORDERING NOTE: Formed Metal bases are available in Matt Gloss.
There are two cable management options available for Formed Metal bases – Metal Cable Manager or Spine Cable Manager. To order either of these options, please add the cable manager suffix to the end of the model number and add the upcharge listed below. For Example: To add the Metal Cable Manager to the Formed Metal base, please add **CM1** to the end of the base model number. e.g. 514124328 changes to 514124328**CM1** & add the upcharge from below. To add the Spine Cable Manager to the table, please add **CM2** to the end of the Formed Metal base model number. e.g. 514124328 changes to 514124328 **CM2** & add the upcharge from below.

Formed Metal Base Cable Management	Metal Cable Manager	132
	CM1	

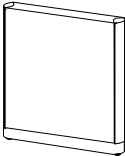**NOTE:** Metal Cable Manager attaches to the Formed Metal Base magnetically.

	Spine Cable Manager	153
	CM2	
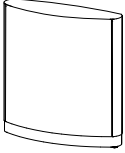
Description	Model	Laminate Oak, Maple Cherry Palette	Anigre Sycamore Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Square Base for Arc Square and Round Tops	5142161628	787	866	16	16	28	136	7.25
	5142202028	864	949	20	20	28	160	12.5

ORDERING NOTES: Bases are available in Oak, Maple, Cherry, Walnut, Anigre, Sycamore, Palette finishes and Laminate. Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Palette, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.
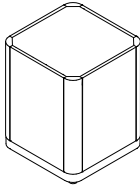
BASE SIZES FOR ARCED SQUARE TABLES AND FOR ROUND TABLES

Top Size Arc Square	Top Size Round Tops	Quantity	W	D	H
36-36	36 Dia.	1	16	16	28
42-42	42 Dia.	1	16	16	28
48-48	48 Dia.	1	20	20	28
54-54	54 Dia.	1	20	20	28
60-60	60 Dia.	1	20	20	28

These bases include a weighted ballast to provide stability.

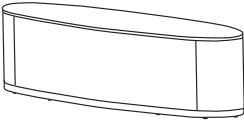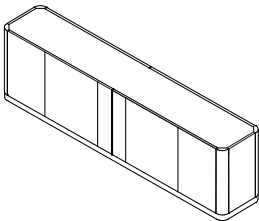|								
Panel Base	513921325	639	704	20.5	3	25	30	2
	513925325	694	764	24.5	3	25	33	2.25
	513931325	738	812	30.5	3	25	38	2.5

ORDERING NOTE: Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Palette, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

Description	Model	Laminate Oak, Maple, Cherry, Palette	Anigre, Sycamore Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Oval Base	514521825	721	793	21	8	25	28	3.5
	5145251025	776	853	25	10	25	33	5.75
	5145311225	842	925	31	12	25	38	7.75

ORDERING NOTE: Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Palette, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.
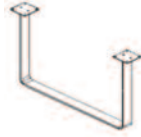
Description	Model	Laminate Oak, Maple, Cherry, Palette	Anigre, Sycamore Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Square Base	5143161625	852	938	16	16	25	60	7.25
	5143202025	896	985	20	20	25	75	8.5
	5143242425	929	1022	24	24	25	88	12
	5143303025	1027	1130	30	30	25	95	14

ORDERING NOTE: Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Palette, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

Description	Model	Laminate Oak, Maple, Cherry, Palette	Anigre, Sycamore Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Base	5144211225	754	829	21.5	12	25	55	7
	5144251225	852	938	25	12	25	61	8
	5144311225	951	1046	31	12	25	69	9.5

ORDERING NOTE: Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Palette, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

Description	Model	Laminate Oak, Maple, Cherry, Palette	Anigre, Sycamore Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Oval Island Base	5146184725	1813	1994	18	47	25	118	19
	5146187125	2327	2559	18	71	25	175	28
	5146247125	3036	3340	24	71	25	270	41
	5146249525	3878	4264	24	95	25	308	46.5
	51462410725	4576	5033	24	107	25	346	52

ORDERING NOTE: Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Palette, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order..

Description	Model	Laminate Oak, Maple, Cherry, Palette	Anigre, Sycamore Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Island Base	5147182725	864	949	18	27	25	46	11.5
	5147183925	1169	1286	18	39	25	65	16
	5147186325	1573	1730	18	63	25	102	25
	5147189925	2174	2390	18	99	25	157	38
	51471812325	2687	2955	18	123	25	193	47
	51471817125	3626	3989	18	171	25	267	65
	5147246325	1868	2054	24	63	25	134	31.5
	5147249925	2240	2463	24	99	25	207	48.5
	51472412325	3167	3484	24	123	25	256	60
	51472417125	4183	4601	24	171	25	351	82.5
	51472421925	4718	5190	24	219	25	451	105

ORDERING NOTE: Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Palette, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order. Rectangular island bases greater than 99" are constructed in two pieces requiring assembly in the field.
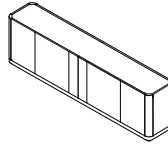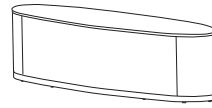
NUVO | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

|	Panel Base 5139		Oval Base 5145		Square Base 5143		Rectangular Base 5144	
Model#	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR RECTANGULAR (5161) & ARC END (5166) TOPS								
60-36	2	21	2	21				
60-42	2	21	2	21				
60-48	2	21	2	21				
72-36	2	21	2	21				
72-42	2	21	2	21				
72-48	2	21	2	21				
78-36	2	21	2	21			2	21
78-42	2	21	2	21			2	21
78-48	2	21	2	21			2	21
84-36	2	21	2	21			2	21
84-42	2	21	2	21			2	21
84-48	2	21	2	21			2	21
96-36	2	21	2	21	2	16	2	21
96-42	2	21	2	21	2	16	2	21
96-48	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
108-42	2	21	2	21	2	16	2	21
108-48	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
108-54	2	25	2	25	2	24	2	25
120-42	2	21	2	21	2	16	2	21
120-48	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
120-54	2	25	2	25	2	24	2	25
120-60	2	25	2	25	2	24	2	25
144-48	3	21	3	21	2	20	3	21
144-54	3	25	3	25	2	24	3	25
144-60	3	25	3	25	2	24	3	25
156-54	3	25	3	25	2	24	3	25
156-60	3	25	3	25	2	24	3	25
168-48	3	21	3	21	3	20	3	21
168-54	3	25	3	25	3	24	3	25
168-60	3	25	3	25	3	24	3	25
192-48	3	21	3	21	3	20	3	21
192-54	3	25	3	25	3	24	3	25
192-60	3	25	3	25	3	24	3	25
216-54	4	25	4	25	3	24	4	25
216-60	4	25	4	25	3	24	4	25
240-60	4	25	4	25	3	24	4	25
264-60	4	25	4	25	3	24	4	25
288-60	5	25	5	25	4	24	5	25

Formed Metal Base
5141

Rectangular Island Base
5147

Oval Island Base
5146

Model#	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR RECTANGULAR (5161) & ARC END (5166) TOPS						
60-36	2	24				
60-42	2	24				
60-48	2	36	1	18x27		
72-36	2	24				
72-42	2	24				
72-48	2	36	1	18x27		
78-36	2	24				
78-42	2	24				
78-48	2	36	1	18x39		
84-36	2	24				
84-42	2	24				
84-48	2	36	1	18x39		
96-36	2	24				
96-42	2	24				
96-48	2	36	1	18x39		
108-42	2	24				
108-48	2	36	1	18x63		
108-54	2	36	1	24x63		
120-42	2	24				
120-48	2	36	1	18x63		
120-54	2	36	1	24x63		
120-60	2	48	1	24x63		
144-48	3	36	1	18x99		
144-54	3	36	1	24x99		
144-60	3	48	1	24x99		
156-54	3	36	1	24x99		
156-60	3	48	1	24x99		
168-48	3	36	1	18x123		
168-54	3	36	1	24x123		
168-60	3	48	1	24x123		
192-48	3	36	1	18x123		
192-54	3	36	1	24x123		
192-60	3	48	1	24x123		
216-54	4	36	1	24x171		
216-60	4	48	1	24x171		
240-60	4	48	1	24x171		
264-60	4	48	1	24x219		
288-60	5	48	1	24x219		

NUVO | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART
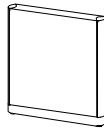
	Panel Base 5139		Oval Base 5145		Square Base 5143		Rectangular Base 5144	
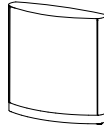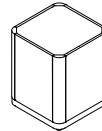
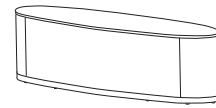| Model#	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR RACETRACK TOPS - (5102)								
60-36	2	21	2	21				
60-42	2	21	2	21				
60-48	2	21	2	21				
72-36	2	21	2	21				
72-42	2	21	2	21				
72-48	2	21	2	21				
78-36	2	21	2	21			2	21
78-42	2	21	2	21			2	21
78-48	2	21	2	21			2	21
84-36	2	21	2	21			2	21
84-42	2	21	2	21			2	21
84-48	2	21	2	21			2	21
96-36	2	21	2	21	2	16	2	21
96-42	2	21	2	21	2	16	2	21
96-48	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
108-42	2	21	2	21	2	16	2	21
108-48	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
108-54	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
120-42	2	21	2	21	2	16	2	21
120-48	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
120-54	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
120-60	2	25	2	25	2	24	2	25
144-48	3	21	3	21	2	20	3	21
144-54	3	21	3	21	2	20	3	21
144-60	3	25	3	25	2	24	3	25
156-54	3	21	3	21	2	20	3	21
156-60	3	25	3	25	2	24	3	25
168-48	3	21	3	21	3	20	3	21
168-54	3	21	3	21	3	20	3	21
168-60	3	25	3	25	3	24	3	25
192-48	3	21	3	21	3	20	3	21
192-54	3	21	3	21	3	20	3	21
192-60	3	25	3	25	3	24	3	25
216-54	4	21	4	21	3	20	4	21
216-60	4	25	4	25	3	24	4	25
240-60	4	25	4	25	3	24	4	25
264-60	4	25	4	25	3	24	4	25
288-60	5	25	5	25	4	24	5	25
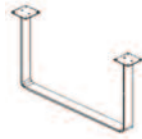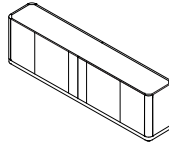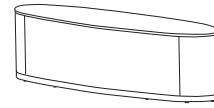
	Formed Metal Base 5141		Rectangular Island Base 5147		Oval Island Base 5146	
Model#	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR RACETRACK TOPS - (5102)						
60-36	2	24				
60-42	2	24				
60-48	2	36	1	18x27		
72-36	2	24				
72-42	2	24				
72-48	2	36	1	18x27		
78-36	2	24				
78-42	2	24				
78-48	2	36	1	18x39		
84-36	2	24				
84-42	2	24				
84-48	2	36	1	18x39		
96-36	2	24				
96-42	2	24				
96-48	2	36	1	18x39		
108-42	2	24				
108-48	2	36	1	18x63		
108-54	2	36	1	18x63		
120-42	2	24				
120-48	2	36	1	18x63		
120-54	2	36	1	18x63		
120-60	2	48	1	24x63		
144-48	3	36	1	18x99		
144-54	3	36	1	18x99		
144-60	3	48	1	24x99		
156-54	3	36	1	18x99		
156-60	3	48	1	24x99		
168-48	3	36	1	18x123		
168-54	3	36	1	18x123		
168-60	3	48	1	24x123		
192-48	3	36	1	18x123		
192-54	3	36	1	18x123		
192-60	3	48	1	24x123		
216-54	4	36	1	18x171		
216-60	4	48	1	24x171		
240-60	4	48	1	24x171		
264-60	4	48	1	24x219		
288-60	5	48	1	24x219		

NUVO | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART
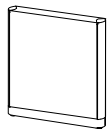
	Panel Base 5139		Oval Base 5145		Square Base 5143		Rectangular Base 5144	
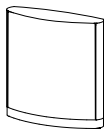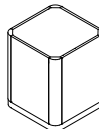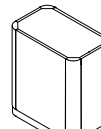
Model#	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR BOAT-SHAPED TOPS - (5164)								
96-48-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
96-54-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
120-48-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
120-54-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
144-48-42	3	21	3	21	2	20	3	21
144-54-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	1	25	1	25			1	25
168-54-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	1	25	1	25	1	24	1	25
192-54-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	1	25	1	25	1	24	1	25
216-60-48	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	2	25	2	25	1	24	2	25
240-60-48	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	2	25	2	25	1	24	2	25
264-60-48	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	2	25	2	25	2	24	2	25
288-60-48	4	21	4	21	2	20	4	21
	1	25	1	25	2	24	1	25
BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR VISIO TOPS - (5168)								
120-60-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
144-60-42	3	21	3	21	2	20	3	21
168-66-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	1	31	1	31	1	30	1	31
192-69-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	1	31	1	31	1	30	1	31
216-73-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	2	31	2	31	1	30	2	31
240-76-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	2	31	2	31	1	30	2	31
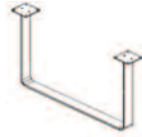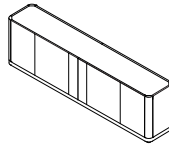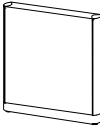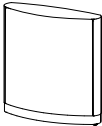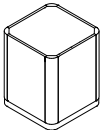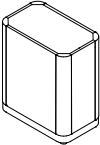
	Formed Metal Base 5141		Rectangular Island Base 5147		Oval Island Base 5146	
Model#	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR BOAT-SHAPED TOPS - (5164)						
96-48-42	2	36				
96-54-42	2	36				
120-48-42	2	24				
120-54-42	2	36				
144-48-42	2	24				
	1	36				
144-54-42	3	36				
168-54-42	3	36				
192-54-42	3	36				
216-60-48	2	36				
	2	48				
240-60-48	2	36				
	2	48				
264-60-48	2	36				
	2	48				
288-60-48	4	36				
	1	48				
BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR VISIO TOPS - (5168)						
120-60-42	1	36				
	1	48				
144-60-42	1	24				
	1	36				
	1	48				
168-66-42	1	24				
	1	36				
	1	48				
192-69-42	1	24				
	1	36				
	1	48				
216-73-42	1	24				
	1	36				
	2	48				
240-76-42	1	24				
	1	36				
	2	48				

NUVO | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

	Panel Base 5139		Oval Base 5145		Square Base 5143		Rectangular Base 5144	
Model#	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR OVAL TOPS - (5159)								
84-48	2	21	2	21				
96-48	2	21	2	21				
96-54	2	21	2	21				
120-48	2	21	2	21				
120-60	2	21	2	21				
144-54	3	21	3	21				
144-60	2	21	2	21				
	1	25	1	25				
168-60	2	21	2	21				
	1	25	1	25				

Formed Metal Base
5141

Rectangular Island Base
5147

Oval Island Base
5146

Model#	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR OVAL TOPS - (5159)						
84-48	2	24			1	18x47
96-48	2	24			1	18x47
96-54	2	36			1	18x47
120-48	2	24			1	18x71
120-60	2	36			1	24x71
144-54	1	36			1	24x95
	2	24				
144-60	1	48			1	24x95
	2	24				
168-60	1	48			1	24x107
	2	24				

LEED CI - Credit Summary
NUVO CONFERENCE

MATERIAL CONTENT

2% Other
18% Glass
80% Wood
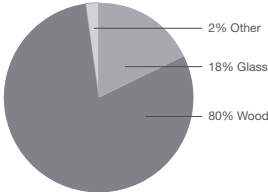
PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 81%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT - 3%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED)	
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 6	Rapidly Renewable Materials (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

Nuvo Media & Storage products compliment Nuvo Conference with 6 veneer species selections. Veneered tops are 1 1/2" thick veneered particle board core and backer material, with a 1/8" wood edge. Laminate tops are 1 1/2" thick with particle board core and backer material, with a PVC edge. Glass tops are back painted tempered glass with an 1 1/8" medium density fiberboard painted sub top with bevelled edge. Tops are available with these profiles.

Edge profile for wood & laminate tops

Edge profile for glass tops

SURFACES
Buffet and Credenza tops are 1 1/2" thick 45lbs per cubic feet particle board core, 3 ply. Gables are 3/4" thick 45lbs per cubic feet particle board core, 3 ply.

VENEER
Veneers available are Rift White Oak, Quarter Cut Maple, Quarter Cut Cherry, Quarter Cut Walnut, Anigre and Sycamore.

LAMINATE
Please note the grain direction of wood grain laminate will run horizontal on the backs of credenzas and buffets.

FINISH
A five step catalyzed varnish finish that when dry has a sheen value of 32˚, is applied to all tables, bases and cases. A lower sheen topcoat, 20˚, can also be specified, at standard pricing. All purchase orders must clearly note "lower sheen finish" in order to receive this optional selection.

All finished surfaces are well sanded before applying finishing materials. The procedure begins by applying a base color via an NGR stain. A wash coat follows to further enhance the color. Next is the glazing process, which provides the 3rd color step and fills the pores of the wood. A sealer coat is then applied, twice to the horizontal worksurfaces to enhance the finish. The product is then scuff sanded to prepare for the top coat. The top coat is a catalyzed varnish that when dry has a sheen value of 32˚. Krug's catalyzed varnish has been tested to be one of the industry's most durable and long lasting. Custom finishes are available

GLIDES
Credenzas and Buffets feature adjustable glides 1 ½" long and allow for a range of adjustment of ¾".

GLASS SURFACE
Nuvo Casegood tops are available in white back-painted 10mm tempered glass. Please contact customer service, for additional color selections available at no upcharge.

TESTING
All products have been tested in accordance with ANSI/BIFMA X5.5-2014 or X5.9-2012.

DRAWERS
Desk box drawers have full progressive full extension slides and are load rated at 100lbs. per drawer. All drawer interiors are veneer on plywood, and include a push to open drawer mechanism.

LATCHES
Doors open with a touch latch. There are no pulls on Nuvo Media & Storage.

HINGES
Nuvo Media & Storage utilize European style satin chrome hinges with 3-way adjustment & quick release feature. Hinge opening is 95 degrees.

LOCKS
Locks are optional on hinged doors at an upcharge of $110 list per set of 2 doors. If the unit has an uneven amount of doors, the single lock required is also $110.

CASTERS
Locking casters are standard on the Hospitality Cart.

SLIDING DOORS
Sliding Doors include a single roller track system.

BACK-PAINTED GLASS DOORS
Nuvo glass doors have Back-Painted glass with a satin aluminum frame.
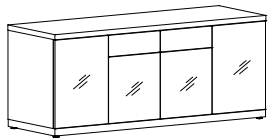
CREDENZAS AND BUFFETS

• 2 styles of cabinet tops are available: wood top and Back-Painted glass tops.

• Doors are available in Back-Painted glass & wood veneer.

• Storage sections feature one wooden shelf which is height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".

• Buffets with wood drawers can include an optional cutlery insert.

• Buffet may be specified with optional Recycle/Waste bin.

• Buffet may be specified with optional Mini Refrigerator on 24" deep Buffets at a price of $1914 list.

• Mini refrigerator features volume of 1.1 cu. ft., 2 inner door racks, automatic defrost, and lock.

• Credenzas and Buffets with glass tops are shipped with tops assembled to case.
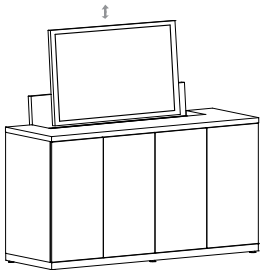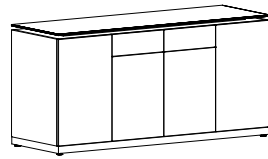
TV CABINET WITH LIFT

• Accommodate flat screen televisions up to 130lbs with dimensions no greater than 51 1/4"W x 4 3/4"D x 30"H

• Cabinet is standard with 4 shelves 12 1/2" deep.

• Includes a remote control to raise and lower the television. Remote has a radio frequency control with 15 ft. operating distance

• 2 styles of cabinet tops are available: wood top and Back-Painted glass tops.

• Cable access in shelves and partition
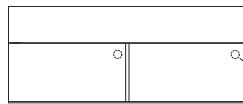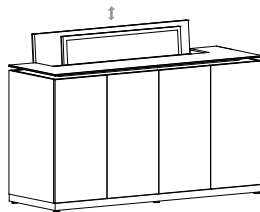
Grommet in each shelf & partition for cord pass through

HOSPITALITY CARTS

• The cart is mounted on heavy-duty locking casters.

• A handle on each end facilitates movement of the cart. Handles are available in a satin aluminum finish.

• The cart features a stainless steel container with removable plastic garbage & recycling bins. A cutlery tray is included.

• 2 styles of cabinet tops are available: wood top and Back-Painted glass tops.

• 2 adjustable shelves behind large door
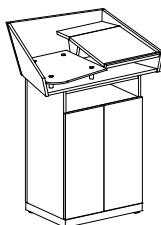
LECTERNS

• Glass shelf version has a wood upper flat shelf which provides a place for pens, pencils or a glass of water, and optional reference light at a price of $321 list. It will also accommodate a user-specified microphone.

• Angled wood shelf has a bottom lip to hold papers in place. The shelf lifts to reveal an optional power and data interface point

• Back-Painted glass shelf provides more surface area for equipment such as a laptop. A presenter's open laptop is not visible to the seated audience.

• Cables from the interface point, (or user supplied cables) are routed down through grommeted holes to the bottom of the unit and are accessible via doors on the users side. Optional power bar at a price of $144 list.

• Full width shelf version is available.

• Mobile versions are available.

• Glass shelf is shipped installed.

BASE PLATES
• Available in a choice of Wood, Laminate, or Gloss Aluminum finish.

BACK-PAINTED GLASS TOPS
• Back-Painted glass tops are 10mm thick and available as an option.

RECYCLE/WASTE BIN
• Stainless Steel sliding bin containing 2 x 14 L plastic bins for recycling and waste. Opens with the door.
• Approximate dimensions 14.25 x 17.33 x 16.53

CUTLERY TRAY
• Surface silver grained
• Impact-resistant polystyrene
• Environmentally friendly, fully recyclable
• Antistatic, easy to clean

NUVO | ALTINEX

ALTINEX BOX
The Altinex box offers an ideal solution for the power and data requirements of a speaker using the NUVO Lectern.

Altinex features the following power/data connectors:

A	(1) Stereo Mini	3.5 mm Mini pass-through connector from computer sound card to amplified sound system
B	(1) BNC port	High quality pass-through connector from broadcast video or computer video to video display monitor
C	(1) RJ11 port	Connection for Telephone / Modem
D	(1) RJ45 port	Connection for Network Connector
E	(2) RCA ports	Female RCA type pass-through (Left - Black, Right - Red) cable connectors from stereo audio source to audio system
F	(1) 15 Pin HD port	VGA type 15 pin pass-through connector from computer video to display monitor
G	(1) Simplex Power port	Power Input

For more information or questions regarding the Altinex Box, please contact Krug Customer Service or Altinex Technical Support at 1-800-258-4623.

This option is available on NUVO lecterns at an upcharge of $924 list.
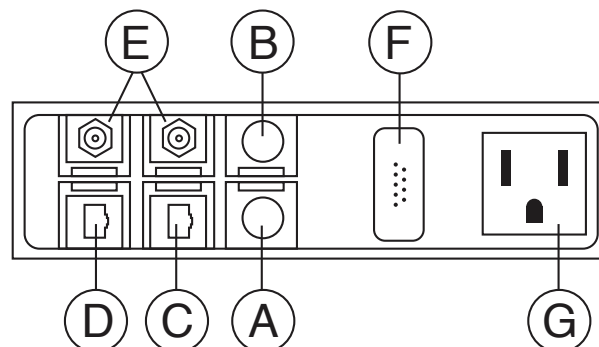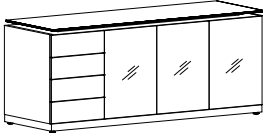
Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Anigre Sycamore Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
3 Hinged Doors, 4 Drawers	51C72202907	4320	4752	71.5	20	29.9	309	31
	51C72242907	4524	4977	71.5	24	29.9	321	36
	51C84202907	4966	5464	83.5	20	29.9	360	36
	51C84242907	5203	5723	83.5	24	29.9	374	42
Back-Painted Glass Doors, 4 Drawers	51C72202907Z	5440	5984	71.5	20	29.9	323	31
	51C72242907Z	5645	6209	71.5	24	29.9	383	36
	51C84202907Z	6255	6881	83.5	20	29.9	376	36
	51C84242907Z	6491	7140	83.5	24	29.9	446	42
3 Hinged Doors, 4 Drawers, Back-Painted Glass Top	51CGP72202907	6424	7066	71.5	20	29.9	349	31
	51CGP72242907	7051	7756	71.5	24	29.9	369	36
	51CGP84202907	7387	8125	83.5	20	29.9	406	36
	51CGP84242907	8107	8917	83.5	24	29.9	429	42
Back-Painted Glass Doors, 4 Drawers, Back-Painted Glass Top	51CGP72202907Z	7544	8299	71.5	20	29.9	363	31
	51CGP72242907Z	8171	8988	71.5	24	29.9	383	36
	51CGP84202907Z	8675	9542	83.5	20	29.9	423	36
	51CGP84242907Z	9396	10335	83.5	24	29.9	446	42

ORDERING NOTES: An optional Recycle/Waste bin, located behind the right door, is available at an upcharge of $415 list, add W - Waste Bin to the model number. An optional Cutlery Tray is available at an upcharge of $44 list. An optional mini fridge, located behind the right door, is available on 24" deep units at an upcharge of $1914, add F - fridge to model number.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
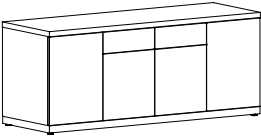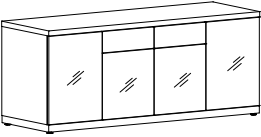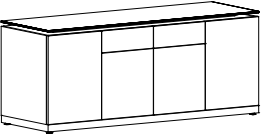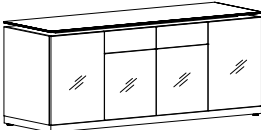2) Wood species and finish

CODE DESCRIPTION
GP - Back-Painted Glass Top
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 6

BASE PLATES
Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Anigre Sycamore Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
4 Hinged Doors	51C72202911	3603	3963	71.5	20	29.9	265	31
	51C72242911	3808	4190	71.5	24	29.9	277	36
	51C84202911	4144	4558	83.5	20	29.9	309	36
	51C84242911	4380	4818	83.5	24	29.9	323	42
4 Hinged Back-Painted Glass Doors	51C72202911Z	5096	5607	71.5	20	29.9	283	31
	51C72242911Z	5302	5833	71.5	24	29.9	295	36
	51C84202911Z	5861	6447	83.5	20	29.9	330	36
	51C84242911Z	6097	6706	83.5	24	29.9	344	42
4 Hinged Doors, Back-Painted Glass Top	51CGP72202911	5707	6278	71.5	20	29.9	305	31
	51CGP72242911	6334	6967	71.5	24	29.9	325	36
	51CGP84202911	6564	7220	83.5	20	29.9	355	36
	51CGP84242911	7285	8013	83.5	24	29.9	379	42
4 Hinged Back-Painted Glass Doors, Back-Painted Glass Top	51CGP72202911Z	7201	7921	71.5	20	29.9	323	31
	51CGP72242911Z	7828	8611	71.5	24	29.9	343	36
	51CGP84202911Z	8281	9109	83.5	20	29.9	376	36
	51CGP84242911Z	9002	9901	83.5	24	29.9	400	42

ORDERING NOTES: An optional Recycle/Waste bin is available at an upcharge of $415 list, add WL - Waste Bin Left or WR - Waste Bin Right to the model number.
An optional mini fridge is available on 24" deep units, at an upcharge of $1914, add FL fridge left or FR fridge right to model number.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
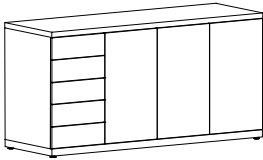GP - Back-Painted Glass Top
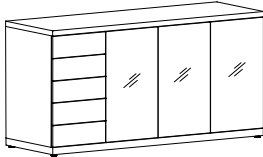Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

STANDARD FINISHES
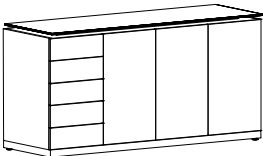For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 6

BASE PLATES
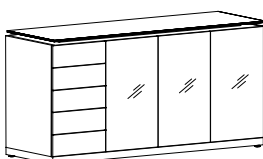Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

NUVO | CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Anigre Sycamore Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
2 Sliding Doors	51CS72202911	3981	4380	71.5	20	29.9	246	31
	51CS72242911	4186	4605	71.5	24	29.9	258	36
	51CS84202911	4579	5036	83.5	20	29.9	287	36
	51CS84242911	4814	5295	83.5	24	29.9	301	42
2 Sliding Back-Painted Glass Doors	51CS72202911Z	4979	5477	71.5	20	29.9	259	31
	51CS72242911Z	5184	5703	71.5	24	29.9	271	36
	51CS84202911Z	5726	6298	83.5	20	29.9	302	36
	51CS84242911Z	5962	6558	83.5	24	29.9	316	42
2 Sliding Doors, Back-Painted Glass Top	51CSGP72202911	6086	6693	71.5	20	29.9	286	31
	51CSGP72242911	6712	7383	71.5	24	29.9	306	36
	51CSGP84202911	6998	7698	83.5	20	29.9	333	36
	51CSGP84242911	7718	8491	83.5	24	29.9	356	42
2 Sliding Back-Painted Glass Doors, Back-Painted Glass Top	51CSGP72202911Z	7083	7792	71.5	20	29.9	299	31
	51CSGP72242911Z	7710	8481	71.5	24	29.9	319	36
	51CSGP84202911Z	8255	9081	83.5	20	29.9	348	36
	51CSGP84242911Z	8866	9754	83.5	24	29.9	372	42

ORDERING NOTES: An optional mini fridge is available on 24" deep units, at an upcharge of $1914, add FL fridge left or FR fridge right to model number.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
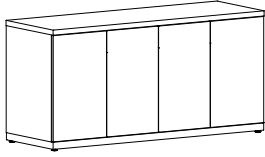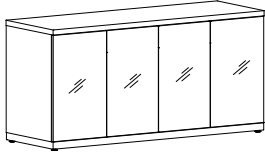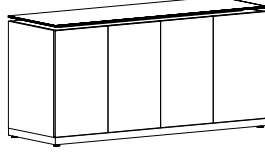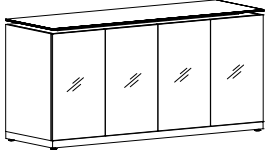2) Wood species and finish

CODE DESCRIPTION
GP - Back-Painted Glass Top
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 6.

BASE PLATES
Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Anigre Sycamore Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
Door, Drawer/Door, Drawer/Door, Door	51C72202914	4384	4822	71.5	20	29.9	277	31
	51C72242914	4589	5048	71.5	24	29.9	289	36
	51C84202914	5041	5546	83.5	20	29.9	323	36
	51C84242914	5277	5805	83.5	24	29.9	337	42
Back-Painted Glass Door, Drawer/Door, Drawer/Door, Door	51C72202914Z	5756	6331	71.5	20	29.9	295	31
	51C72242914Z	5961	6557	71.5	24	29.9	317	36
	51C84202914Z	6619	7280	83.5	20	29.9	344	36
	51C84242914Z	6855	7540	83.5	24	29.9	369	42
Door, Drawer/Door, Drawer/Door, Door, Back-Painted Glass Top	51CGP72202914	6488	7137	71.5	20	29.9	317	31
	51CGP72242914	7115	7826	71.5	24	29.9	337	36
	51CGP84202914	7461	8207	83.5	20	29.9	369	36
	51CGP84242914	8182	9000	83.5	24	29.9	393	42
Back-Painted Glass Door, Drawer/Door, Drawer/Door, Door, Back-Painted Glass Top	51CGP72202914Z	7860	8646	71.5	20	29.9	335	31
	51CGP72242914Z	8487	9334	71.5	24	29.9	365	36
	51CGP84202914Z	9039	9943	83.5	20	29.9	390	36
	51CGP84242914Z	9760	10736	83.5	24	29.9	425	42

ORDERING NOTES: An optional Recycle/Waste bin is available at an upcharge of $415 list, add WL - Waste Bin Left or WR - Waste Bin Right to the model number. An optional Cutlery Tray is available at an upcharge of $44 list. Mini fridge is not available in this configuration.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
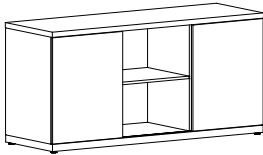GP - Back-Painted Glass Top
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors
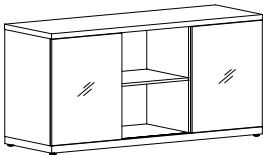
STANDARD FINISHES
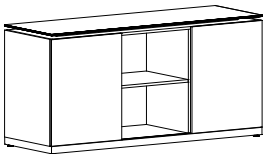For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 6.

BASE PLATES
Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

NUVO | BUFFETS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Anigre Sycamore Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
Hinged Doors, 5 Drawers	51BU72203507	4620	5082	71.5	20	35	330	36
	51BU72243507	4825	5308	71.5	24	35	343	42
	51BU84203507	5313	5845	83.5	20	35	384	42
	51BU84243507	5549	6103	83.5	24	35	400	49
Back-Painted Glass Doors, 5 Drawers	51BU72203507Z	5740	6314	71.5	20	35	345	36
	51BU72243507Z	5945	6539	71.5	24	35	358	42
	51BU84203507Z	6600	7260	83.5	20	35	402	42
	51BU84243507Z	6837	7521	83.5	24	35	417	49
Hinged Doors, 5 Drawers, Back-Painted Glass Top	51BUGP72203507	6724	7397	71.5	20	35	370	36
	51BUGP72243507	7351	8085	71.5	24	35	391	42
	51BUGP84203507	7733	8506	83.5	20	35	431	42
	51BUGP84243507	8454	9299	83.5	24	35	455	49
Back-Painted Glass Doors, 5 Drawers, Back-Painted Glass Top	51BUGP72203507Z	7844	8628	71.5	20	35	385	36
	51BUGP72243507Z	8471	9319	71.5	24	35	406	42
	51BUGP84203507Z	9020	9922	83.5	20	35	448	42
	51BUGP84243507Z	9742	10717	83.5	24	35	473	49

ORDERING NOTES: An optional Recycle/Waste bin, located behind the right door, is available at an upcharge of $415 list, add W - Waste Bin to the model number. An optional Cutlery Tray is available at an upcharge of $44 list. An optional mini fridge, located behind the right door, is available on 24" deep units at an upcharge of $1914, add F - fridge to model number.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

CODE DESCRIPTION
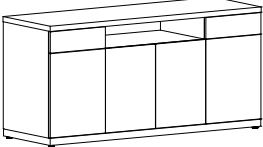GP - Back-Painted Glass Top
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

STANDARD FINISHES
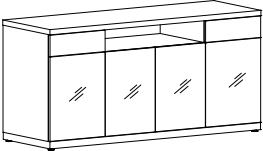For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 6.

BASE PLATES
Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.
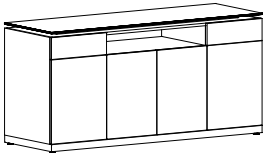
Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Anigre Sycamore Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
4 Hinged Doors	51BU72203511	3726	4098	71.5	20	35	266	36
	51BU72243511	3931	4324	71.5	24	35	279	42
	51BU84203511	4284	4713	83.5	20	35	310	42
	51BU84243511	4520	4973	83.5	24	35	325	49
4 Hinged Back-Painted Glass Doors	51BU72203511Z	5219	5741	71.5	20	35	286	36
	51BU72243511Z	5424	5967	71.5	24	35	299	42
	51BU84203511Z	6002	6602	83.5	20	35	333	42
	51BU84243511Z	6238	6861	83.5	24	35	348	49
4 Hinged Doors, Back-Painted Glass Top	51BUGP72203511	5830	6413	71.5	20	35	306	36
	51BUGP72243511	6457	7102	71.5	24	35	327	42
	51BUGP84203511	6704	7375	83.5	20	35	356	42
	51BUGP84243511	7425	8168	83.5	24	35	381	49
4 Hinged Back-Painted Glass Doors, Back-Painted Glass Top	51BUGP72203511Z	7323	8060	71.5	20	35	326	36
	51BUGP72243511Z	7950	8745	71.5	24	35	347	42
	51BUGP84203511Z	8422	9264	83.5	20	35	380	42
	51BUGP84243511Z	9143	10056	83.5	24	35	404	49

ORDERING NOTES: Vents & Cable access are available at an upcharge of $383, add "M" to the model number. An optional Recycle/Waste bin is available at an upcharge of $415 list, add WL - Waste Bin Left or WR - Waste Bin Right to the model number. An optional mini fridge is available on 24" deep units at an upcharge of $1914, add FL fridge left or FR fridge right to model number.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
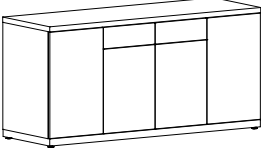GP - Back-Painted Glass Top
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors
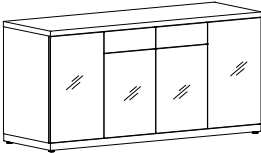
STANDARD FINISHES
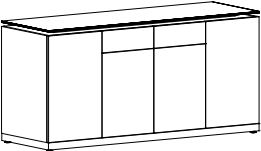For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 6.
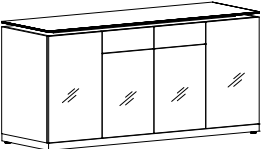
BASE PLATES
Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

NUVO | BUFFETS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Anigre Sycamore Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
2 Sliding Doors	51BUS72203511	4103	4514	71.5	20	35	252	36
	51BUS72243511	4308	4740	71.5	24	35	265	42
	51BUS84203511	4719	5191	83.5	20	35	294	42
	51BUS84243511	4955	5451	83.5	24	35	309	49
2 Sliding Back-Painted Glass Doors	51BUS72203511Z	5223	5745	71.5	20	35	267	36
	51BUS72243511Z	5429	5971	71.5	24	35	280	42
	51BUS84203511Z	6006	6608	83.5	20	35	311	42
	51BUS84243511Z	6244	6868	83.5	24	35	326	49
2 Sliding Doors, Back-Painted Glass Top	51BUSGP72203511	6207	6828	71.5	20	35	292	36
	51BUSGP72243511	6834	7518	71.5	24	35	313	42
	51BUSGP84203511	7139	7854	83.5	20	35	340	42
	51BUSGP84243511	7860	8646	83.5	24	35	365	49
2 Sliding Back-Painted Glass Doors, Back-Painted Glass Top	51BUSGP72203511Z	7328	8060	71.5	20	35	307	36
	51BUSGP72243511Z	7954	8750	71.5	24	35	328	42
	51BUSGP84203511Z	8428	9270	83.5	20	35	358	42
	51BUSGP84243511Z	9148	10064	83.5	24	35	382	49

ORDERING NOTES: An optional mini fridge is available on 24" deep units at an upcharge of $1914, add FL fridge left or FR fridge right to model number.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

CODE DESCRIPTION
GP - Back-Painted Glass Top
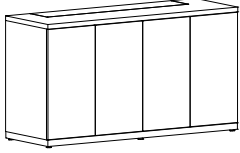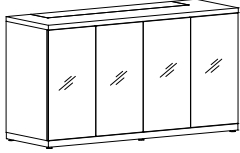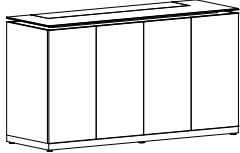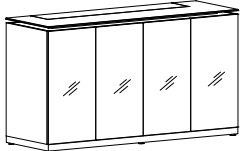Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 6.

BASE PLATES
Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Anigre Sycamore Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
Drawer/Door, Open/ 2 Doors, Drawer/Door	51BU72203513	4506	4957	71.5	20	35	294	36
	51BU72243513	4712	5182	71.5	24	35	307	42
	51BU84203513	5182	5701	83.5	20	35	342	42
	51BU84243513	5418	5960	83.5	24	35	358	49
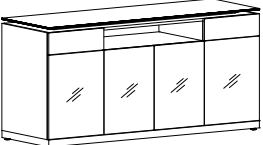
NOTE: For Media Buffet version with vents & cable access add M to model number and $368 list.

Back-Painted Glass Drawer/Door, Open/2 Doors, Drawer/Door	51BU72203513Z	6000	6599	71.5	20	35	313	36
	51BU72243513Z	6205	6826	71.5	24	35	326	42
	51BU84203513Z	6900	7590	83.5	20	35	365	42
	51BU84243513Z	7136	7848	83.5	24	35	380	49

NOTE: For Media Buffet version with vents & cable access add M to model number and $368 list.

Drawer/Door, Open/ 2 Doors, Drawer/Door, Back-Painted Glass Top	51BUGP72203513	6611	7271	71.5	20	35	334	36
	51BUGP72243513	7237	7962	71.5	24	35	355	42
	51BUGP84203513	7602	8362	83.5	20	35	389	42
	51BUGP84243513	8323	9155	83.5	24	35	413	49

NOTE: For Media Buffet version with vents & cable access add M to model number and $368 list.

Back-Painted Glass Drawer/Door, Open/2 Doors, Drawer/Door, Back-Painted Glass Top	51BUGP72203513Z	8104	8914	71.5	20	35	353	36
	51BUGP72243513Z	8731	9605	71.5	24	35	374	42
	51BUGP84203513Z	9320	10251	83.5	20	35	411	42
	51BUGP84243513Z	10041	11044	83.5	24	35	436	49

NOTE: For Media Buffet version with vents & cable access add M to model number and $368 list.

ORDERING NOTES: An optional Recycle/Waste bin is available at an upcharge of $415 list, add WL - Waste Bin Left or WR - Waste Bin Right to the model number.
An optional Cutlery Tray is available at an upcharge of $44 list
An optional mini fridge is available at an upcharge of $1914, add F to model number. Fridge is located on the right side of the center cavity.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
GP - Back-Painted Glass Top
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

STANDARD FINISHES
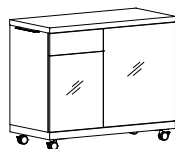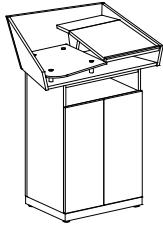For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 6.

BASE PLATES
Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

NUVO | BUFFETS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Anigre Sycamore Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
Door, Drawer/Door, Drawer/Door, Door	51BU72203514	4506	4957	71.5	20	35	298	36
	51BU72243514	4712	5182	71.5	24	35	311	42
	51BU84203514	5182	5701	83.5	20	35	347	42
	51BU84243514	5418	5960	83.5	24	35	362	49
Back-Painted Glass Door, Drawer/Door, Drawer/Door, Door	51BU72203514Z	6187	6807	71.5	20	35	308	36
	51BU72243514Z	6393	7032	71.5	24	35	331	42
	51BU84203514Z	7116	7828	83.5	20	35	359	42
	51BU84243514Z	7352	8086	83.5	24	35	385	49
Door, Drawer/Door, Drawer/Door, Door, Back-Painted Glass Top	51BUGP72203514	6611	7271	71.5	20	35	338	36
	51BUGP72243514	7237	7962	71.5	24	35	359	42
	51BUGP84203514	7602	8362	83.5	20	35	394	42
	51BUGP84243514	8323	9155	83.5	24	35	418	49
Back-Painted Glass Door, Drawer/Door, Drawer/Door, Door, Back-Painted Glass Top	51BUGP72203514Z	8183	9001	71.5	20	35	348	36
	51BUGP72243514Z	8731	9605	71.5	24	35	379	42
	51BUGP84203514Z	9410	10352	83.5	20	35	405	42
	51BUGP84243514Z	10041	11044	83.5	24	35	441	49

ORDERING NOTES: An optional Recycle/Waste bin is available at an upcharge of $415 list, add WL - Waste Bin Left or WR - Waste Bin Right to the model number.
An optional Cutlery Tray is available at an upcharge of $44 list
An optional mini fridge is available on 24"deep units at an upcharge of $1914, add F to model number. Fridge is located on the right side of the center cavity.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

CODE DESCRIPTION
GP - Back-Painted Glass Top
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 6.

BASE PLATES
Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Anigre Sycamore Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
4 Doors with TV Lift	51TV722439	9279	10207	71.5	24	39	345	49
	51TV842439	10672	11738	83.5	24	39	402	57
4 Back-Painted Glass Doors with TV Lift	51TV722439Z	12184	13403	71.5	24	39	368	49
	51TV842439Z	14012	15413	83.5	24	39	429	57
4 Doors with TV Lift, Back-Painted Glass Top	51TVGP722439	10399	11439	71.5	24	39	372	49
	51TVGP842439	11959	13154	83.5	24	39	433	57
4 Back-Painted Glass Doors with TV Lift, Back-Painted Glass Top	51TVGP722439Z	13304	14634	71.5	24	39	395	49
	51TVGP842439Z	15300	16830	83.5	24	39	460	57

ORDERING NOTE: Cabinet is standard with 4 shelves 12 1/2" deep.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
GP - Back-Painted Glass Top
Z   - Back-Painted Glass Doors

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 6.

BASE PLATES
Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

NUVO | HOSPITALITY CARTS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Anigre Sycamore Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
Hospitality Cart	51MSC422035	3575	3932	42	20	35	213	22
Hospitality Cart - Back-Painted Glass Doors	51MSC422035Z	4458	4904	42	20	35	227	22
Hospitality Cart, Back-Painted Glass Top	51MSCGP422035	4921	5414	42	20	35	240	22
Hospitality Cart - Back-Painted Glass Doors, Back-Painted Glass Top	51MSCGP422035Z	5805	6385	42	20	35	275	22
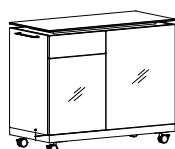
ORDERING NOTES:
Hospitality Cart is standard with Cutlery Tray & Recycle/Waste bin on the left and two adjustable shelves on the right.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

CODE DESCRIPTION
GP - Back-Painted Glass Top
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 6

BASE PLATES
Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Anigre Sycamore Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
Lectern with Glass Shelf & Closed Lower Storage	51LN372250-11	5116	5629	37	22	50	234	30
Lectern Full Width & Closed Lower Storage	51LNX372250-11	4318	4748	37	22	50	230	30
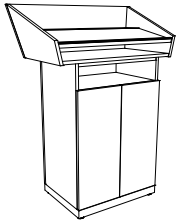
ORDERING NOTES: Lecterns feature grommets for cable management. Lecterns are available with casters, add M to the model # and an upcharge of $110. • All hinged doors on Lecterns feature standard locks. Lectern options:

Altinex Box : $924 list. Please see page 85 for more information.

Power Bar : $144 list

Reference Light : $321 list

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Anigre Sycamore Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
Media Wall	51MW8483	2567	2823	84	4	83	115	16
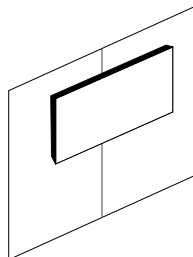
NOTES: Media Wall features a T.V. mounting bracket and cable channel for cords to exit at the floor. Media wall can be mounted without a credenza or buffet if no equipment other than the TV is required. Please include TV size on each purchase order, since machining required is dependent on the TV size.

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Anigre Sycamore Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
Sliding Door Media Board	51VBS4848	3192	3512	48	-	48	120	16
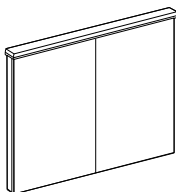
NOTE: Sliding Door Media Board includes white board, eraser and four dry erase makers. For laminate orders marker tray is Black Palette.
Sliding Doors slide open and closed independently of each other.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
X - Full Width
11 - Closed Shelves Below

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 6

BASE PLATES
Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

V2 MODULAR

LEED CI - Credit Summary
V2

MATERIAL CONTENT:

- 71.8% Wood
- 18.6% Metal
- 5.8% Plastic
- 3.8% Cardboard

PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 78.9%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 21.1%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED) Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 6	Rapidly Renewable Materials (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

MODULAR TABLE CONFIGURATIONS

This is a sampling of some of the possible configurations in the V2 Modular Meeting Line

WAVE WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES
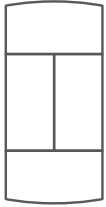
Model Number	Qty
61THW-7236	2
61THRT-7236	2

WAVE WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES

Model Number	Qty.
61THW-7236	2
61THRT-7224	2

WAVE WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES
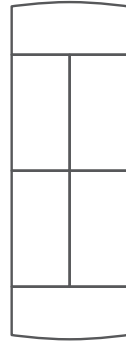
Model Number	Qty.
61THRT-7236	4
61THW-7236	2

WAVE WITH SWEPT TABLES

Model Number	Qty
61THW-6030	1
61THS-7236R	1
61THS-7236L	1

SWEPT WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES
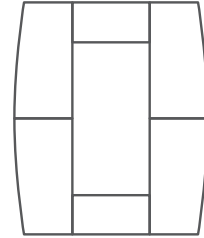
Model Number	Qty
61THS-7236R	2
61THS-7236L	2
61THRT-4824	2

WAVE WITH WAVE INVERTED TABLES

Model Number	Qty.
61THW-7236	2
61THWI-7236	2

TRAPEZOID TABLES
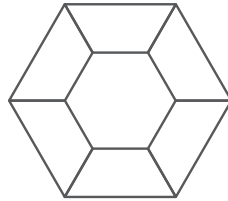
Model Number	Qty.
61THTZ-72-3636	6

TRAPEZOID TABLES

Model Number	Qty.
61THTZ60-3030	2

60° CORNER CONNECTOR TOP WITH TRAPEZOID TABLES

Model Number	Qty.
61TC-3030-60	2
61THTZ60-3030	4

90° CORNER CONNECTOR TABLES WITH CURVED TRAPEZOID TABLES
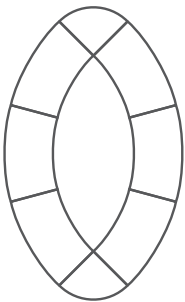
Model Number	Qty.
61TC3030-90	2
61TH30CT-3060	6

60° CORNER CONNECTOR TABLES WITH CURVED TRAPEZOID TABLES
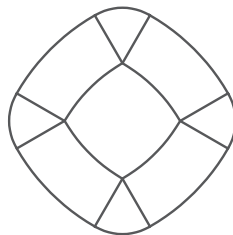
Model Number	Qty
61TC-3030-60	4
61TH30CT-30	4

CURVED TRAPEZOID
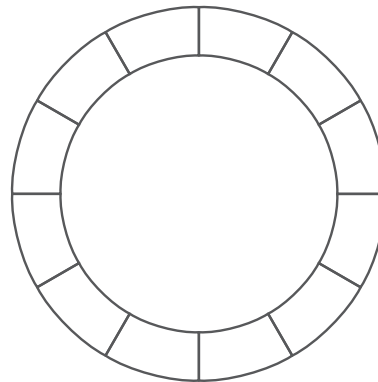
Model Number	Qty.
61TH30CT-3060	12

90° AND 60° CORNER CONNECTOR TOPS WITH SQUARE AND CURVED TRAPEZOID TABLES
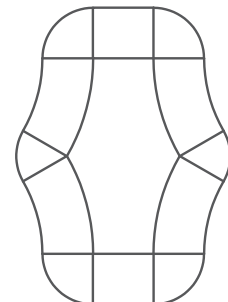
Model Number	Qty.
61TC-3030-60	2
61TH30CT-3060	4
61THSQ-3030	2
61TC-3030-90	4

90° CORNER CONNECTOR
TABLES WITH
RECTANGULAR TABLES
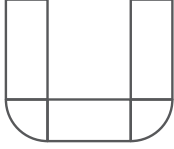
Model Number	Qty.
61THRT-6030	1
61THRT-7230	2
61TC-3030-90	2

90° CORNER CONNECTOR
TABLES WITH
RECTANGULAR TABLES

Model Number	Qty.
61TC-3636-90	1
61THRT-7236	2

90° CORNER CONNECTOR
TABLES WITH
RECTANGULAR TABLES
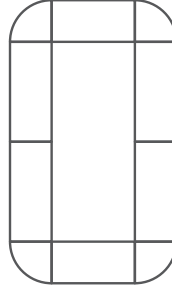
Model Number	Qty.
61THRT-7236	4
61TC-3636-90	4

VISIO END WITH
RECTANGULAR TABLES

Model Number	Qty.
61THV-24	1
61THRT-7224	4

45° CORNER CONNECTOR TOP
WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES
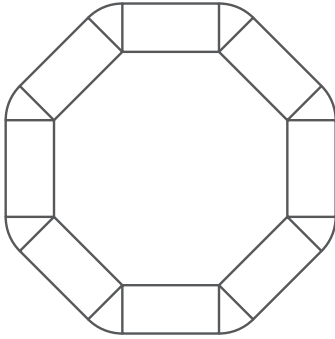
Model Number	Qty.
61TC-2424-45	8
61THRT-4824	8

HALF ROUND WITH
RECTANGULAR TABLES
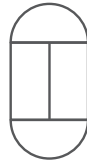
Model Number	Qty
61THDH-6030	2
61THRT-6030	2

HALF ROUND
TABLES

Model Number	Qty.
61THDH-6030	2

V2 MODULAR | PRODUCT OVERVIEW

MODULAR TOP SHAPES
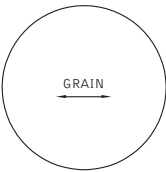
Round
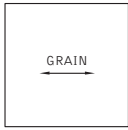
Square
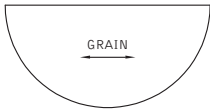
Half Round
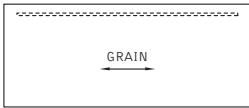
Rectangular
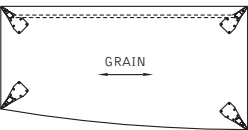
Swept (Left shown)
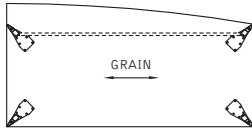
Curve (Left shown)
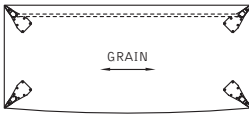
Wave
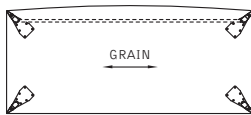
Arc
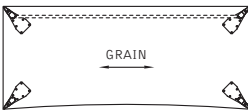
Wave Inverted
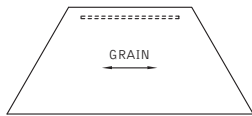
Trapezoid
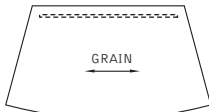
Curved Trapezoid
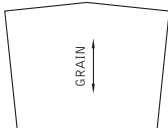
Visio End

Dotted line depicts which side modesty panel is available on. Round, Curved Trapezoid and Visio End are not available with modesty panels. Grommets, Surface Modules, PowerPorts and Ports when specified are positioned on the same side as the modesty panel. Please note on the Curve tables that the back leg on the longer edge is set back 6" from the back edge.

GRAIN DIRECTION - WOOD VENEER AND WOOD GRAIN LAMINATE
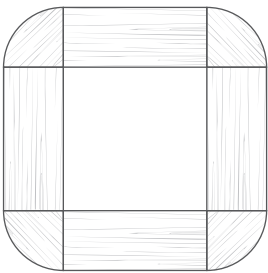
Please note: On V2 corner CONNECTOR TABLES, the grain runs at 45° angle. For all other V2 Modular Meeting Tables, the grain runs lengthwise, except for Curved Trapezoid, and Visio End where the grain runs up and down. For wood modesty panels the grain runs vertically.

EDGE OPTIONS – MODULAR TABLES

V2 product offers 12 table tops in Wood or Laminate with a distinct Knife edge profile.

3mm (1/8")

Knife Edge
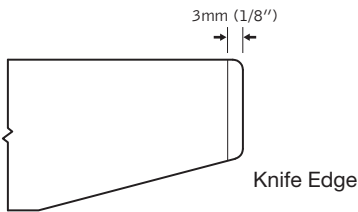
Top thickness - 1 1/8"

WOOD FINISH
A five step catalyzed varnish finish that when dry has a sheen value of 32° is applied to all V2 Modular table tops.

METAL FINISH
V2 components are comprised of satin anodized and powder coated silver metallic finishes.

GANGING MODULE
Ganging Modules are recommended when 2 or more tables are being joined to one another. These ganging modules should be ordered along with the tables as a separate line item on the order. All tables come pre-drilled for ganging capabilities. Please note corner connector tops without legs are supplied with an alternative mounting plate. Corner connector tops with legs require ganging modules. The Ganging Modules can be used to prevent movement of the tables, enhance stability and keep the legs perfectly aligned. It is recommended to use 2 brackets per seam.

BACK TO END CONNECTION

END TO END CONNECTION
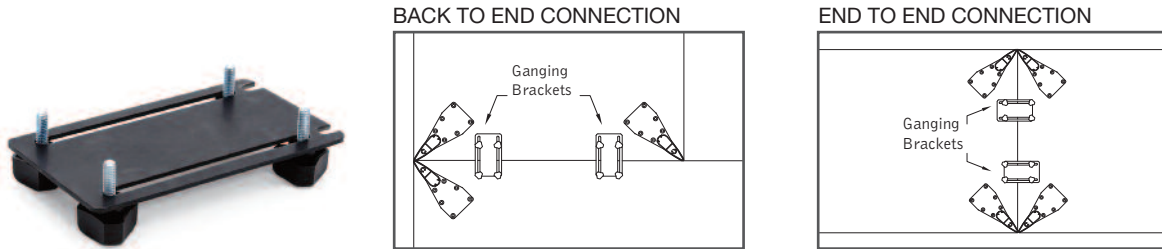
SELF STORING
The Ganging Module can be neatly tucked underneath the table and re-fastened when not being used, to join to another table in the future. This allows the flexibility and reconfigurability of the V2 Modular line when wanting to add or subtract tables from existing table configurations.
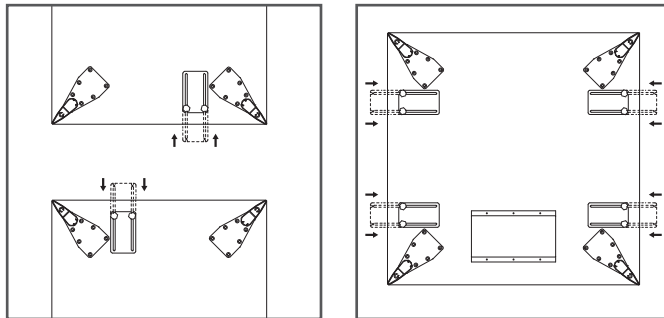
PACKAGING
V2 packaging features recycled and recyclable cardboard. The product is shipped as separate components - legs are cartoned separate from table top.
However, the electrical is shipped already installed on table top. Table legs have to be attached to table top surface after delivery.

V2 MODULAR | PRODUCT OVERVIEW

PLASMA SCREEN CABINETS

- 72" cabinets accommodate flat screen televisions up to 130lbs with dimensions no greater than 51 1/4" x 4 3/4" x 30"

- The 20" deep units do not come with storage shelves

- 24" deep units come with 4 shelves that measure 34 1/2" wide x 12 7/16" deep

- Grommet cut-outs are on each shelf for cord pass through

- Grommet cut-out is on center partition for cord pass through

- Comes with remote control to raise and lower television

- The remote has a radio frequency with 15 ft. operating distance

FRONT VIEW

GROMMET IN FALSE BACK
FOR CORD PASS THROUGH

TOP VIEW

GROMMET IN EACH SHELF
FOR CORD PASS THROUGH
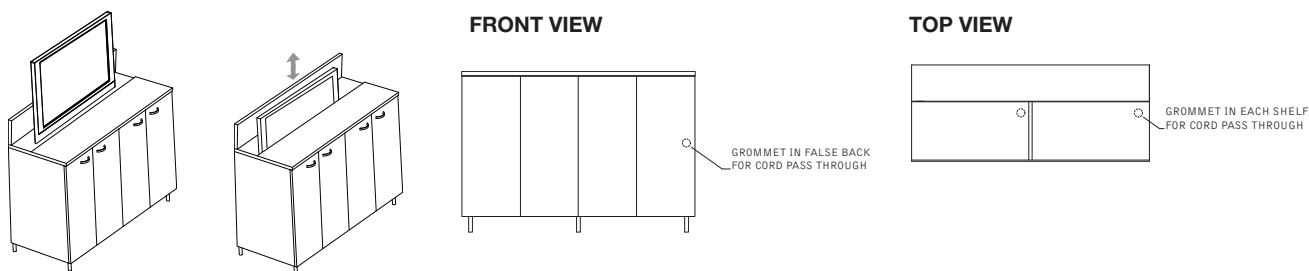
MEDIA HUTCHES

- 75" media hutches accommodate flat screen televisions up to 200lbs with dimensions no greater than 65" x 9" x 40"

- Media Hutches come standard with television wall mount

- The teardrop holes in the mount allow for quick connect/disconnect of the screen, thus simplifying installation and maintenance processes

- This display can be pulled and tilted by hand into any position from 0º to 15º tilt range and/or remain stationary
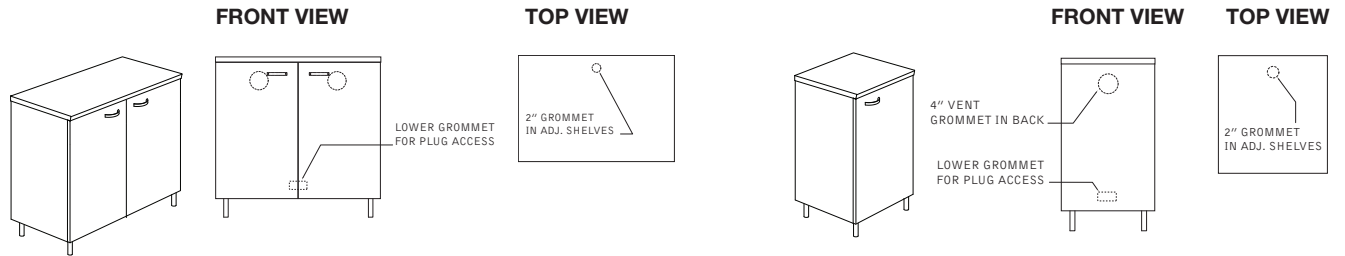
OPEN

WALL MOUNT

CLOSED
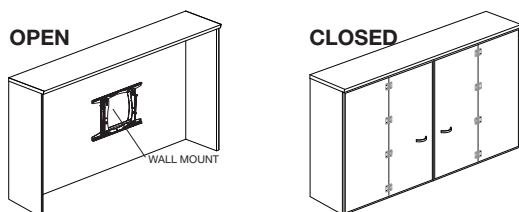
MEDIA BUFFETS

- Come with option of locks for an upcharge of $105 List

- Opening on media buffet (space between drawers) measures 37 5/16" wide, 5 13/16" high

- Media buffets have an adjustable shelf that comes standard when ordered. Adjustable shelves are shipped in the middle position and are 1 3/16" thick.

- A grommet cut-out comes standard in the center of the media buffet opening

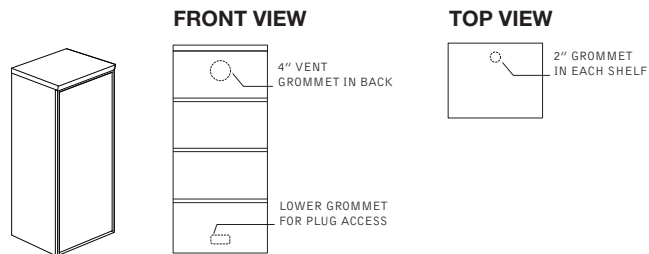- Drawer depths measure 2.5" in depth, 15 3/16" wide

FRONT VIEW

GROMMET FOR
PLUG ACCESS
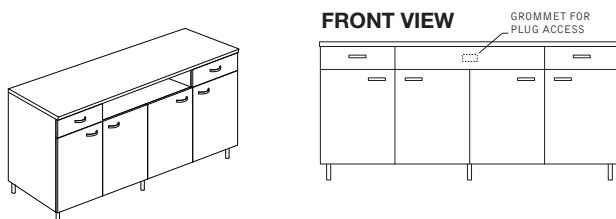
MEDIA PEDESTALS

- Grommet cut-outs are on each shelf

- Grommet cut-outs are on the top of the back and lower bottom of the back for wire pass through and plug access

- Come standard with two storage shelves

FRONT VIEW   **TOP VIEW**   **FRONT VIEW**   **TOP VIEW**

LOWER GROMMET
FOR PLUG ACCESS

2″ GROMMET
IN ADJ. SHELVES

4″ VENT
GROMMET IN BACK

LOWER GROMMET
FOR PLUG ACCESS

2″ GROMMET
IN ADJ. SHELVES

MEDIA PIERS - SINGLE

- Single 19" storage unit stacks on top of the work surface

- Media Piers should be used in conjunction with media pedestals

- Come standard with touch latch doors

- Grommet cut-outs are on every shelf in media piers at the back of each shelf

- Grommet cut-outs are on the top of the back and the lower back for plug and wire access

FRONT VIEW   **TOP VIEW**

4″ VENT
GROMMET IN BACK

2″ GROMMET
IN EACH SHELF

LOWER GROMMET
FOR PLUG ACCESS

MEDIA PIERS – DOUBLE

- Double media piers are 36" wide with wood doors

- Come standard with touch latch doors

- Grommet cut-outs are on every shelf in media piers and at the back of each shelf

- Grommet cut-outs are on the top of the back and lower back for plug and wire access

FRONT VIEW   **TOP VIEW**

2″ GROMMET
IN EACH SHELF

LOWER GROMMET
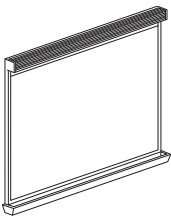FOR PLUG ACCESS
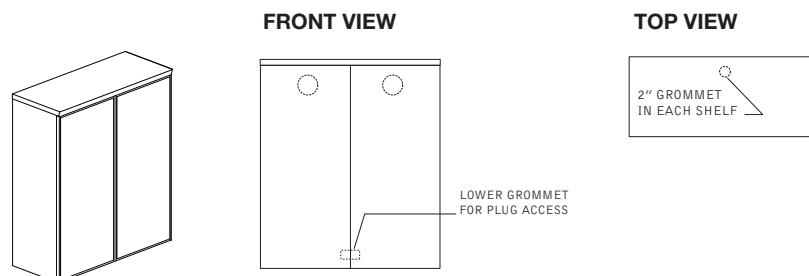
V2 MODULAR | PRODUCT OVERVIEW

VISUAL BOARDS

- Includes white board and four dry erase markers.

- Doors slide straight out to the side
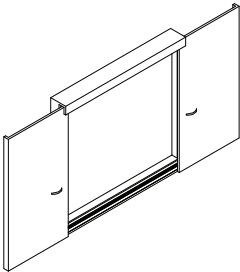
V2 WHITE BOARD

Wall mountable that includes a roll-out presentation screen.

EDGE PROFILES – CONFERENCE ROOM CASEGOODS

V2 Conference Room Casegood worksurfaces feature the Fino profile at 1 1/8" thickness.

Fino

DRAWER PULL

Four drawer pull styles are available on V2 Conference Room Casegood Visual Boards, Plasma Screen Cabinet, Media Hutch with doors, Media Buffet and Media Pedestals: Como, Mira, Sono and Massa. The four drawer pull styles are only available in a satin metallic finish. Please note pull selection on Purchase Order. Orders will not be entered until a pull is specified.
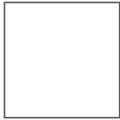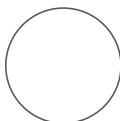
SONO

MIRA

COMO

MASSA

Description	Top Size		Approx. Seating for long side Without modesty panel	Approx. Seating for End	Approx. Seating for Total Stand Alone
	Length	Width			
Square	30	30	1	1	4
	36	36	1	1	4
	42	42	1	1	4
	48	48	1	1	4
Round	36 DIA	N/A	1	1	4
	42 DIA	N/A	1	1	4
	48 DIA	N/A	1	1	4
	54 DIA	N/A	1	1	4
Half Round	48	24	2	1	3
	60	30	2	2	4
Rectangular	48	24	1	0	2
	54	24	1	0	2
	60	24	2	0	4
	66	24	2	0	4
	72	24	2	0	4
	48	30	1	1	4
	54	30	1	1	4
	60	30	2	1	6
	66	30	2	1	6
	72	30	2	1	6
	54	36	1	1	4
	60	36	2	1	6
	66	36	2	1	6
	72	36	2	1	6
Arc	60	30-36	2	1	6
	72	30-36	2	1	6
	60	36-42	2	1	6
	72	36-42	2	1	6

ORDERING NOTES

If a modesty panel is used, there is no seating capacity on that side of the table. To establish seating capacities, an outside chair dimension of 24" has been used, plus an allowance of 5" between chairs, for a total of 29". This is an approximation and based on seating with 5 prong bases. When using chairs with different specifications be sure to adjust the approximate seating capacity accordingly. Since not all manufacturers use this same seating formula, when a seating capacity is in question, please contact Krug Customer Service to review the specific seating that is being used with Krug V2 Modular product.

| Description		Top Size Length	Width	Approx. Seating for long side Without modesty panel	Approx. Seating for End	Approx. Seating for Total Stand Alone
Swept		60	36-30	2	1	6
		72	36-30	2	1	6
Curve						
Wave		60	30-31.5	2	1	6
		72	30-31.5	2	1	6
Wave Inverted		60	30-28.5	2	1	6
		72	30-28.5	2	1	6
Trapezoid		48	24	1	1	4
		60	24	1	1	4
		48	30	1	1	4
		60	30	1	1	4
		72	36	1	1	4
Curved Trapezoid		60	30	2	1	5
Visio End		24	N/A	1	1	5
		30	N/A	1	1	5
		36	N/A	2	1	6
Corner Connecting Top	45°	24	24	1	0	N/A
		30	30	1	0	N/A
		36	36	1	0	N/A
	60°	24	24	1	0	N/A
		30	30	1	0	N/A
		36	36	1	0	N/A
(with or without legs)	90°	24	24	1	0	N/A
		30	30	1	0	N/A
		36	36	1	0	N/A

ORDERING NOTES

If a modesty panel is used, there is no seating capacity on that side of the table. To establish seating capacities, an outside chair dimension of 24" has been used, plus an allowance of 5" between chairs, for a total of 29". This is an approximation and based on seating with 5 prong bases. When using chairs with different specifications be sure to adjust the approximate seating capacity accordingly. Since not all manufacturers use this same seating formula, when a seating capacity is in question, please contact Krug Customer Service to review the specific seating that is being used with Krug V2 Modular product.

The V2 aluminum leg fastens to a die cast mounting plate. The mounting plate has a polished surface and is attached to the underside of the table using machine bolts. The mounting plate is 9 3/8" deep and tapers from 4" wide to 1/4" diameter and is 9/16" thick. See page 115 for wire management feature.

V2 LEGS WITH GLIDES
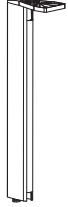
The V2 Modular legs come with the adjustable glides. There is 2 1/4" of height adjustment and these glides can be adjusted with 5/8" wrench.

V2 LEGS WITH CASTERS

The V2 Modular legs come with 2" casters in a silver metallic finish. They have the ability to lock with a foot release lever located at the base of the wheel.

FINISH ON WOOD TOPS
Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
Rift Oak	Light Oak
	Harvest Oak
	Mahogany on Oak
	Medium Cherry on Oak
	Mellow Oak
	Espresso on Oak
	Walnut on Oak
Cherry	Appalachian Cherry
	Imperial Cherry
	Medium Cherry
	Natural Cherry
	Standard Cherry
	American Cherry
Maple	Clear Maple
	Honey Maple
	Wheat Maple
Walnut	Mahogany on Walnut
	Regular Walnut
	Natural Walnut
	Dark Walnut
Anigre	Clear Anigre
	Medium Anigre

PALETTE FINISHES
Standard solid color finishes are:

Black
White
Sand
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

CUSTOM PALETTE FINISHES
Custom palette finishes are available at an upcharge of 10% list and an additional 2 weeks lead time after final color approval.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $5000 list, an upcharge of $500 will apply, on orders $5000 and up add 10% list to your order.) For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

FINISH
V2 Modular Tables feature Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

WOOD FINISHES & WOOD GRAIN CONSIDERATIONS
V2 Modular offers many varied configurations of modular tables. As a result, and unlike traditional fixed positioned tables, the wood veneer for a complete modular table configuration may not be selected from the same tree and therefore will tend to have a greater level of color variation and grain pattern variation. In addition, unlike traditional conference tables where the grain runs in a single direction, modular table configurations provide for grain direction to be juxtaposed at different angles. This can create an inherent variation in the appearance of different sections which is sometimes referred to as "color flip" or "light flip". The effect of light when looking at wood veneers from different directions can change the color intensity and make wood surface appear darker or lighter in relation to an adjacent wood surface. This effect, in combination with the greater veneer color and grain pattern variation with modular tables, means that a higher level variation in the appearance of wood surfaces will often be present with modular table tops (in comparison to fixed position conference table tops).

LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminate	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE SUPPLIER
Champagne	Arborite T492KR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58
Dune	Arborite T491KR
Copper	Arborite T521KR
Shiraz Cherry	Arborite T472CA
Chestnut	Arborite T484KR
Chocolate	Arborite T498KR
Nutmeg	Arborite T477KR
Dark Walnut	Arborite T469KR

Textured Wood Grain Laminate	
Gingerbread	Arborite T556UR
Portobello	Arborite T557UR
Ash	Arborite T535AT
Willow	Arborite T543AT

Solid Laminate	
Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60
Platinum	Arborite T202KR
Earth	Arborite T767KR
Charcoal	Arborite T228KR

PHASE OUT LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminates

Mocha Cherry

Solid Laminates

Almond
Black
Shadows

Exotic Laminates

Edgewood Sycamore
Gunstock Walnut

POWERPORT

The V2 Modular PowerPort made from aluminum and featuring a hinged lid, provides a functional and attractive solution for connectivity. The PowerPort comes standard with 3 receptacles, and 2 RJ45's.

The PowerPort is a UL/CSA-approved power/data power bar, (Port) which includes three 115-volt electrical convenience outlets, and two RJ45 communication ports - all easily accessed just under the worksurface. The PowerPort is Category 5/6 compatible.

The PowerPort can be specified without the power bar (Port), to serve as a grommet for wire management, or to enable future power-up of the tables. It is 7.5" wide by 4" long, and features an aluminum hinged lid that is designed to be in the closed position when cables pass through to the plug-in. The PowerPort can accommodate multiple cables at once, as well as transformer plugs, through the worksurface.

Power cord is 10 ft. long, data cable is 14 ft. long.

PowerPorts can be specified in 3 different locations (left, right or center) depending on the size of the meeting table surface. On surfaces that are smaller than 60", PowerPorts are available only in the center position.

See page 104 for options and location codes for selecting the PowerPort location for each table top.
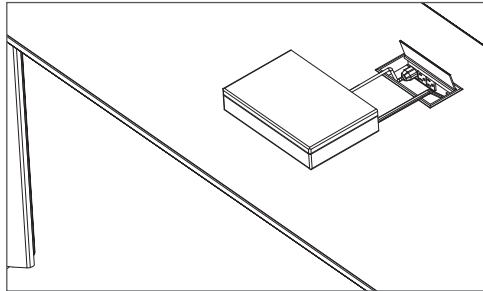
SURFACE MODULE

The V2 Surface Module is a lower cost alternative to the PowerPort. It is compact and convenient and positions the plug-in on the worksurface itself, instead of underneath it.

A Surface Module comes with two power receptacles above the work surface and one power receptacle below the work surface, which allows you to connect power to additional tables or configurations. In addition the Surface Module also comes with one USB Port - one USB printer port, one RJ11 and one RJ45. Each receptacle has a 12 Amp, 120 Volt, 60Hz capacity and comes standard with a 10' heavy duty power cord with a right angle plug.

The Surface Module has an angled face, that's easy to see and operate. The RJ45 Port allows connection to High Speed DSL or Internet and provides access to cable modem, network or internet router. In addition, a power plug exists for cell phone and laptop. There are two USB Ports - one for input and one for output to accommodate almost any electrical needs. The surface module is available in a black finish only.

Surface Modules can be specified in 3 different locations (Left, Right or Center) depending on the size of the meeting table surface. On surfaces that are smaller than 60", Surface Modules are available only in the center position.

See page 104 for options and location codes for selecting the Surface Module location for each table top.

ROUND GROMMET

A round grommet with an open and shut mousehole serves to provide cable passage for areas not requiring a large opening.

Round grommet silver metallic, 60 mm dia. (2 3/8" approx.)
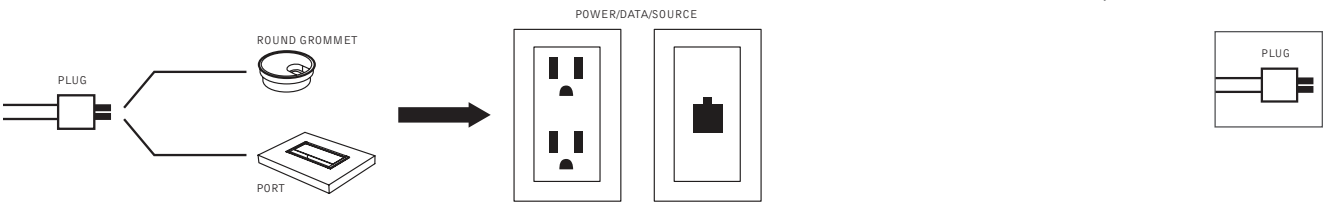Round grommets do not provide electrical service.

Grommets can be specified in 3 different locations (left, right or center) depending on the size of the meeting table surface. On surfaces that are smaller than 60", grommets are available only in the center position.

One round grommet per table is provided at no charge, additional round grommets are available for an upcharge of $110 list per grommet.
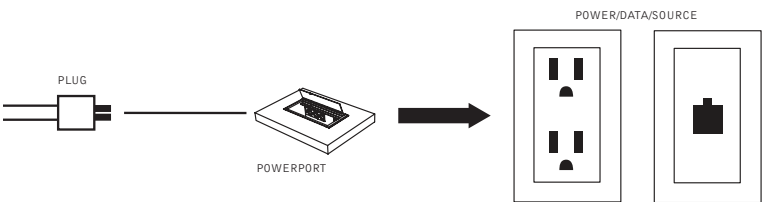
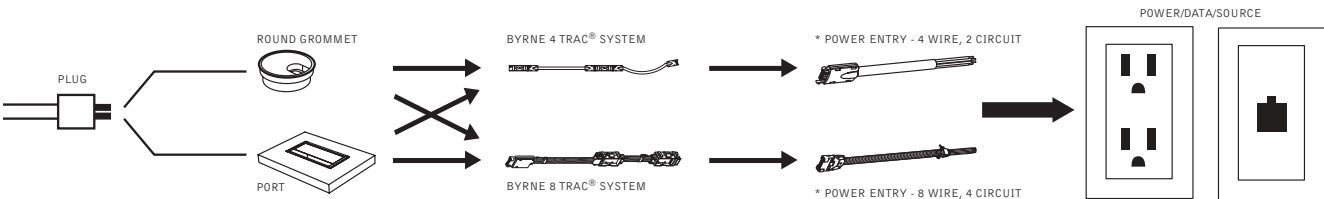See page 105 for options and location codes for selecting the Grommet location for each table top.

SCENARIO 1

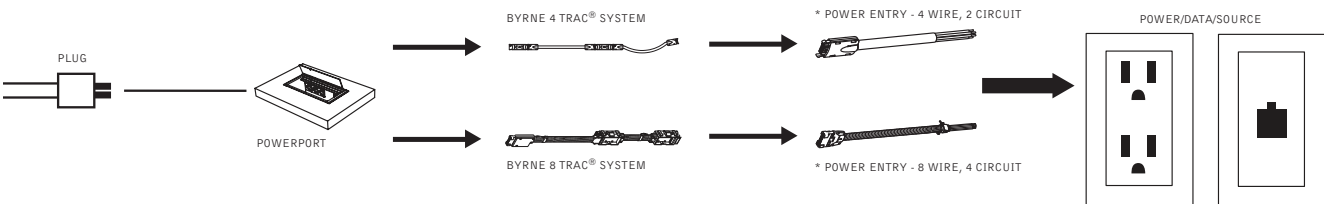This symbol refers to: Electrical, Fax, Modem, Telephone, and Network Data

PLUG

ROUND GROMMET

PORT

POWER/DATA/SOURCE

PLUG

SCENARIO 2

PLUG

POWERPORT

POWER/DATA/SOURCE

SCENARIO 3

PLUG

ROUND GROMMET

PORT

BYRNE 4 TRAC® SYSTEM

BYRNE 8 TRAC® SYSTEM

* POWER ENTRY - 4 WIRE, 2 CIRCUIT

* POWER ENTRY - 8 WIRE, 4 CIRCUIT

POWER/DATA/SOURCE

SCENARIO 4

PLUG

POWERPORT

BYRNE 4 TRAC® SYSTEM

BYRNE 8 TRAC® SYSTEM

* POWER ENTRY - 4 WIRE, 2 CIRCUIT

* POWER ENTRY - 8 WIRE, 4 CIRCUIT

POWER/DATA/SOURCE

*Power Entry (4 wire, 2 circuit and 8 wire, 4 circuit) are hard wired to power source in the wall or floor.

WIRING SOLUTIONS AND TABLE CONFIGURATIONS

Below are 2 configurations which demonstrate the Byrne 4-Trac® System, where the 42" Jumper is required on the underside of the table. Same layout applies to the Byrne 8-Trac® System.
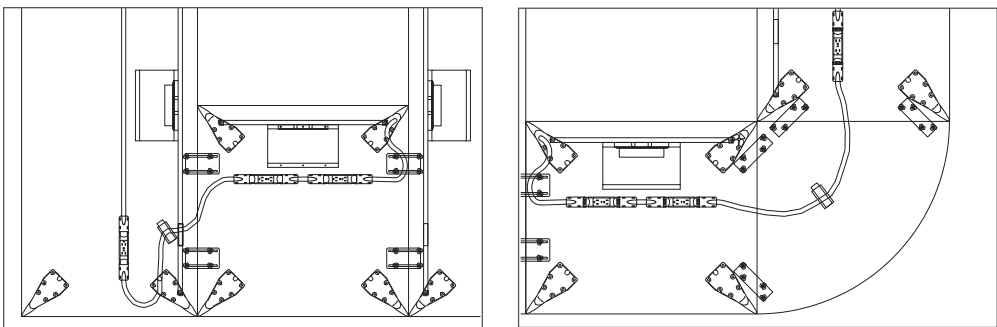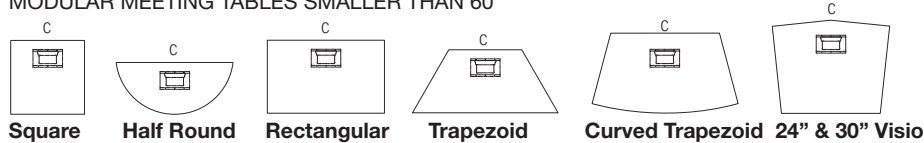
V2 MODULAR | POWER ACCESS LOCATION OPTIONS

Non-standard locations can be specified, although there are restrictions due to leg positions, and modesty panel positions. An upcharge of $288 list per non-standard grommet is applicable, contact Customer Service for assistance. Modular Table Tops smaller than 60" have the power access available only in the 'C' position. Table tops greater than 60" can have the power access specified in as many as three locations (AR, AL and C). The only exception to this rule is the 36" visio tables which can be specified with three power access positions, AR, AL, and C.
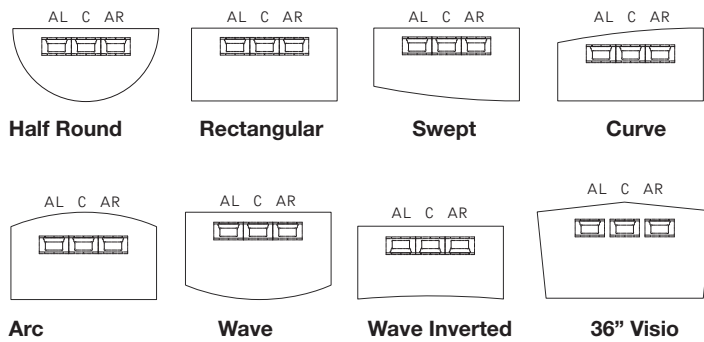
Position Code:
AL – left corner
AR – right corner
C – center

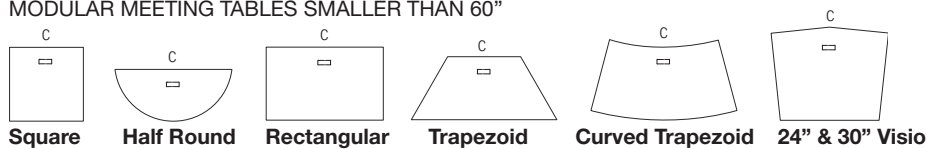**POWERPORT/PORT POSITIONS**

MODULAR MEETING TABLES SMALLER THAN 60"

Square **Half Round** **Rectangular** **Trapezoid** **Curved Trapezoid** **24" & 30" Visio**

MODULAR MEETING TABLES 60" OR LARGER

Half Round **Rectangular** **Swept** **Curve**
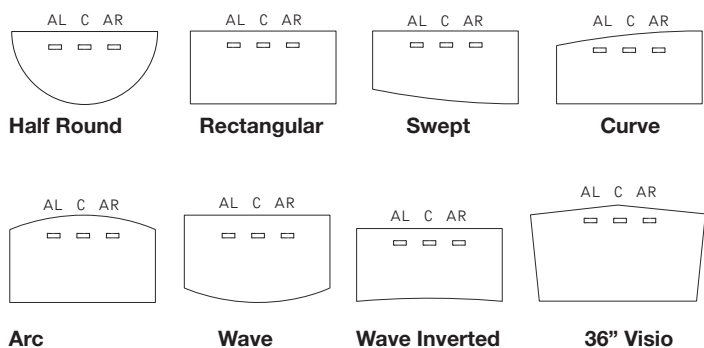
Arc **Wave** **Wave Inverted** **36" Visio**

Modesty Panels are shown on the same side as the PowerPort/Ports.

SURFACE MODULE POSITIONS

MODULAR MEETING TABLES SMALLER THAN 60"

Square **Half Round** **Rectangular** **Trapezoid** **Curved Trapezoid** **24" & 30" Visio**

MODULAR MEETING TABLES 60" OR LARGER

Half Round **Rectangular** **Swept** **Curve**

Arc **Wave** **Wave Inverted** **36" Visio**

Modesty Panels are shown on the same side as the Surface Modules.

STANDARD GROMMET POSITIONS

MODULAR MEETING TABLES SMALLER THAN 60"

Square **Half Round** **Rectangular** **Trapezoid** **Curved Trapezoid** **24" & 30" Visio**

MODULAR MEETING TABLES 60" OR LARGER

Half Round **Rectangular** **Swept** **Curve**

Arc **Wave** **Wave Inverted** **36" Visio**

Modesty Panels are shown on the same side as the Round Grommets. One round grommet per table is provided at no charge, additional round grommets are available for an upcharge of $110 list per grommet in standard positions.
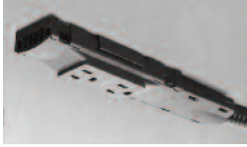
WIRE MANAGEMENT

Wires are channeled through the leg and concealed with a snap-on cover which allows cord access to the top and bottom when required.
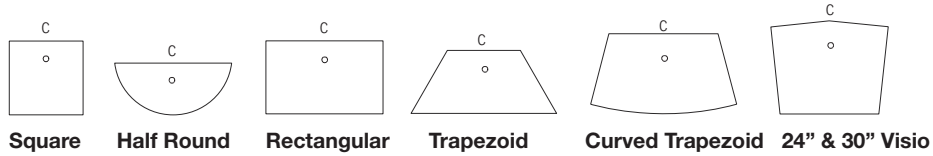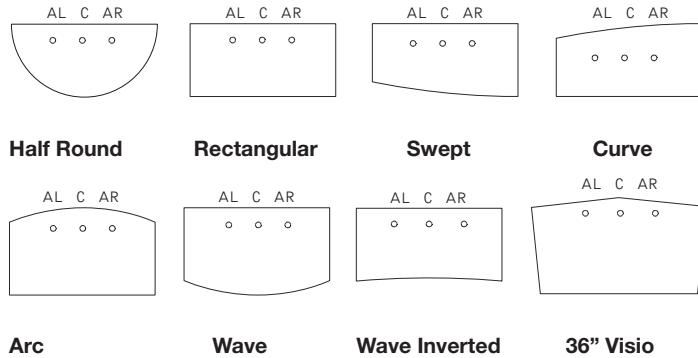
There is 2.2 in² of wire management capacity in the interior of the leg. Available with glides or casters.

V2 leg
Snap on Cover

Wire management

V2 MODULAR | POWER SOLUTIONS

BYRNE 4-TRAC® SYSTEM

The Byrne 4-Trac® System is a economical power distribution solution that is easy to specify, install, and reconfigure.

Features:
- 4-wires, 2 circuits, 20 Amps each
- 13 - duplex receptacles per circuit, 26 - 15 Amp duplex receptacles per power infeed maximum
- Easy to specify
- Easy to install and reconfigure
- Requires less space
- UL Listed as a Manufactured Wiring System
- More economical than 8-wire system
- RoHS Compliancy available upon request; Cradle to Cradle

61EC4-30 - 4 wire, 2 circuit system, 30" table
61EC4-36 - 4 wire, 2 circuit system, 36" table
61EC4-42 - 4 wire, 2 circuit system, 42" table
61EC4-48 - 4 wire, 2 circuit system, 48" table
61EC4-54 - 4 wire, 2 circuit system, 54" table
61EC4-60 - 4 wire, 2 circuit system, 60" table
61EC4-66 - 4 wire, 2 circuit system, 66" table
61EC4-72 - 4 wire, 2 circuit system, 72" table
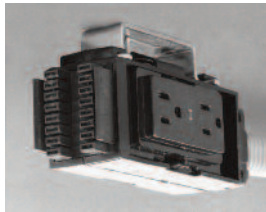
BYRNE 8-TRAC® SYSTEM

The Byrne 8-Trac® Power System offers a high quality, cost effective answer to your power distribution needs. The modular system is adaptable to all architectural elements. The modularity of the Byrne System makes it simple to specify, order and install.

Features:
- UL recognized & listed
- Approved for use in New York City
- RoHS compliancy available upon request; cradle to cradle
- 20 Amp system available in 4 circuit configurations
- Allows for up to 52 duplex receptacles or Byrne desktop accessories using Interconnect.

Can be used independently with grommet or 61PORT.

61EC8-30 - 8 wire, 4 circuit system, 30" table
61EC8-36 - 8 wire, 4 circuit system, 36" table
61EC8-42 - 8 wire, 4 circuit system, 42" table
61EC8-48 - 8 wire, 4 circuit system, 48" table
61EC8-54 - 8 wire, 4 circuit system, 54" table
61EC8-60 - 8 wire, 4 circuit system, 60" table
61EC8-66 - 8 wire, 4 circuit system, 66" table
61EC8-72 - 8 wire, 4 circuit system, 72" table

All Krug's power access options can be used with or without the Byrne 4-Trac® or Byrne 8-Trac® Wire System. These components can be ordered together, or at a later date as your power requirements change.
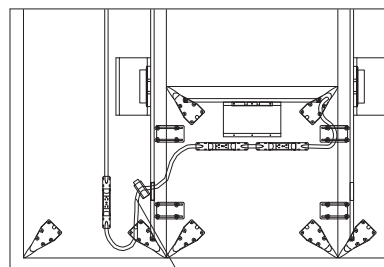
BYRNE 4-TRAC® AND BYRNE 8-TRAC® - 42" JUMPERS

These longer jumper cables are required when connecting one table from the back to the end of another table using either the Byrne 4-Trac® or Byrne 8-Trac® system. These jumper cables allow you to daisychain each wired table to the next.
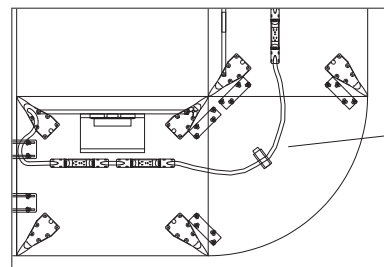
4-Trac®
Power Entry

8-Trac®
Power Entry

42" Jumper

42" Jumper

Modesty panels are available with or without grommets.

Grommets on modesty panels are required for electrified tables that are positioned such that modesty panels are overlapping, so that cabling can pass through the overlapping modesty panels. Wiring either at 90° corners (when corner connector tables aren't used) or tables that are face-to-face adjoining require modesty panels to be ordered with grommets. Below is an example showing wiring passing through one table to another via a modesty panel with grommets.
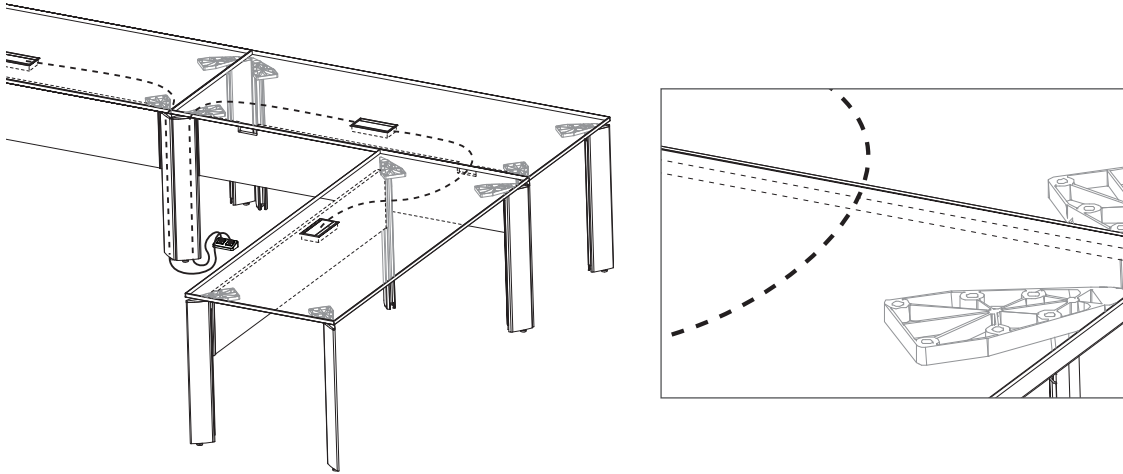
Typical layouts when modesty panels with grommets are required below.
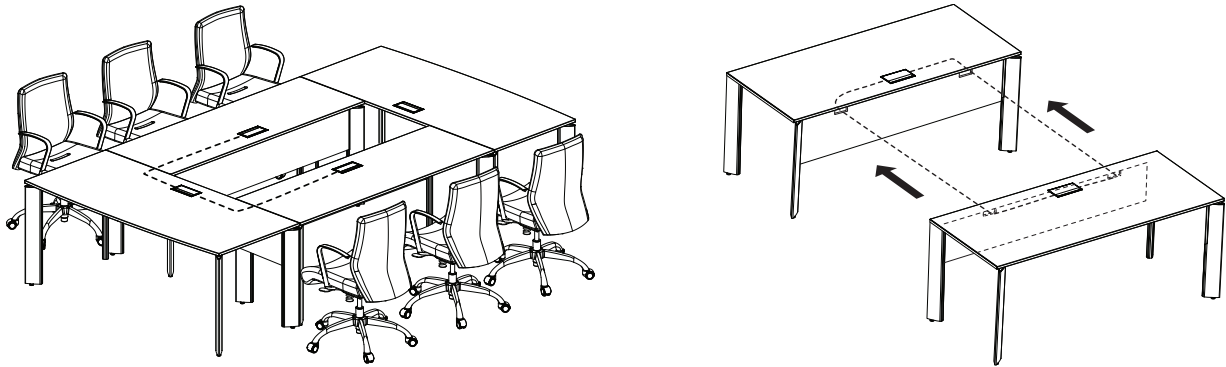
Typical layout when modesty panels without grommets can be used below.
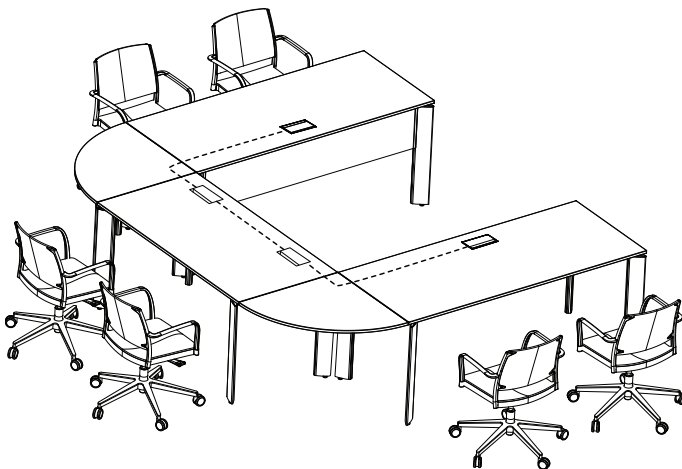
V2 MODULAR | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS

EXAMPLE #1 - TRAINING (Rectangular Tables)

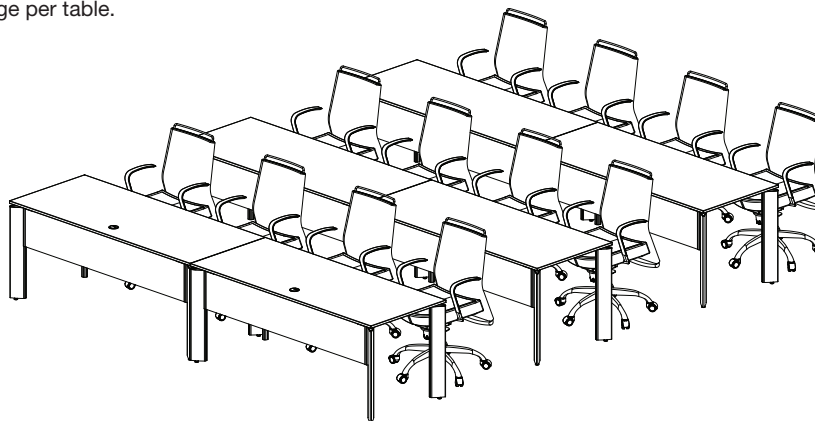| Model	QTY	Laminate w/ PVC Edge	Laminate w/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut	Anigre
61THRT-7224-X29	1	1526	1744	1744	1967
Grommet in "C" Position	*	0	0	0	0
CONFIGURATION TOTAL		**9156**	**10,464**	**10464**	**11802**

* One Grommet position comes standard at no charge per table.

EXAMPLE #2 - CLOSED ENDED ARC (Swept & Wave Tables)

Model	QTY	Laminate w/ PVC Edge	Laminate w/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut	Anigre
61THRT-6030	1	1200	1440	1440	1655
Surface Module in "C" Position	1	144	144	144	144
61THS-7236R	1	1490	1732	1732	1992
61THS-7236L	1	1490	1732	1732	1992
TOTAL		**4324**	**5048**	**5048**	**5783**
62BU-75203505	1	N/A	N/A	4764	5750
CONFIGURATION TOTAL		**4324**	**5048**	**9812**	**11533**

EXAMPLE #3 - (90º Corner Connector Tables with Curved Trapezoid Tables)

Model	QTY	Laminate with PVC Edge	Laminate with Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut	Anigre
61TC-3030-90-Q2	1	847	930	930	1071
61TH30CT-3060	1	1467	1612	1612	1854
CONFIGURATION TOTAL		**10,496**	**11089**	**11089**	**13266**
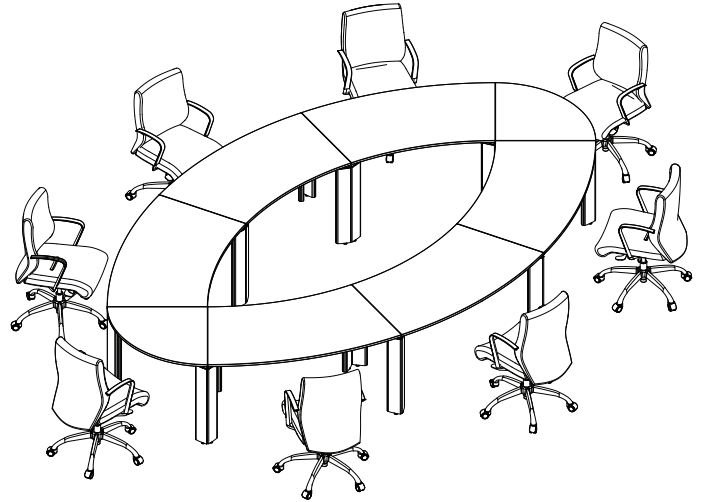
**EXAMPLE #4 - (SWEPT TABLES)**

Model	QTY	Laminate with PVC Edge	Laminate with Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut	Anigre
61THS-7236R	1	1490	1732	1732	1992
61THS-7236L	1	1490	1732	1732	1992
CONFIGURATION TOTAL		**5960**	**6928**	**6928**	**7968**
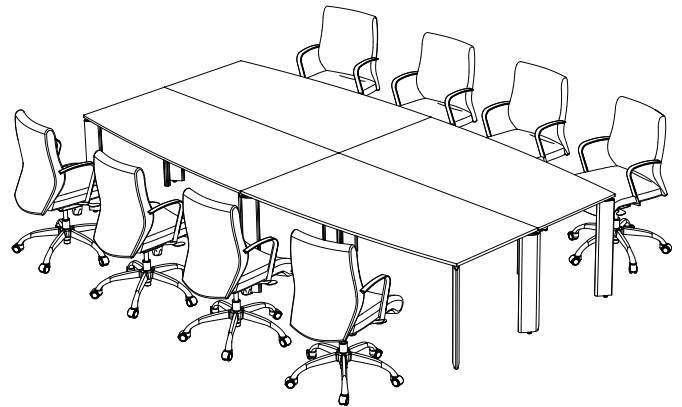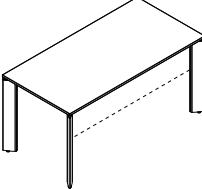
Model	QTY	Laminate w/ PVC Edge	Laminate w/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut	Anigre
61THRT-6030	(1)	1200	1440	1440	1655
61THRT-7230	(2)	1311	1537	1537	1767
61TC-3030-60	(2)	361	397	397	457
TOTAL LIST		**4544**	**5012**	**5012**	**6103**
62CMBUPS-602441	(1)	N/A	N/A	6552	7535
62ST-42207611	(2)	N/A	N/A	4007	4608
CONFIGURATION TOTAL		**4544**	**5012**	**19,578**	**22,854**
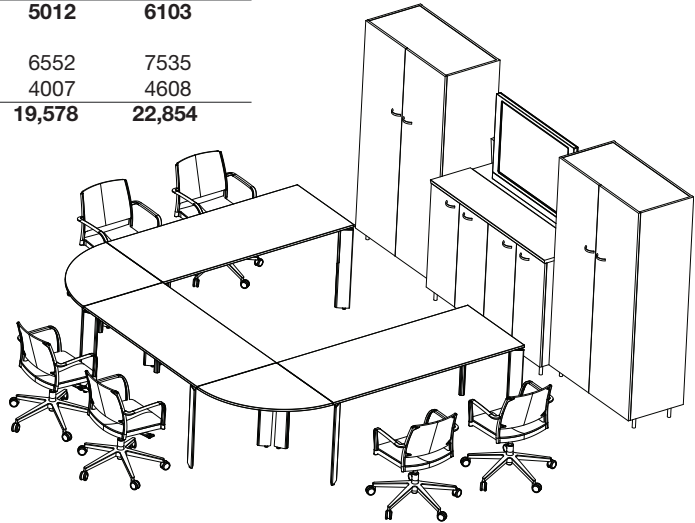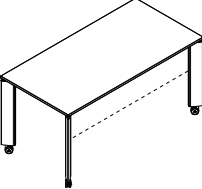
Model	QTY	Laminate w/ PVC Edge	Laminate w/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut	Anigre
61THW-7236-X21	(2)	1823	2065	2065	2325
PowerData/Link in Position "C"	1	253	253	253	253
61THRT-7224-X21	(2)	1606	1824	1824	2047
PowerPort in a "C" position	(2)	689	689	689	689
TOTAL LIST		**8489**	**9409**	**9409**	**10375**
62CMBU-752435-13	1	N/A	N/A	5662	6482
62CMHTO-751541	1	N/A	N/A	3422	3936
62CMP-362035-11	(2)	N/A	N/A	2748	6318
62CMPR-361541G	(2)	N/A	N/A	2962	6810
CONFIGURATION TOTAL		**8489**	**9409**	**29913**	**34181**
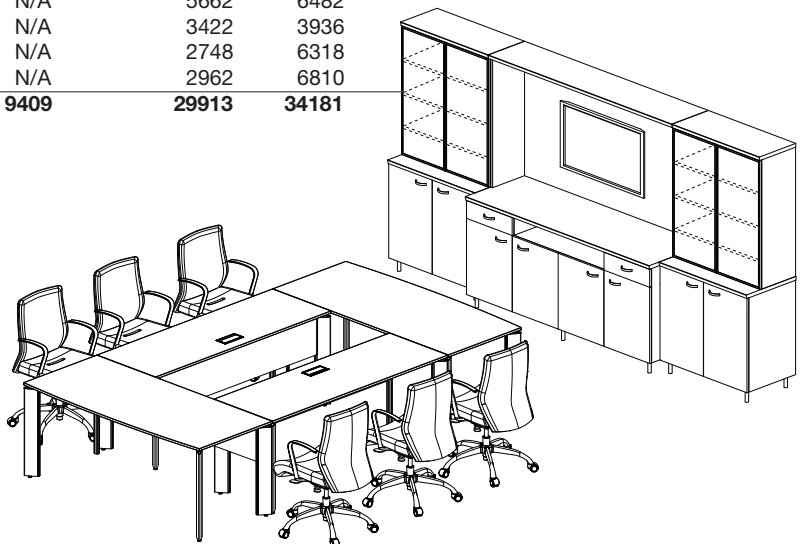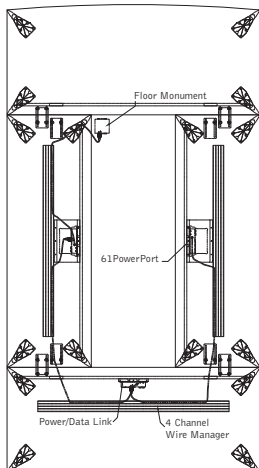
Floor Monument

61PowerPort

Power/Data Link   4 Channel Wire Manager

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Table with Glides	61THRT-4824	1066	1168	1168	1344	47.75	23.75	29.25	40.5	60	7.5
	61THRT-5424	1130	1324	1324	1523	53.75	23.75	29.25	46.5	64	8
	61THRT-6024	1165	1366	1366	1571	59.75	23.75	29.25	52.25	68	9
	61THRT-6624	1234	1408	1408	1619	65.75	23.75	29.25	58.5	72	9.5
	61THRT-7224	1273	1491	1491	1714	71.75	23.75	29.25	64.25	88	10
	61THRT-4830	1099	1205	1205	1386	47.75	29.75	29.25	40.5	68	8.5
	61THRT-5430	1149	1400	1400	1610	53.75	29.75	29.25	46.5	73	9.5
	61THRT-6030	1200	1440	1440	1655	59.75	29.75	29.25	52.25	78	10
	61THRT-6630	1271	1470	1470	1690	65.75	29.75	29.25	58.5	88	11
	61THRT-7230	1311	1537	1537	1767	71.75	29.75	29.25	64.25	93	11.5
	61THRT-6036	1329	1593	1593	1832	59.75	35.75	29.25	52.25	99	12.5
	61THRT-7236	1388	1666	1666	1915	71.75	35.75	29.25	64.25	105	13

ORDERING NOTES
Rectangular tables are available with a modesty panel that runs with the grain on one side only.
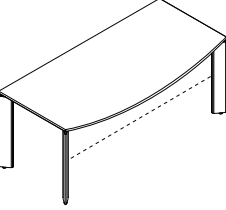Please see page 130 for options and upcharges.

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Table with Casters	61THRT-4824-M	1140	1242	1242	1428	47.75	23.75	29.25	40.5	60	7.5
	61THRT-5424-M	1204	1398	1398	1608	53.75	23.75	29.25	46.5	64	8
	61THRT-6024-M	1239	1440	1440	1655	59.75	23.75	29.25	52.25	68	9
	61THRT-6624-M	1308	1480	1480	1703	65.75	23.75	29.25	58.5	72	9.5
	61THRT-7224-M	1346	1565	1565	1800	71.75	23.75	29.25	64.25	88	10
	61THRT-4830-M	1173	1474	1474	1695	47.75	29.75	29.25	40.5	68	8.5
	61THRT-5430-M	1221	1513	1513	1739	53.75	29.75	29.25	46.5	73	9.5
	61THRT-6030-M	1273	1414	1414	1626	59.75	29.75	29.25	52.25	78	10
	61THRT-6630-M	1344	1544	1544	1776	65.75	29.75	29.25	58.5	88	11
	61THRT-7230-M	1385	1610	1610	1853	71.75	29.75	29.25	64.25	93	11.5
	61THRT-6036-M	1401	1667	1667	1916	59.75	35.75	29.25	52.25	99	12.5
	61THRT-7236-M	1462	1738	1738	1999	71.75	35.75	29.25	64.25	105	13

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Arc Table with Glides	61THA-4824	1149	1263	1263	1452	47.75	29.75	29.25	40.5	63	8.5
	61THA-5424	1302	1430	1430	1646	53.75	29.75	29.25	46.5	68	9.5
	61THA-6024	1343	1475	1475	1697	59.75	29.75	29.25	52.25	73	10
	61THA-6624	1384	1520	1520	1748	65.75	29.75	29.25	58.5	83	11
	61THA-7224	1466	1610	1610	1853	71.75	29.75	29.25	64.25	88	11.5
	61THA-4830	1184	1300	1300	1496	47.75	35.75	29.25	40.5	71	10
	61THA-5430	1376	1513	1513	1738	53.75	35.75	29.25	46.5	77	10.5
	61THA-6030	1414	1554	1554	1788	59.75	35.75	29.25	52.25	83	11.5
	61THA-6630	1445	1589	1589	1826	65.75	35.75	29.25	58.5	94	12.5
	61THA-7230	1511	1659	1659	1909	71.75	35.75	29.25	64.25	100	13

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width
Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
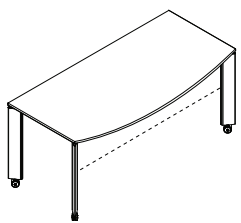
See pages 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 100.

MODESTY PANELS
Please see pages 120-121 for options and upcharges.
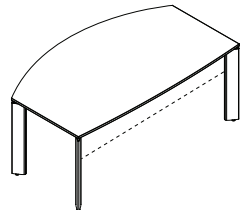
VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

V2 MODULAR | ARC & WAVE TABLES

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Arc Table with Casters	61THA-4824-M	1216	1336	1336	1536	47.75	29.75	29.25	40.5	63	8.5
	61THA-5424-M	1368	1503	1503	1730	53.75	29.75	29.25	46.5	68	9.5
	61THA-6024-M	1410	1548	1548	1781	59.75	29.75	29.25	52.25	73	10
	61THA-6624-M	1450	1593	1593	1833	65.75	29.75	29.25	58.5	83	11
	61THA-7224-M	1532	1683	1683	1936	71.75	29.75	29.25	64.25	88	11.5
	61THA-4830-M	1251	1374	1374	1580	47.75	35.75	29.25	40.5	71	10
	61THA-5430-M	1443	1586	1586	1824	53.75	35.75	29.25	46.5	77	10.5
	61THA-6030-M	1481	1627	1627	1871	59.75	35.75	29.25	52.25	83	11.5
	61THA-6630-M	1512	1662	1662	1911	65.75	35.75	29.25	58.5	94	12.5
	61THA-7230-M	1578	1734	1734	1994	71.75	35.75	29.25	64.25	100	13

ORDERING NOTES
Arc tables are available with a modesty panel that runs with the grain on the bow side.
Please see page 120-121 for options and upcharges. The modesty panel is on the curved section of the bow top and is constructed to have seating on the straight section.

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Wave Table with Glides	61THW-6036	1424	1657	1657	1905	59.75	31.25	29.25	52.25	85	11
	61THW-7236	1490	1732	1732	1992	71.75	31.25	29.25	64.25	96	12

ORDERING NOTES
Wave tables are available with a modesty panel on the long straight side only.
Please see pages 120-121 for options and upcharges.

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Wave Table with Casters	61THW-6036-M	1488	1731	1731	1990	59.75	31.25	29.25	52.25	85	11
	61THW-7236-M	1553	1805	1805	2076	71.75	31.25	29.25	64.25	96	12

ORDERING NOTES
Wave tables are available with a modesty panel on the long straight side only.
Please see pages 120-121 for options and upcharges.

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See pages 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 100.

MODESTY PANELS
Please see pages 120-121 for options and upcharges.

VENEER TOPS
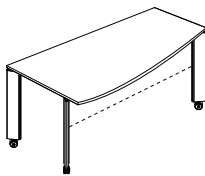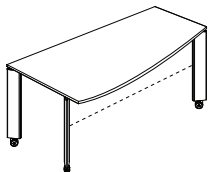Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

KRUG
EXPRESS

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Wave Inverted	61THWI-6036	1424	1657	1657	1905	59.75	29.75/28.5	29.25	52.25	78	10.5
Table with Glides	61THWI-7236	1490	1732	1732	1992	71.75	29.75/28.5	29.25	64.25	93	11.5
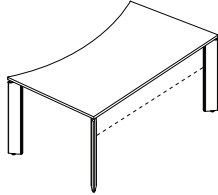
ORDERING NOTES
Wave Inverted tables are available with a modesty panel on the long straight side only.
Please see pages 120-121 for options and upcharges.

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Wave Inverted Table	61THW1-6036-M	1488	1731	1731	1990	59.75	29.75/28.5	29.25	52.25	78	10.5
with Casters	61THW1-7236-M	1553	1805	1805	2076	71.75	29.75/28.5	29.25	64.25	93	11.5
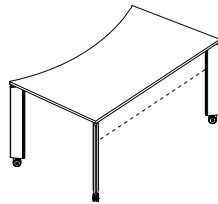
ORDERING NOTES
Wave Inverted tables are available with a modesty panel on the long straight side only.
Please see pages 120-121 for options and upcharges.

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Curve Table	61THC-6036R	1445	1589	1589	1826	59.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	52.25	75	12.5
with Glides	61THC-6036L	1445	1589	1589	1826	59.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	52.25	75	12.5
	61THC-7236R	1511	1659	1659	1909	71.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	64.25	90	13
	61THC-7236L	1511	1659	1659	1909	71.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	64.25	90	13

ORDERING NOTES
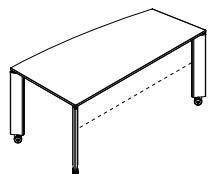Curve tables are available with a modesty panel on the curved side only.

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See pages 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 100.
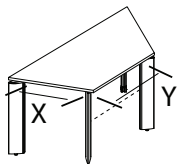
MODESTY PANELS
Please see pages 120-121 for options and upcharges.

VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

V2 MODULAR | CURVE & SWEPT TABLES

K KRUG EXPRESS

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Curve Table with Casters	61THC-6036R-M	1512	1662	1662	1911	59.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	52.25	75	12.5
	61THC-6036L-M	1512	1662	1662	1911	59.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	52.25	75	12.5
	61THC-7236R-M	1578	1734	1734	1994	71.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	64.25	90	13
	61THC-7236L-M	1578	1734	1734	1994	71.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	64.25	90	13

ORDERING NOTES
Curve tables are available with a modesty panel on the curved side only.

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Swept Table with Glides	61THS-6036R	1424	1657	1657	1905	59.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	52.25	75	12.5
	61THS-6036L	1424	1657	1657	1905	59.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	52.25	75	12.5
	61THS-7236R	1490	1732	1732	1992	71.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	64.25	90	13
	61THS-7236L	1490	1732	1732	1992	71.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	64.25	90	13
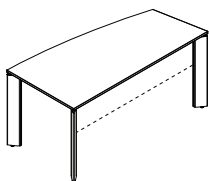
ORDERING NOTES
Swept tables are available with a modesty panel on the long straight side only.
Please see pages 120-121 for options and upcharges.

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Swept Table with Casters	61THS-6036R-M	1488	1731	1731	1990	59.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	52.25	75	12.5
	61THS-6036L-M	1488	1731	1731	1990	59.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	52.25	75	12.5
	61THS-7236R-M	1553	1805	1805	2076	71.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	64.25	90	13
	61THS-7236L-M	1553	1805	1805	2076	71.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	64.25	90	13

ORDERING NOTES
Swept tables are available with a modesty panel on the long straight side only.
Please see pages 120-121 for options and upcharges.

DIMENSION KEY
W – WIDTH
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES
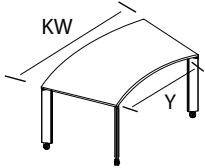For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 100.

MODESTY PANELS
Please see pages 120-121 for options and upcharges.

VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	Y	X
Trapezoid Table with Glides	61THTZ48-2424	1277	1402	1402	1612	47.75	20.75	29.25	40.25	53	7.5	23.75	23.75
	61THTZ60-2424	1492	1638	1638	1886	59.75	20.75	29.25	52	61	9	35.75	23.75
	61THTZ48-3030	1316	1445	1445	1662	47.75	25.75	29.25	40.25	61	8.5	18	29.75
	61THTZ60-3030	1571	1727	1727	1987	59.75	25.75	29.25	52	71	10	29.75	29.75
	61THTZ72-3636	1817	1998	1998	2298	71.75	30.75	29.25	64	86	13	35.75	35.75

ORDERING NOTES

Trapezoid tables are available with a modesty panel on the short side only. Please see pages 120-121 for options and upcharges.Please note that on the trapezoid table the knife edge profile is not present on the angled sides of the table.

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	Y	X
Trapezoid Table with Casters	61THTZ48-2424-M	1350	1476	1476	1698	47.75	20.75	29.25	40.25	53	7.5	23.75	23.75
	61THTZ60-2424-M	1566	1712	1712	1969	59.75	20.75	29.25	52	61	9	35.75	23.75
	61THTZ48-3030-M	1389	1519	1519	1747	47.75	25.75	29.25	40.25	61	8.5	18	29.75
	61THTZ60-3030-M	1645	1801	1801	2071	59.75	25.75	29.25	52	71	10	29.75	29.75
	61THTZ72-3636-M	1892	2071	2071	2382	71.75	30.75	29.25	64	86	13	35.75	35.75
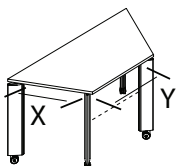
ORDERING NOTES

Trapezoid tables are available with a modesty panel on the short side only. Please see pages 120-121 for options and upcharges.Please note that on the trapezoid table the knife edge profile is not present on the angled sides of the table.

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	Y	X
Curved Trapezoid Table with Glides	61TH30CT-3060	1467	1612	1612	1854	32.75	59.5	29.25	51.25	83	8.5	38.5	
	61TH30CT-3066	1499	1647	1647	1893	33	65.75	29.25	57.25	89	10.5	44.5	
	61TH30CT-3072	1567	1722	1722	1980	38.75	71.75	29.25	57.25	99	11.75	41.5	
	61TH30CT-3666	1624	1784	1784	2051	33.5	65.75	29.25	63	95	11.25	50.5	
	61TH30CT-3672	1698	1865	1865	2145	39.25	71.75	29.25	63	106	12.5	47.5	

ORDERING NOTES

Curved Trapezoid tables are not available with a modesty panel option.

DIMENSION KEY

W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 100.

VENEER TOPS

Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	Y
Curved Trapezoid Table with Casters	61TH30CT-3060-M	1541	1686	1686	1938	32.75	59.5	29.25	51.25	83	8.5	38.5
	61TH30CT-3066-M	1566	1721	1721	1979	33	65.75	29.25	57.25	89	10.5	44.5
	61TH30CT-3072-M	1633	1794	1794	2065	38.75	71.75	29.25	57.25	99	11.75	41.5
	61TH30CT-3666-M	1690	1858	1858	2137	33.5	65.75	29.25	63	95	11.25	50.5
	61TH30CT-3672-M	1764	1938	1938	2229	39.25	71.75	29.25	63	106	12.5	47.5

ORDERING NOTES
Curved Trapezoid tables are not available with a modesty panel option.

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	Y
Visio End Table with Glides	61THV-473824	1241	1363	1363	1567	38	47.5	29.25	33.5	79	10.5	28.75
	61THV-593930	1453	1597	1597	1836	38.75	59.25	29.25	45.25	98	12	28.75
	61THV-713936	1667	1832	1832	2106	39.25	71.25	29.25	57	112	14	28.75
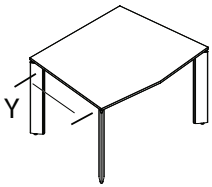
ORDERING NOTES
Visio End tables are not available with a modesty panel.

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	Y
Visio End Table with Casters	61THV-473824-M	1314	1436	1436	1652	38	47.5	29.25	33.5	79	10.5	28.75
	61THV-593930-M	1526	1670	1670	1920	38.75	59.25	29.25	45.25	98	12	28.75
	61THV-713936-M	1739	1905	1905	2191	39.25	71.25	29.25	57	112	14	28.75
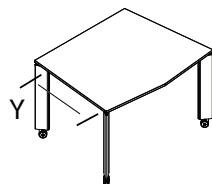
ORDERING NOTES
Visio End tables are not available with a modesty panel.

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 100.
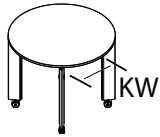
MODESTY PANELS
Please see pages 120-121 for options and upcharges.

VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Square Table with Glides	61THSQ-3030	1027	1127	1127	1295	29.75	29.75	29.25	22.5	53	6.5
	61THSQ-3636	1110	1209	1209	1390	35.75	35.75	29.25	28.5	64	8
	61THSQ-4242	1173	1297	1297	1492	41.75	41.75	29.25	34.5	77	10.5
	61THSQ-4848	1242	1383	1383	1590	47.75	47.75	29.25	40.5	92	12
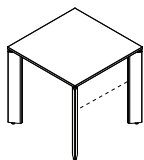
ORDERING NOTES
The Square tables are available with a modesty panel that runs with the grain on one side only.
Please see pages 120-121 for options and upcharges.

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Square Table with Casters	61THSQ-3030-M	1100	1200	1200	1380	29.75	29.75	29.25	22.5	53	6.5
	61THSQ-3636-M	1184	1283	1283	1475	35.75	35.75	29.25	28.5	64	8
	61THSQ-4242-M	1245	1370	1370	1576	41.75	41.75	29.25	34.5	77	10.5
	61THSQ-4848-M	1316	1455	1455	1674	47.75	47.75	29.25	40.5	92	12
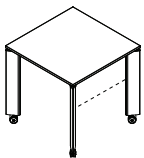
ORDERING NOTES
The Square tables are available with a modesty panel that runs with the grain on one side only.
Please see pages 120-121 for options and upcharges.

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Round Table with Glides	61THD-36	1251	1389	1389	1598	35.75	35.75	29.25	18.25	57	8
	61THD-42	1345	1500	1500	1725	41.75	41.75	29.25	22.5	68	10.5
	61THD-48	1423	1590	1590	1828	47.75	47.75	29.25	26.75	85	12
	61THD-54	1521	1616	1616	1858	53.75	53.75	29.25	30.75	97	14.5
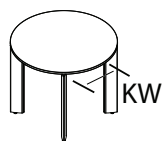
ORDERING NOTES
Round tables are not available with a modesty panel option.

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width
Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing
X – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".
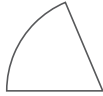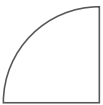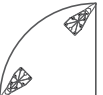Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 100.

MODESTY PANELS
Please see pages 120-121 for options and upcharges.

VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

V2 MODULAR | ROUND TABLES

KRUG EXPRESS

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	Y
Round Table with Casters	61THD-36-M	1323	1463	1463	1681	35.75	35.75	29.25	18.25	57	8	-
	61THD-42-M	1419	1574	1574	1810	41.75	41.75	29.25	22.5	68	10.5	-
	61THD-48-M	1497	1663	1663	1913	47.75	47.75	29.25	26.75	85	12	-
	61THD-54-M	1594	1689	1689	1943	53.75	53.75	29.25	30.75	97	14.5	-

ORDERING NOTES
Round tables are not available with a modesty panel option.

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	Y
Half Round Table with Glides	61THDH-4824	1089	1193	1193	1372	47.75	23.75	29.25	40.75	50	8	25.75
	61THDH-6030	1224	1368	1368	1574	59.75	29.75	29.25	52.75	64	10	34
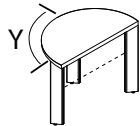
ORDERING NOTES
Half Round meeting tables are available with modesty panel on the straight side only.
Please see page 120-121 for options and upcharges.

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	Y
Half Round Table with Casters	61THDH-4824-M	1163	1266	1266	1456	47.75	23.75	29.25	40.75	50	8	25.75
	61THDH-6030-M	1297	1442	1442	1658	59.75	29.75	29.25	52.75	64	10	34

ORDERING NOTES
Half Round meeting tables are available with modesty panel on the straight side only.
Please see page 120-121 for options and upcharges.

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width
Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
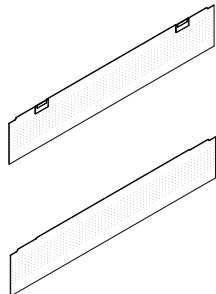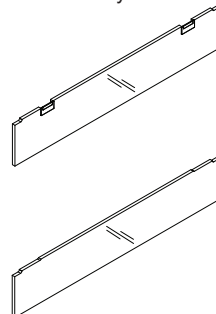
See page 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 100.

VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
45° Corner Connecting Top	61TC-2424-45	301	331	331	380	18.25	23.75	-	18.25	21	2.5
	61TC-3030-45	319	350	350	403	22.75	29.75	-	22.75	27	3.5
	61TC-3636-45	341	374	374	430	27.25	35.75	-	27.25	36	4.5
60° Corner Connecting Top	61TC-2424-60	341	374	374	430	23.75	23.75	-	23.75	27	3
	61TC-3030-60	361	397	397	457	29.75	29.75	-	29.75	36	4
	61TC-3636-60	385	425	425	488	35.75	35.75	-	35.75	44	5.5
90° Corner Connecting Top	61TC-2424-90	401	440	440	507	33.75	23.75	-	33.75	36	2.5
	61TC-3030-90	425	467	467	537	42.75	29.75	-	42	44	5.5
	61TC-3636-90	455	500	500	574	50.5	35.75	-	50.5	61	8
90° Corner Connecting Top with 2 Legs (Glides)	61TC-2424-90-Q2	819	900	900	1036	33.75	23.75	29.25	24.25	47	4.7
	61TC-3030-90-Q2	847	930	930	1071	42.75	29.75	29.25	32.75	55	7.7
	61TC-3636-90-Q2	878	966	966	1110	50.5	35.75	29.25	41.25	72	10.2
90° Corner Connecting Top with 2 Legs (Casters)	61TC-2424-90-Q2-M	893	974	974	1120	33.75	23.75	29.25	24.25	47	4.7
	61TC-3030-90-Q2-M	920	1004	1004	1154	42.75	29.75	29.25	32.75	55	7.7
	61TC-3636-90-Q2-M	952	1039	1039	1195	50.5	35.75	29.25	41.25	72	10.2

NOTE
Connecting tops ship complete with ganging brackets.

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width
Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES
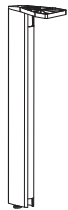For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 100.

VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

K KRUG EXPRESS
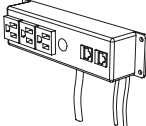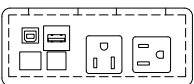
Description	Model	Size	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	Rift Oak Cherry Walnut Maple w/Grommets	Anigre w/Grommets	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Modesty Panels - wood	X21	30"	298	344	349	395	5	1
		36"	298	344	349	395	6.4	1.25
		42"	298	344	349	395	7.8	1.25
		48"	303	350	356	403	9.1	1.5
		54"	314	361	368	415	10.5	1.75
		60"	314	361	368	415	11.8	2
		66"	323	373	379	428	13.2	2.25
		72"	333	384	390	441	14.6	2.25
		11" - 48X30 Trapezoid	289	333	338	382	2.5	0.5
		17" - 48X24 Trapezoid	289	333	338	382	3.9	0.75
		23" - 60X30 Trapezoid	298	344	349	395	5.2	1
		29" - 60X24 Trapezoid	298	344	349	395	6.6	1.25
		29" - 72X36 Trapezoid	298	344	349	395	6.6	1.25

ORDERING NOTES

With wood veneer modesty panels, the grain runs vertically. To specify fixed wood modesty panels apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add (X21) to the end of the model number 61THRT-4824-X21. To order a modesty panel with grommets please specify when ordering and apply the appropriate pricing from above.

Description	Model	Size	Laminate W/ PVC	Laminate W/ w/Grommets		Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Modesty Panels - plastic laminate	X23	30"	256	307		5	1
		36"	256	307		6.4	1.25
		42"	256	307		7.8	1.25
		48"	262	315		9.1	1.5
		54"	270	324		10.5	1.75
		60"	270	324		11.8	2
		66"	279	334		13.2	2.25
		72"	288	345		14.6	2.25
		11" - 48X30 Trapezoid	249	299		2.5	0.5
		17" - 48X24 Trapezoid	249	299		3.9	0.75
		23" - 60X30 Trapezoid	256	307		5.2	1
		29" - 60X24 Trapezoid	256	307		6.6	1.25
		29" - 72X36 Trapezoid	256	307		6.6	1.25

ORDERING NOTES

With wood grain laminate modesty panels, the grain runs lengthwise. To specify laminate modesty panels apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add (X23) to the end of the model number 61THRT-4824-X23. To order a modesty panel with grommets please specify when ordering and apply the appropriate pricing from above.

DIMENSION KEY

W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES

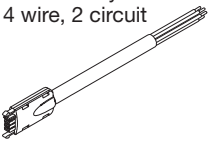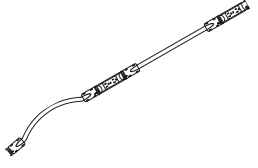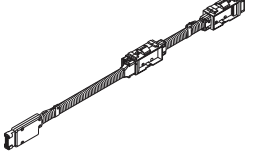For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 100.

MODESTY PANELS

Please see pages 120-121 for options and upcharges.

VENEER TOPS

Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

KRUG
EXPRESS

Description	Model	Size	Upcharge	W/Grommets	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Modesty Panels perforated metal	X28	30"	277	328	3.3	1
		36"	277	328	4.2	1.25
		42"	277	328	5.1	1.25
		48"	282	335	6	1.5
		54"	292	346	6.9	1.75
		60"	292	346	7.8	2
		66"	301	356	8.7	2.25
		72"	310	368	9.6	2.25
		11" - 48X30 Trapezoid	269	318	1.7	0.5
		17" - 48X24 Trapezoid	269	318	2.6	0.75
		23" - 60X30 Trapezoid	277	328	3.4	1
		29" - 60X24 Trapezoid	277	328	4.3	1.25
		29" - 72X36 Trapezoid	277	328	4.3	1.25

ORDERING NOTES

To specify fixed perforated metal modesty panels apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add (X28) to the end of the model number 61THRT-4824-X28. Perforated metal modesty panels come powder coated in silver metallic. To order a modesty panel with grommets please specify when ordering and apply the appropriate pricing from above.

Description	Model	Size	Upcharge	W/Grommets	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Modesty Panels - frosted acrylic	X29	30"	225	277	1.2	1
		36"	225	277	1.6	1.25
		42"	225	277	1.9	1.25
		48"	231	282	2.2	1.5
		54"	238	292	2.5	1.75
		60"	238	292	2.9	2
		66"	245	301	3.2	2.25
		72"	253	310	3.5	2.25
		11" - 48X30 Trapezoid	220	269	.6	0.5
		17" - 48X24 Trapezoid	220	269	1	0.75
		23" - 60X30 Trapezoid	225	277	1.3	1
		29" - 60X24 Trapezoid	225	277	1.6	1.25
		29" - 72X36 Trapezoid	225	277	1.6	1.25

ORDERING NOTES

To specify frosted acrylic modesty panels apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add (X29) to the end of the model number 61THRT-4824-X29. To order a modesty panel with grommets please specify when ordering and apply the appropriate pricing from above.

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES
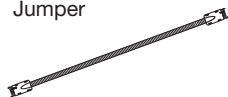For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 100.

MODESTY PANELS
Please see pages 120-121 for options and upcharges.

VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

V2 MODULAR | LEGS & POWER

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
V2 Leg with Glides	61LEG	144	4	9.25	29.25	5.1	2.2
V2 Leg with Casters	61LEGM	172	4	9.25	29.25	5.1	2.2
Grommet - Silver Metallic	Round Grommet	110	2.375	-	1.125	1	.25
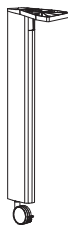
ORDERING NOTES
One Grommet in a standard position is available at no charge per table.

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Port - Silver no powerbar	61PORT	115	8	4	-	-	-
Power Port - silver with powerbar	61POWERPORT	288	8	4	-	-	-
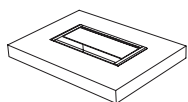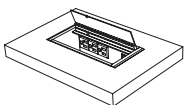
ORDERING NOTES
PowerPort comes with 3 receptacles, 2 above the surface and 1 below, as well as 2 RJ45's. Please note when ordering the PowerPort it comes standard with the Wire Management Trough.

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width
Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 100.

MODESTY PANELS
Please see pages 120-121 for options and upcharges.

VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Power/Data/Link	61POWER/DATALINK	253	-	-	-	-	-

ORDERING NOTES
Power/data/link comes with 3 receptacles and 2 RJ45's.
Power cord is 10 ft. long.
Data cords are 14 ft. long.

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Surface Module	61SURFACEMODULE	144	8	4	-	-	-

ORDERING NOTES
Surface module comes with 3 receptacles - 2 above the worksurface and 1 below, 1 USB port, 1 USB printer port, 1 RJ45 and 1 RJ11. The USB ports in this device do not charge unless connected to a transformer or another power supply device.

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Power Entry - 4 wire, 2 circuit	61EC4PE	87	-	-	-	1	.25

ORDERING NOTES
Please note when ordering the Byrne 4-Trac® or Byrne 8-Trac® Power Entry components, you must also order the Byrne 4-Trac® or Byrne 8-Trac® System, to work in conjunction.

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Power Entry - 8 wire, 4 circuit	61EC8PE	115	-	-	-	1	.25

ORDERING NOTES
Please note when ordering the Byrne 4-Trac® and Byrne 8-Trac® Power Entry components, you must also order either the Byrne 4-Trac® or Byrne 8-Trac® System, to work in conjunction.

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Byrne 4-Trac® System	61EC4-30	126	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC4-36	126	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC4-42	126	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC4-48	133	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC4-54	133	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC4-60	138	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC4-66	144	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC4-72	149	-	-	-	2	.25

ORDERING NOTES
Please note when ordering the Byrne 4-Trac® or Byrne 8-Trac® System, you must also order the 4 wire or 8 wire Power Entry in conjunction to work together. Each model comes standard with an 18" Jumper.

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Byrne 8-Trac® System	61EC8-30	172	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC8-36	184	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC8-42	190	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC8-48	195	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC8-54	201	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC8-60	206	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC8-66	218	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC8-72	224	-	-	-	2	.25

ORDERING NOTES
Please note when ordering the Byrne 4-Trac® or Byrne 8-Trac® System, you must also order the 4 wire or 8 wire Power Entry in conjunction to work together. Each model comes standard with an 18" Jumper.

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 100.

VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Byrne 4-Trac® 42" Jumper	61EC4JUMP-42	58	-	-	-	1	0.25

ORDERING NOTES
This longer jumper cable is required when connecting one table off the edge to the end of another table using the Byrne 4-Trac® system. Jumper cables allow you to daisychain each wired table to the next. Please refer to page 106 for further explanation.

| Byrne 8-Trac® 42" Jumper | 61EC8JUMP-42 | 92 | - | - | - | 1 | 0.25 |

ORDERING NOTES
This longer jumper cable is required when connecting one table off the edge to the end of another table using the Byrne 8-Trac® system. Jumper cables allow you to daisychain each wired table to the next. Please refer to page 106 for further explanation.

| Wire Management Trough | 61WM-72 | 81 | 72 | 2.5 | 1 | 3 | 7 |
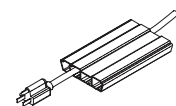
ORDERING NOTES
Wire Management Trough comes in a standard 72" length and can be cut to suit specific table length. Wire Management Troughs are factory installed on tables that are ordered with either of the PowerPort, Port, Surface Module or Grommet options.

| Velcro Wire Management Clip | 61WM-4 | 23 | 31 | 25 | 3.5 | 1.75 | 1 |
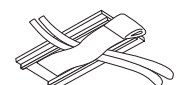
ORDERING NOTES
Velcro Wire Management Clips are factory installed on tables that are ordered with either of the PowerPort, Port, Surface Module or Grommet options.

| Ganging Module | 61GANG | 35 | - | - | - | 1 | 0.5 |
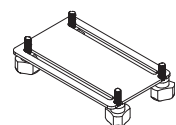
ORDERING NOTES
It is recommended to use 2 brackets per seam.

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 100.

MODESTY PANEL HEIGHT
Modesty Panels are 12" high and are secured between the back legs.

Description	Model	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Visual Board with sliding doors	62VBS-4848	4272	4912	47.75	47.75	6.5	120	16
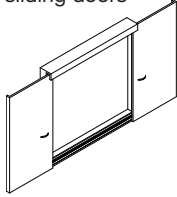
ORDERING NOTES
Please note projection screen can not be ordered with the visual board with sliding doors.

Description	Model	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
White Board with Projection Screen	62WB-4848	1709	1966	47.75	47.75	4.75	90	16
	62WB-5454	1755	2018	53.75	53.75	4.75	115	17.5
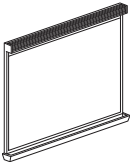
Description	Model	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Plasma Screen Cabinet	62CMBUPS-722041	6134	7056	71.75	20	41.25	263	45.5
	62CMBUPS-722441	6552	7535	71.75	24	41.25	329	53
	62CMBUPS-722441G	7207	8288	71.75	24	41.25	329	53
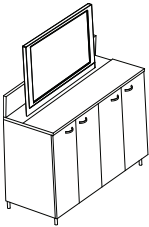
ORDERING NOTES
Glass doors are available with Como pulls only

Description	Model	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Hutches - Open	62CMHTO-751541	3422	3936	74.75	15	41.5	167	33
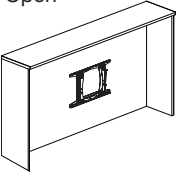
ORDERING NOTES
Media Hutch comes with the wall mount bracket.

Description	Model	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Hutches - with Doors	62CMHT-751541	4158	4781	74.75	15	41.5	172	33
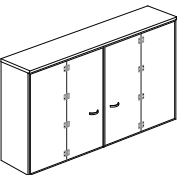
ORDERING NOTES
Please note that the Media Hutch with doors comes with two bifold doors that open away from the center.
Media Hutch comes with the wall mount bracket.

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

CODE DESCRIPTION
VBS – visual board with sliding doors
WB – white board
CM – conference media
BU – buffet
PS – plasma lift
HTO – open hutch
HT – hutch
G – glass

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 100.

NON-STANDARD GROMMETS
Grommets in non-standard positions are available at $288 list per grommet.

V2 MODULAR | MEDIA

KRUG EXPRESS

Description	Model	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Buffet - with Equipment Shelf	62CMBU-752035-13	5746	6609	74.75	20.25	34.5	245	43.5
	62CMBU-752435-13	5862	6742	74.75	24.25	34.5	295	3.5
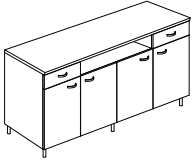
ORDERING NOTES
Media buffets are available with optional locks for an upcharge of $110 list per lock.

Media Pedestals	62CMP-192035-11	2303	2648	18.75	19.75	34.5	62	10.5
	62CMP-192435-11	2532	2911	18.75	23.75	34.5	74	12.5
	62CMP-192035-11G	2350	2701	18.75	19.75	34.5	62	10.5
	62CMP-192435-11G	2585	2973	18.75	23.75	34.5	74	12.5
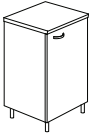
ORDERING NOTES
When ordering media pedestals, please add an "L" or "R" to model number to denote a right or left hinged door.
Media pedestals are available with optional locks for an upcharge of $110 list per lock.
Glass doors are available with Como pulls only

	62CMP-362035-11	2748	3159	35.75	19.75	34.5	117	18.5
	62CMP-362435-11	3023	3476	35.75	23.75	34.5	140	22
	62CMP-362035-11G	2810	3232	35.75	19.75	34.5	117	18.5
	62CMP-362435-11G	3090	3554	35.75	23.75	34.5	140	22

Media Piers - Single	62CMPR-191541	2369	2723	18.75	15	41.5	61	9
	62CMPR-191541G	2606	2997	18.75	15	41.5	61	9
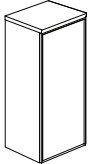
ORDERING NOTES
Media piers must be ordered in conjunction with Media Pedestals.
When ordering media piers, please add an "L" or "R" to model number to denote a right or left hinged door.
Media piers are available with optional locks for an upcharge of $110 list per lock.

Media Piers - Double	62CMPR-361541	2693	3097	35.75	15	41.5	85	16
	62CMPR-361541G	2962	3405	35.75	15	41.5	85	166
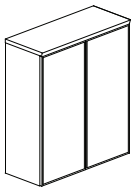
ORDERING NOTES
Media piers are available with optional locks for an upcharge of $110 list per lock.

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

CODE DESCRIPTION
CM – conference media
BU – buffet
P – pedestal
PR – pier
G – glass door
L – door hinged left
R – door hinged right

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 100.

ORDERING NOTES
Media piers must be ordered in conjunction with Media Pedestals.

NON-STANDARD GROMMETS
Grommets in non-standard positions are available at $288 list per grommet.

PRICE LIST & SPECIFICATION GUIDE

LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

ANDO

MATERIAL CONTENT:

2% Metal
4% Other
94% Wood
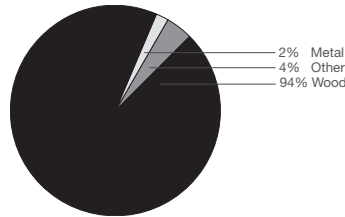
PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 8%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 2%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED)	
	Systems Furniture & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Ando products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Ando products are supplied with air emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Ando and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:
(a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
(b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699
The mark of responsible forestry

WOOD FINISHES
Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak
	SilverGrey on Oak
	Espresso Oak
CHERRY	Appalachian Cherry
	American Cherry
	Sable Cherry
	Light Cherry
MAPLE	Clear Maple
	Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut
	SilverGrey on Walnut
	Regular Walnut
	Dark Walnut
ANIGRE	Clear Anigre
	Medium Anigre
SYCAMORE	Clear Sycamore

VENEERS
Ando veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES
In addition to range of standard wood species, Ando can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Ando's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $5000 list, an upcharge of $500 will apply, on orders $5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

FINISH
Ando features Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

LAMINATES
Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminate	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE SUPPLIER
Champagne	Arborite T492KR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58
Dune	Arborite T491KR
Copper	Arborite T521KR
Shiraz Cherry	Arborite T472CA
Chestnut	Arborite T484KR
Chocolate	Arborite T498KR
Nutmeg	Arborite T477KR
Dark Walnut	Arborite T469KR

Textured Wood Grain Laminate	
Gingerbread	Arborite T556UR
Portobello	Arborite T557UR
Ash	Arborite T535AT
Willow	Arborite T543AT

Solid Laminate	
Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60
Platinum	Arborite T202KR
Earth	Arborite T767KR
Charcoal	Arborite T228KR

PHASE OUT LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminates

Mocha Cherry

Solid Laminates
Almond
Black
Shadows

Exotic Laminates
Edgewood Sycamore
Gunstock Walnut

Non-Stocked Laminates
For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

ANDO | PRODUCT FEATURES

TABLES
Tops and gables are 2.5" thick plywood core with face, back and edge veneer. Plastic Laminate tables are self edged. Standard laminates will show a visible dark line where the laminate edges meet, to avoid this line color-core laminates can be specified. Please contact customer service for a quote.

SUPPORT
Construction integrates an internal support system that eliminates the need for any visible support under the table top.

MITERED CORNER
The Ando table worksurface is joined to the side panel legs with a 45° angle miter joint indicative of the highest level of craftsmanship.

VENEER
Ando table veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance.

FINISH
A five step catalyzed varnish finish that when dry has a sheen value of 32°, is applied to all finished cases. A lower sheen topcoat, 20°, can also be specified at standard pricing. All purchase orders must clearly note "lower sheen finish" in order to receive the optional selection.

GLIDES
Adjustable glides are 1 1/2" long and allow for a range of adjustment of 1". Glides are installed at the factory.
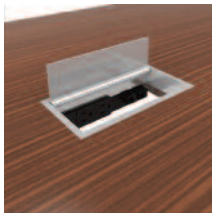
POWERPORT
A PowerPort is a unique worksurface mounted module that can be specified to a location that best serves the user's needs. It includes a UL approved electrical, power bar, containing two 115 - volt electrical simplex outlets which are accessible from the work surface, plus a utility outlet at the end for daisy chaining purposes. 3 data versions are available and can be custom configured, see page 133 for options. Includes a Powerport Protective Electrical Cover which can include additional data ports, see pages 134-135 for a list of options.

PORT
A service module having no power bar will serve as a large grommet. A hinged lid easily enables the passage of several cables and devices.

HORIZONTAL CABLE MANAGEMENT
This includes a Protective Electrical Cover that covers the power/data module. A grey plastic cable manager carries the cords to the Vertical Cable Manager on the gable.

VERTICAL CABLE MANAGEMENT
This cable manager is clear satin anodized aluminum extrusion with clip attachment that carries from the underside of the top to the floor.

STANDARD POWERPORT LOCATIONS

MIDDLE POSITION

CM	ALM ARM	ALM CM ARM

For 60", 66", 72" & 84" tables

For 96" tables only
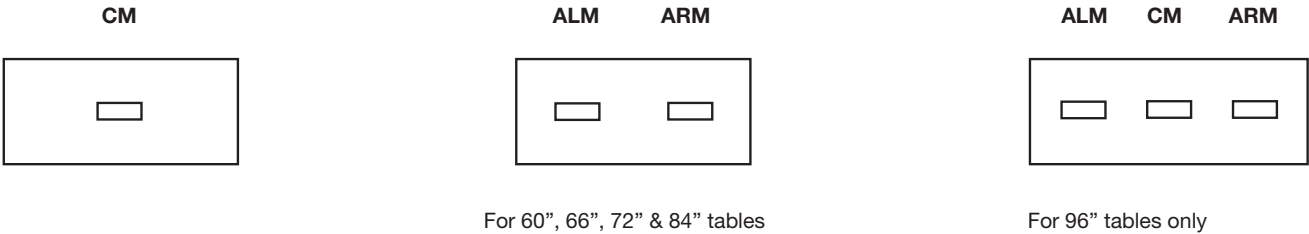
NOTE: Workspace clearance of Middle positions: 24" depth - 10" from powerport to table edge
30" depth - 13" from powerport to table edge
36" depth - 16" from powerport to table edge
42" depth - 19" from powerport to table edge

OFFSET POSITION

C	AL AR	AL C AR

For 60", 66", 72" & 84" tables

For 96" tables only
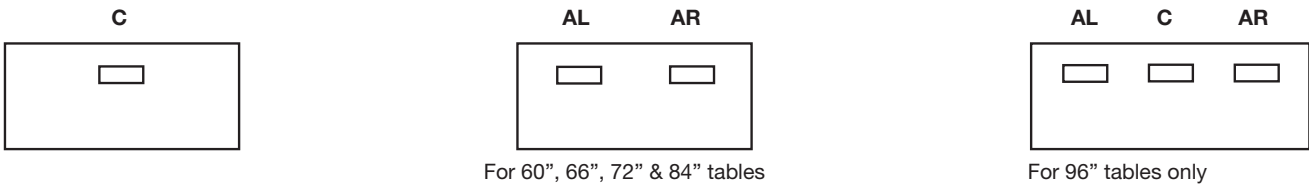
NOTE: Workspace clearance of Offset positions: All depths - Non-user side - 7" from powerport to table edge
24" depth - User side - 13" from powerport to table edge
30" depth - User side - 19" from powerport to table edge
36" depth - User side - 25" from powerport to table edge
42" depth - User side - 31" from powerport to table edge

SUGGESTED SEATING BY TABLE SIZE
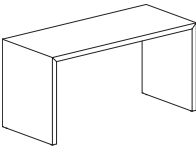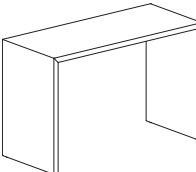
60" - 2 per side
66" - 2 per side
72" - 2 per side
84" - 2 per side
96" - 3 per side

SAMPLE CONFIGURATION

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Sycamore Walnut	Laminate
Ando table	54TB963042	$4583	$5041	$4166
PowerPort	54POWERPORT1	288	288	288
Cable Manager	54CM1TB	166	166	166

ANDO | TABLES

Description	Model	Oak, Cherry, Maple	Walnut, Sycamore, Anigre	Laminate	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Table, Desk Height	54TH602430	3293	3623	2994	59.75	24	29.5	55	176	34
	54TH603030	3364	3700	3058	59.75	30	29.5	55	169	41
	54TH603630	3717	4089	3379	59.75	36	29.5	55	207	48
	54TH604230	4084	4492	3712	59.75	42	29.5	55	230	55.25
	54TH662430	3339	3673	3035	65.75	24	29.5	61	185	37.25
	54TH663030	3468	3814	3153	65.75	30	29.5	61	185	44.75
	54TH663630	3799	4178	3453	65.75	36	29.5	61	220	52.5
	54TH664230	4165	4581	3786	65.75	42	29.5	61	245	60.25
	54TH722430	3405	3746	3096	71.75	24	29.5	67	194	40.5
	54TH723030	3574	3932	3249	71.75	30	29.5	67	191	48.75
	54TH723630	3873	4260	3521	71.75	36	29.5	67	233	57
	54TH724230	4701	5171	4274	71.75	42	29.5	67	260	65.5
	54TH842430	3775	4152	3431	83.75	24	29.5	79	217	46.75
	54TH843030	3965	4361	3604	83.75	30	29.5	79	217	56.25
	54TH843630	4279	4706	3890	83.75	36	29.5	79	265	66
	54TH844230	5136	5650	4669	83.75	42	29.5	79	295	75.75
	54TH962430	4171	4588	3791	95.75	24	29.5	91	236	53.25
	54TH963030	4411	4852	4010	95.75	30	29.5	91	239	64
	54TH963630	4691	5160	4264	95.75	36	29.5	91	292	75
	54TH964230	5679	6247	5163	95.75	42	29.5	91	325	86
Rectangular Table, Bar Height	54TB602442	3445	3789	3132	59.75	24	41.75	55	203	47.25
	54TB603042	3518	3869	3198	59.75	30	41.75	55	220	56.75
	54TB603642	3888	4277	3534	59.75	36	41.75	55	250	66.5
	54TB604242	4271	4698	3883	59.75	42	41.75	55	266	76.5
	54TB662442	3493	3842	3176	65.75	24	41.75	61	212	51.5
	54TB663042	3628	3991	3298	65.75	30	41.75	61	230	62
	54TB663642	3973	4371	3612	65.75	36	41.75	61	263	72.75
	54TB664242	4356	4792	3960	65.75	42	41.75	61	281	83.5
	54TB722442	3561	3917	3238	71.75	24	41.75	67	221	56
	54TB723042	3738	4112	3398	71.75	30	41.75	67	241	67.25
	54TB723642	4052	4458	3684	71.75	36	41.75	67	276	79
	54TB724242	4918	5410	4470	71.75	42	41.75	67	297	90.5
	54TB842442	3948	4344	3590	83.75	24	41.75	79	245	64.75
	54TB843042	4147	4562	3770	83.75	30	41.75	79	268	78
	54TB843642	4477	4924	4070	83.75	36	41.75	79	303	91.25
	54TB844242	5371	5908	4883	83.75	42	41.75	79	332	104.75
	54TB962442	4362	4798	3966	95.75	24	41.75	91	263	73.5
	54TB963042	4583	5041	4166	95.75	30	41.75	91	290	88.5
	54TB963642	4907	5398	4461	95.75	36	41.75	91	329	104
	54TB964242	5941	6535	5401	95.75	42	41.75	91	362	119.25

CAUTION: Ando tables are shipped in one piece and are large & heavy. Please ensure consideration is taken regarding widths of entrances, aisles and stairways for maneuvering tables into office areas. If packing pallets need to be removed prior to the table getting into the office please ensure the bubble wrap material is left on the table to prevent damage during the move-in process.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable

*indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 139.

GROMMETS
One grommets in standard position are available at no additional charge.

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
PowerPort, 2-RJ45's, Category 5/6	54POWERPORT1	288	-	4	2	-	-
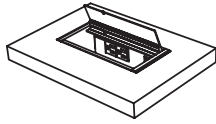
ORDERING NOTES:
Port Includes: 2 simplex, 1 utility, 2 RJ45's, category 5/6, horizontal cable management & shroud for additional data options.

PowerPort, RJ11/RJ45	54POWERPORT3	288	-	4	2	-	-
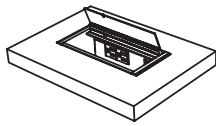
ORDERING NOTES:
Port Includes: 2 simplex receptacles, 1 utility outlet, 1 RJ11, 1 RJ45, horizontal cable management & shroud for additional data options.

PowerPort, 2 USB Charging	54POWERPORT4	300	-	4	2	-	-
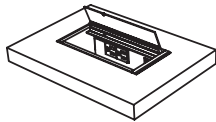
ORDERING NOTES:
Port Includes: 2 simplex, 1 utility, 2 USB charging ports, horizontal cable management & shroud for additional data options.

Port	54PORT	125	-	4	2	-	-
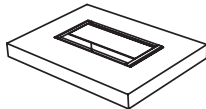
ORDERING NOTES:
Port Includes: shroud
Port does not include Powerbar

ORDERING NOTES:
PowerPorts are shipped installed into worksurfaces. Please note the required location for each worksurface on your order, e.g. 1 PowerPort, location C. Please see page 131 for locations. Please see pages 134 & 135 for data options.
Powerbar electrical cord is 9.5' long.

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 139.

GROMMETS
One grommets in standard position are available at no additional charge.

ANDO | POWER/DATA & CABLE MANAGEMENT

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Metal Cable Manager	54CM1TH	136	2.5	-	25	-	-
	54CM1TB	166	2.5	-	36.5	-	-

ORDERING NOTES: Please specify which gable the cable manager is to be mounted on.

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Wood Cable Manager	54CM1TH1	296	2.5	-	25	-	-
	54CM1TB1	326	2.5	-	36.5	-	-

ORDERING NOTES: Please specify which gable the cable manager is to be mounted on.

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Wire Management Trough	54WM72	109	72	3.5	1.25	-	-
Velcro Wire Manager	54WM4	31	3.5	1.75	-	-	-
VGA & 3.5 Stereo Mini	P01	99	-	-	-	-	-

ORDERING NOTES: Use for VGA (DB15) connections and for 3.5 mm stereo connections. VGA connector is a female to female pass through and 3.5 Mini is a female to female pass through.

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Adaptor Plates	M02	28	-	-	-	-	-
	M04	28	-	-	-	-	-
	M06	28	-	-	-	-	-

ORDERING NOTES:
Adaptor Plate (2) - accepts two snap in data ports
Adaptor Plate (4) - accepts four snap in data ports
Adaptor Plate (6) - accepts six snap in data ports

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
RJ 45	S01W	32	-	-	-	-	-
	S01B	32	-	-	-	-	-
	S01R	32	-	-	-	-	-

ORDERING NOTES: RJ-45 Category 6 data connection. This connector is also downwards compatible with Category 5 cabling. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable

*indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
TH- desk height
TB- bar height
W- wood

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
RJ 11	S02W	21	-	-	-	-	-
	S02B	21	-	-	-	-	-
	S02G	21	-	-	-	-	-
	S02R	21	-	-	-	-	-
	S02Y	21	-	-	-	-	-

ORDERING NOTES: RJ-11 - Telephone type connection. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site wire connection.

3.5 Stereo mini	S03	63	-	-	-	-	-

ORDERING NOTES: 3.5 STEREO MINI - 3.5 mm stereo connection. Connector is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).

HDMI	S04	120	-	-	-	-	-

ORDERING NOTES: HDMI - High Definition Multimedia Interface connection. Connector carries both HD audio and video data. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.

USB-A	S08	42	-	-	-	-	-

ORDERING NOTES: USB - A - Full size USB "A" style connection. Connector is a female-to-female pas through.

S-Video	S10	47	-	-	-	-	-

ORDERING NOTES: S-Video - S-video connection. Connector is a female-to-female pas through.

F-Type	S13	26	-	-	-	-	-

ORDERING NOTES: F-Type (DSL, Cable) connections, generally for high speed internet or video applications. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.

USB-Mini B	S16	94	-	-	-	-	-

ORDERING NOTES: USB-Mini B - USB "Mini B" style connection. Connector is female "Mini B" input and a male "A" output (back side of Console interface)

	S00	11	-	-	-	-	-

ORDERING NOTES: Blank covers are required when port is not in use.
Note: Up to 6 snap-in data ports can be ordered for open data positions. Snap-in adaptors can accept 2, 4 or 6 snap-in data ports. Please order a blank port when an odd number of snap-in ports are specified.

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8". Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

CODE DESCRIPTION
W - white
B - black
G - green
R - red
Y - yellow

REVO | TABLE OF CONTENTS

PRICE LIST & SPECIFICATION GUIDE

LEED CI - Credit Summary

REVO

MATERIAL CONTENT:

- 64% Wood
- 29% Metal
- 2% Plastic
- 5% Cardboard

PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 77%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 9%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Managment	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point(s)
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point(s)
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point(s)
CREDIT 4.4	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED) Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point(s)
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point(s)
CREDIT 6	Rapidly Renewable Materials (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

REVO | COLOR, GRAIN VARIATION & DIRECTION

FINISH ON WOOD TOPS
Standard wood finishes available:

SPECIES	FINISH
Rift Oak	Light Oak
	Harvest Oak
	Mahogany on Oak
	Medium Cherry on Oak
	Mellow Oak
	Espresso on Oak
	Walnut on Oak
Cherry	Appalachian Cherry
	Imperial Cherry
	Light Cherry
	Medium Cherry
	Natural Cherry
	Sable Cherry
	Standard Cherry
	American Cherry
Maple	Clear Maple
	Honey Maple
	Wheat Maple
Walnut	Mahogany on Walnut
	Regular Walnut
	Dark Walnut
	Natural Walnut
	Cordovan Walnut

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $5000 list, an upcharge of $500 will apply, on orders $5000 and up add 10% list to your order.) For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

FINISH
Revo Training Tables feature Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

WOOD FINISHES & WOOD GRAIN CONSIDERATIONS
Revo Training offers many varied configurations of modular tables. As a result, and unlike traditional fixed position tables, the wood veneer for a complete modular table configuration may not be selected from the same tree and therefore will tend to have a greater level of color variation and grain pattern variation. In addition, unlike traditional conference tables where the grain runs in a single direction, modular table configurations provide for grain direction to be juxtaposed at different angles. This can create an inherent variation in the appearance of different sections which is sometimes referred to as "color flip" or "light flip". The effect of light when looking at wood veneers from different directions can change the color intensity and make the wood surface appear darker or lighter in relation to an adjacent wood surface. This effect, in combination with the greater veneer color and grain pattern variation with modular tables, means that a higher level of variation in the appearance of the wood surfaces will often be present with modular table tops (in comparison to fixed position conference table tops).

LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminate	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE SUPPLIER
Champagne	Arborite T492KR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58
Dune	Arborite T491KR
Copper	Arborite T521KR
Shiraz Cherry	Arborite T472CA
Chestnut	Arborite T484KR
Chocolate	Arborite T498KR
Nutmeg	Arborite T477KR
Dark Walnut	Arborite T469KR

Textured Wood Grain Laminate	
Gingerbread	Arborite T556UR
Portobello	Arborite T557UR
Ash	Arborite T535AT
Willow	Arborite T543AT

Solid Laminate	
Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60
Platinum	Arborite T202KR
Earth	Arborite T767KR
Charcoal	Arborite T228KR

PHASE OUT LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminates

Mocha Cherry

Solid Laminates

Almond
Black
Shadows

Exotic Laminates

Edgewood Sycamore
Gunstock Walnut

Non-Stocked Laminates

For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

REVO | THERMOFORMED VINYL

Thermoformed vinyl is a highly durable material that provides a seamless application with smooth edges. Thermoformed vinyl characteristics include wear, stain, scratch resistant and offers superior color consistency. The flexibility of the material protects against cracking if a heavy object is dropped on the surface. Thermoformed vinyl can easily be cleaned with mild soap and water.

THERMOFORMED VINYL COLORS AVAILABLE:

Shiraz Cherry
Dark Walnut
Copper
Hardrock Maple
Designer White
Platinum
Willow

REVO | HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	NEMA LD3-2005	STANDARD HPLs
Appearance	3.1	No ABC Defects
Light Resistance	3.3	Slight
Cleanability	3.4	20 (maximum)
Stain Resistance (see Products Tested Below) Reagents 1-10 Reagents 11-15	3.4	 No Effect Moderate
Boiling Water Resistance	3.5	Slight
High Temperature Resistance	3.6	Slight
Ball Impact Resistance - mm - in	 3.8	762 (minimum) 30 (minimum)
Radiant Heat Resistance - sec	3.10	100 (minimum)

Dimensional Change
    Machine Direction - %
    Cross Direction - %
	3.11	
		1.1 (maximum)
		1.4 (maximum)

Wear Resistance - cycles	3.13	400 (minimum)

THERMOFORMED TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	TEST	DESCRIPTION	NEMA LD3-2005	VINYL
3.4	STAIN	Resistance to staining from a list of staining agents and solvents (See Products Tested below)	No Effect 1-10 Moderate 11-15	No Effect
3.4	CLEANABILITY	Ease with which a surface can be cleaned after exposure to various staining agents	Rating of 20 or less	9-15
3.5	BOILING WATER	Resistance to surface changes when exposed to boiling water	No Effect	None
3.7	SCRATCH	Diamond scratch resistance	3 or better (horizontal)	3
3.8	BALL IMPACT	Resistance to fracturing from a steel ball dropped on laminate surface	500mm - 1250mm 20 - 49 in	2200->3000 87-118 in
3.9	DART IMPACT	Resistance to fracturing from a 25g dart with a 5mm tip dropped on laminated surface	200mm - 500mm	>1100
3.13	WEAR	Resistance to color or print loss during prolonged abrasion cycles	400-700 cycles	500-3200

STAIN RESISTANCE (see above) products tested:

STAIN	PREPARATION NOTES	APPLICATION
1. Distilled Water	As received	Apply 2 drops (6 mm spot) cover with watch glass
2. Ethyl Alcohol Solution	A solution of 50% ethyl alcohol and 50% distilled water as received	As above
3. Acetone	As received	As above
4. Household Ammonia	As received (non-sudsing type)	As above
5. 10% Citric Acid	A solution of 10% citric acid in distilled water	As above
6. Vegetable Oil	As received	As above
7. Fresh Coffee	1 teaspoon instant coffee per 180 ml of distilled water	As above
8. Fresh Tea	Brew 1 tea bag per 120 ml distilled boiling water for 2 minutes	As above
9. Ketchup	As received	As above
10. Yellow Mustard	As received	As above
11. 10% Povidone Iodine	As received	As above
12. Black Permanent Marker	As received	Mark spot (6 mm spot), do not cover
13. #2 Pencil	As received	As above
14. Wax Crayon	As received	As above
15. Black Paste Shoe Polish	As received	Apply (6 mm spot) do not cover

DESCRIPTION		TOP SIZE		APPROX. SEATING	APPROX. TOTAL SEATING FOR
		LENGTH	WIDTH	FOR LONG SIDE	STAND ALONE WITHOUT MODESTY
Half Round		48	24	2	2
		60	30	2	2
		72	36	2	2
Square		30	30	1	2
		36	36	1	2
Rectangular		48	20	1	2
		54	20	1	2
		60	20	2	4
		66	20	2	4
		72	20	2	4
		78	20	2	4
		84	20	3	6
		48	24	1	2
		54	24	1	2
		60	24	2	4
		66	24	2	4
		72	24	2	4
		78	24	2	4
		84	24	3	6
		48	30/36	1	2
		54	30/36	1	2
		60	30/36	2	4
		66	30/36	2	4
		72	30/36	2	4
		78	30/36	2	4
		84	30/36	3	6
Trapezoid		48	24	1	2
		60	30	1	2
		72	36	1	2
Arc Trapezoid		48	24	1	2
		60	24	2	2
		72	24	2	2
		60	30	2	2
		72	30	2	2
		60	36	2	2
		72	36	2	2
Corner Connecting Top	45°	24	24	1	N/A
		30	30	1	N/A
		36	36	1	N/A
	60°	24	24	1	N/A
		30	30	1	N/A
		36	36	1	N/A
	90	24	24	1	N/A
		30	30	1	N/A
		36	36	1	N/A

ORDERING NOTES

If a modesty panel is used, there is no seating capacity on that side of the table. There is no seating on the ends due to base locations. Seating on the ends of a 84" tables is possible since the bases are inset 15" from the ends. To establish seating capacities, an outside chair dimension of 24" has been used, plus an allowance of 5" between chairs, for a total of 29". This is an approximation and based on seating with 5 prong bases. When using chairs with different specifications be sure to adjust the approximate seating capacity accordingly. Since not all manufacturers use this same seating formula, when a seating capacity is in question, please contact Krug Customer Service to review the specific seating that is being used with Krug Revo Training product.

TRAINING TABLE TOP SHAPES

Revo Training are available in 5 table top shapes.
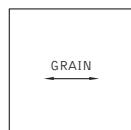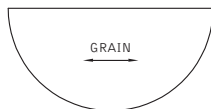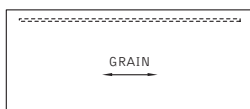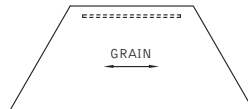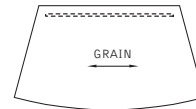
| Square | Half Round | Rectangular | Trapezoid | Arched Trapezoid |

Dotted line depicts which side a modesty panel is available on. 1/2 Round and Square tops not available with modesty panels. Grommets, Surface Modules, PowerPorts and Ports when specified are positioned on the same side as the modesty panel.

WORKSURFACES

Worksurfaces with Knife (K) edge profile - Tops are 1 1/8" thick veneered, laminated - 45 lb. fibreboard MDF core and backer material.
Worksurfaces with T-Edge profile - Tops are 1 1/8" thick thick veneered, laminated -42 lbs. particleboard core with backer material.
Worksurfaces with D-Edge profile - Tops are 1 1/8" thick thermoformed - 42 lbs. particleboard core with backer material.
All worksurfaces have a profiled edges on all sides. Corner Connecting tops have a profile on the curved edge only.
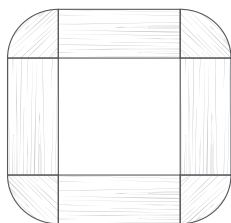
GRAIN DIRECTION - WOOD VENEER AND WOOD GRAIN LAMINATE

Please note: On Revo corner CONNECTOR TOPS, the grain runs on a 45° angle. For all other Revo Training tables, the grain runs lengthwise. For wood modesty panels the grain runs vertically. For laminate modesty panels, the grain runs horizontally.

EDGE OPTIONS – TRAINING TABLES

Revo training product offers 3 edge profiles.

Knife Edge
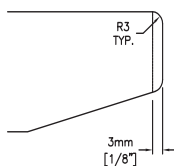
T-Edge
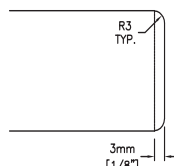
Knife edge profile and "T" edge profile are available on Wood and Laminate worksurfaces.

D-Edge
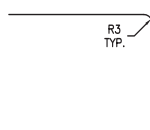
The D-edge profile is available only in Thermoformed Vinyl.

WOOD FINISH

A five step catalyzed varnish finish that when dry has a sheen value of 32° is applied to all Revo Training table tops.

METAL FINISH

Revo components have a powder coated silver metallic finish.

LEGS

Revo "T" and "C" style legs are available in fixed, folding and nesting versions. All legs are available with casters or glides. Revo legs with casters come with a 2" caster in silver metallic finish. They have the ability to lock with a foot release lever located at the base of the wheel. Revo legs with glides have 1 1/4" of height adjustment, longer glides are available upon request for very uneven floors. Revo legs allow for cables to be channeled through the leg and concealed with a snap-on cover which allows cord access to the top and bottom when required.

MODESTY PANELS

Revo modesty panels are available in wood, laminate and aluminum in both fixed and flip versions. Fixed modesty panels are available with no cable management trough, with cable management trough or cable management for power and data. The flip version is equipped for power and data with access from either side.

GANGING BRACKETS

A set of ganging brackets are recommended when 2 or more tables are being joined to one another. These ganging brackets should be ordered along with the tables as a separate line item on the order. All tables come pre-drilled for ganging capabilities. Please note corner connector tops are supplied with an alternative mounting plate. The Ganging Brackets are used to prevent separation of the tables when configured in a layout.

BACK TO END CONNECTION

END TO END CONNECTION

CORNER TOP CONNECTION

BACK TO BACK CONNECTION
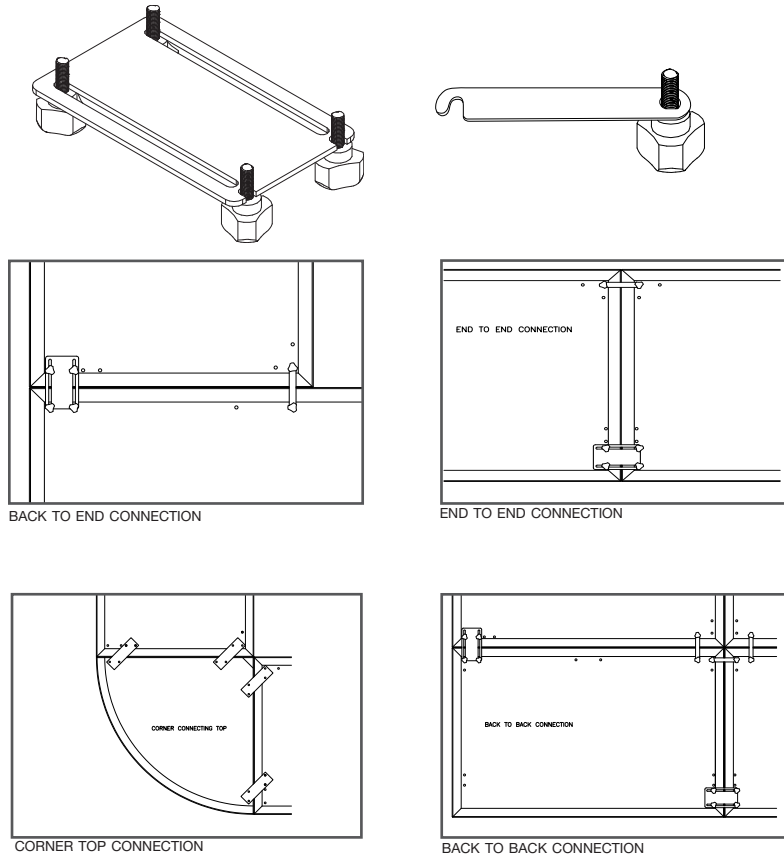
SELF STORING

The Ganging Brackets can be neatly tucked underneath the table when not being used to join to another table. This allows the Revo Training Tables to be easily reconfigured when wanting to add or subtract tables from existing configurations.
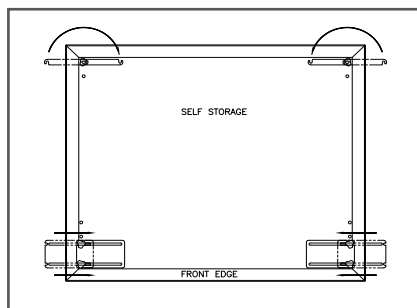
PACKAGING

Revo packaging features recycled and recyclable cardboard and bubble wrap. The product is shipped as separate components. Bases and modesty panels have to be attached to table top surface after delivery.

REVO | TABLE CONFIGURATIONS

This is a sampling of some of the possible configurations in the REVO Training Table Line

RECTANGULAR TABLES		RECTANGULAR TABLES		HALF ROUND TABLES		HALF ROUND WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES	
Model Number	Qty	Model Number	Qty.	Model Number	Qty.	Model Number	Qty.
59THRT7236	4	59THRT7236	2	59THDH6030	2	59THDH6030	2
		59THRT7224	2			59THRT6030	2
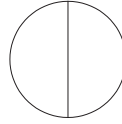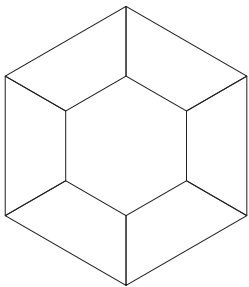
TRAPEZOID TABLES		60° CORNER CONNECTOR TOPS WITH TRAPEZOID TABLES		TRAPEZOID TABLES WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES	
Model Number	Qty.	Model Number	Qty.	Model Number	Qty.
59THTZ7236	6	59TC303060	2	59THTZ6030	6
		59THTZ6030	4	59THRT6030	2
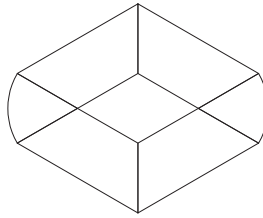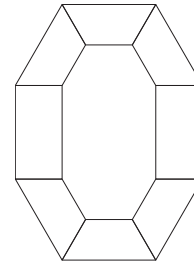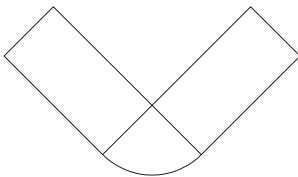
90° CORNER CONNECTOR TOP WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES		90° CORNER CONNECTOR TOPS WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES		90° CORNER CONNECTOR TOPS WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES	
Model Number	Qty.	Model Number	Qty.	Model Number	Qty.
59TC363690	1	59TC303090	2	59TC363690	4
59THRT7236	2	59THRT6030	1	59THRT7236	6
		59THRT7230	2		
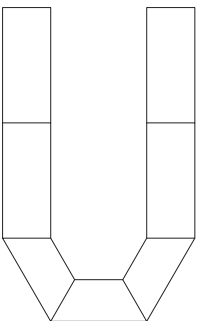
TRAPEZOID TABLES WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES		60° CORNER CONNECTOR TOPS WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES		45° CORNER CONNECTOR TOPS WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES	
Model Number	Qty.	Model Number	Qty.	Model Number	Qty.
59THTZ6030	3	59TC242460	2	59TC242445	8
59THRT6030	4	59THRT6024	5	59THRT4824	8
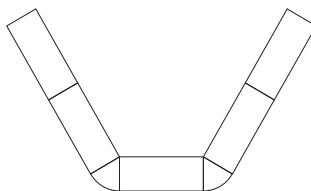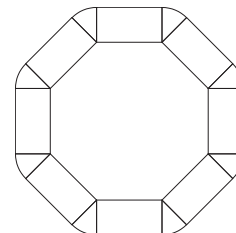
REVO TRAINING BASES
All Revo Training C bases are available in 16" and 20" widths, with standard (W1) and high capacity (W2) cable managers.
All Revo Training T bases are available in 20" width, with standard (W1) and high capacity (W2) cable managers.

BASE SIZES
16" C Bases are used on Revo Training Tables that are 20" in depth.
20" C Bases are used on Revo Training Tables that are 24" and 30" in depth.
20" T Bases are used on Revo Training Tables that are 24", 30" and 36" in depth.

Fixed T Base
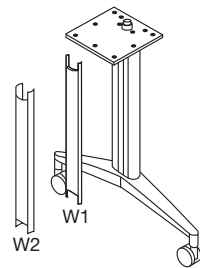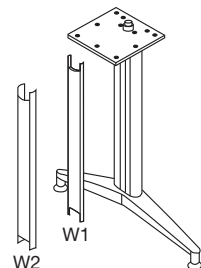
With Casters   With Glides

Fixed C Base
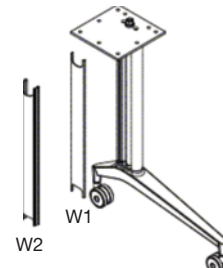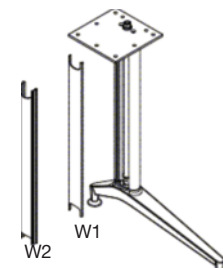
With Casters   With Glides

Folding T Base
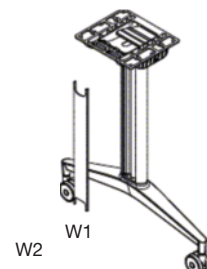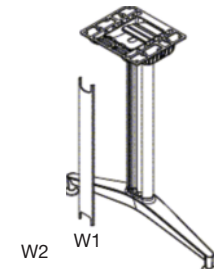
With Casters   With Glides

Folding C Base
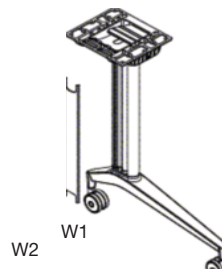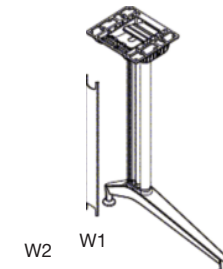
With Casters   With Glides

Nesting T Base
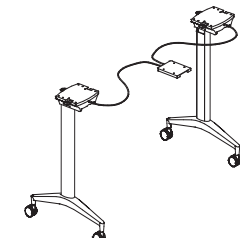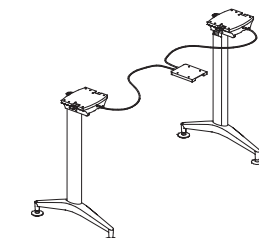
With Casters   With Glides

Nesting C Base
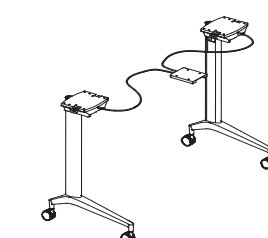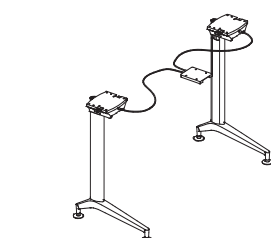
With Casters   With Glides

REVO TRAINING | STORAGE CAPABILITIES

REVO NESTING TABLES

With innovative design and clever construction, the Revo Nesting table is an ideal solution for training rooms, classrooms or meeting rooms. A simple and easy to operate one handed release handle allows the table top to rotate downwards 90 degrees for ease of storage or quick room configuration. In addition, the wheeled legs rotate 20 degrees for compact nested storage, resulting in an efficient use of space.
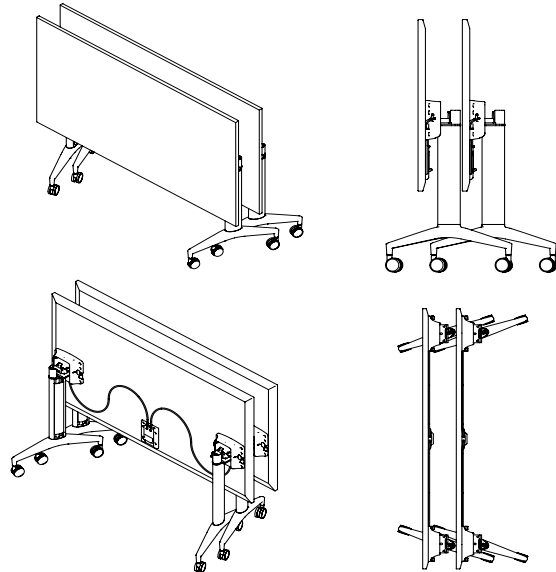
Nested Table Dimensions:
20" D table = 16 1/8"
24" D table = 19 7/8"
30" D table = 19 7/8"
36" D table = 32 1/8"

Add 7.5"D for each additional nested tables or add 12" if modesty panels are attached.

For Example: A 20" D table in a nested position is 16 1/8" D. Add 9 additional nesting tables (9 x 7.5"=67.5"D). Therefore, the depth requirement for nested tables is 83.75"D.

Total space required to nest 10 table without modesty panels is 83.75" x the length of the table.

Table Height of nested tables:

24" deep - T Base	41.75"	20" deep - C Base	37.25"
30" deep - T Base	44.75"	24" deep - C Base	37.25"
36" deep - T Base	47.5"	30" deep - C Base	40.25"
36" deep - T Base	47.5"		

REVO FOLDING TABLES

The Revo Folding Legs features our easy to use release lever that when activated retracts the legs parallel to be underside of the tabletop, allowing tables to be stacked vertically or horizontally. This feature can be used anywhere but is particularly beneficial in settings which need to be reconfigured quickly or frequently. The flattened table maximizes storage space. The optional storage cart, which holds up to 5 tables vertically, makes movement of the folded tables safe and easy. Folding tables cannot accommodate powerports or surface modules.
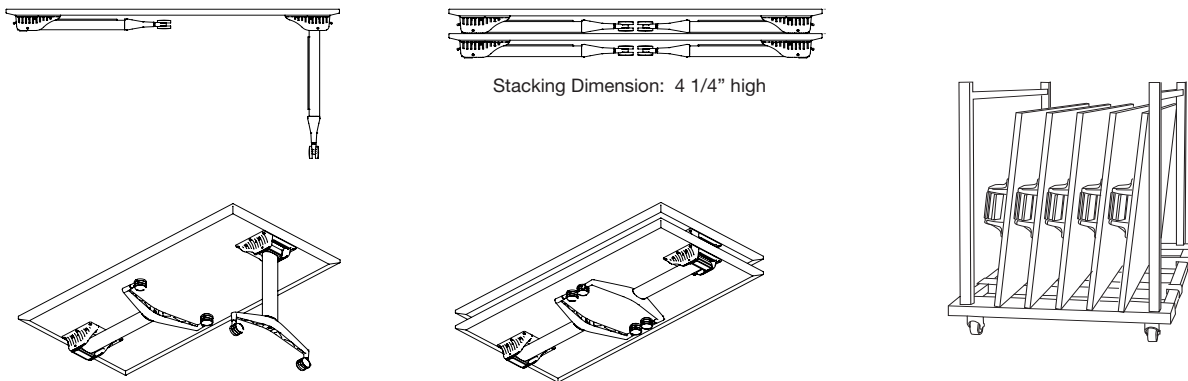
Stacking Dimension: 4 1/4" high

REVO TRAINING | CABLE MANAGEMENT

Cables are channeled through the leg and concealed with a snap-on cover which allows cord access to the top and bottom when required.

Legs are available in two cable management sizes, standard and high capacity, determined by the users' requirements.

There is 1.5 in^2 of cable management capacity in the standard cable managers and 2.4 in^2 in the high capacity cable manger.

REVO leg
Snap on Cover

Cable management

POWERPORT

The Revo Training PowerPort made from aluminum and featuring a hinged lid, provides a functional and attractive solution for connectivity. The PowerPort comes standard with 3 receptacles, 2 RJ45 jacks and a 10' heavy duty power cord.

The PowerPort is a UL/CSA-approved power/data power bar, (Port) which includes three 115-volt electrical convenience outlets, and two RJ45 communication ports - all easily accessed just under the worksurface. The PowerPort is Category 5/6 compatible. Folding tables cannot accommodate powerports or surface modules.

PORT

The Port alone (without the powerbar) serves as a large grommet for cable management, or to enable future power-up of the tables. It is 7.5" wide by 4" long, and features an aluminum hinged lid that is designed to be in the closed position when cables pass through to the plug-in. The Port can accommodate multiple cables at once, as well as transformer plugs, through the worksurface.

PowerPorts and Ports can be specified in 3 different locations (left, right or center) depending on the size of the training table surface. On surfaces that are smaller than 60", PowerPorts and Ports are available only in the center position.

See page 151 for options and location codes for selecting the PowerPort and Port location for each table top.
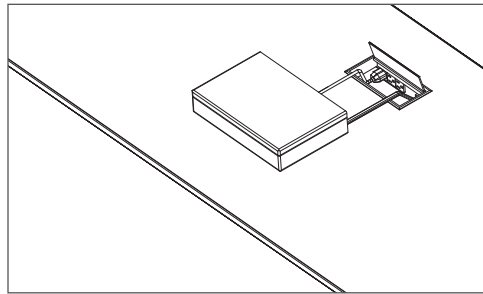
SURFACE MODULE

The Surface Module is a lower cost alternative to the PowerPort. It is compact and convenient and positions the plug-in on the work surface itself, instead of underneath it.

A Surface Module comes with two power receptacles above the work surface and one power receptacle below the work surface, which allows you to connect power to additional tables or configurations. In addition, the Surface Module also comes with two USB Ports -- one USB printer port, one RJ11 and one RJ45. Each receptacle has a 12 Amp, 120 Volt, 60 Hz capacity and comes standard with a 10' heavy duty power cord with a right angle plug. Folding tables cannot accommodate powerports or surface modules.

The Surface Module has an angled face that is easy to see and operate. The RJ45 Port allows connection to high speed DSL or Internet and provides access to cable modem, network or Internet router. In addition, a power plug exists for cell phone and laptop. There are two USB ports -- one for input and one for output to accommodate almost any electrical needs. The Surface Module is available in black finish only.

Surface Modules can be specified in three (3) different locations (Left, Right and Center) depending on the size of the meeting table surface. On surfaces that are smaller than 60", Surface Modules are available only in the centre position.

See page 151 for options and location codes for selecting the Surface Module location for each table top.

Below the worksurface

ROUND GROMMET

A round grommet with an open and shut mousehole serves to provide cable passage for areas not requiring a large opening.

Round grommet silver metallic, 60 mm diameter. (2 3/8" approx.)
Round grommets do not provide electrical service.

Grommets can be specified in 3 different locations (left, right or center) depending on the size of the meeting table surface.
On surfaces that are smaller than 60", grommets are available only in the center position.

One round grommet per table is provided at no charge, additional round grommets are available for an upcharge of $110 list per grommet.
See page 151 for options and location codes for selecting the Grommet location for each table top.

BYRNE 4-TRAC® SYSTEM

The Byrne 4-Trac® System is a economical power distribution solution that is easy to specify, install, and reconfigure.

Features:
- 4-wires, 2 circuits, 20 amps each
- 10 - duplex receptacles per circuit, 20 - 15 Amp receptacles per power infeed maximum
- Requires less space
- UL Listed as a Manufactured Wiring System
- More economical than 8-wire system
- RoHS Compliancy available upon request; Cradle to Cradle
- Can be used independently with grommet or 59PORT.

Model Numbers for 4-Trac® System

Circuit 1	Circuit 2	Description
59EC4-30-1	59EC4-30-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 30" table
59EC4-36-1	59EC4-36-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 36" table
59EC4-42-1	59EC4-42-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 42" table
59EC4-48-1	59EC4-48-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 48" table
59EC4-54-1	59EC4-54-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 54" table
59EC4-60-1	59EC4-60-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 60" table
59EC4-66-1	59EC4-66-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 66" table
59EC4-72-1	59EC4-72-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 72" table
59EC4-78-1	59EC4-78-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 78" table
59EC4-84-1	59EC4-84-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 84" table
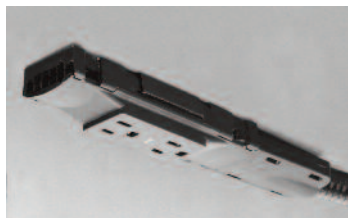
BYRNE 4-TRAC® SYSTEM

The 4-Trac® system can power a maximum of 10 duplex receptacles per circuit, 20 duplex receptacles total. With 2 duplex receptacles per table, this means that no more than 5 tables can connected to one circuit (10 tables per 4-Trac® system). Once you have more than 10 tables powered with the 4-Trac® system, you must order another Power Entry (59EC4PE) and the related 4-Trac® harnesses to access a new circuit. Duplex receptacles are marked as circuit 1 or circuit 2. Unless specified, Krug will package as close as possible equal quantities of circuit 1 and 2 wiring harnesses.

All Krug's power access options can be used with or without the Byrne 4-Trac® Wire System.
These components can be ordered together, or at a later date as your power requirements change.

Example 1: If you have a connected group of 7 (48" length) tables with a grommet in each, using the 4-Trac® system, you would order:
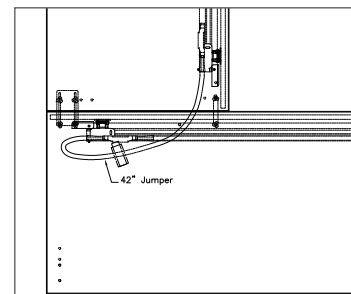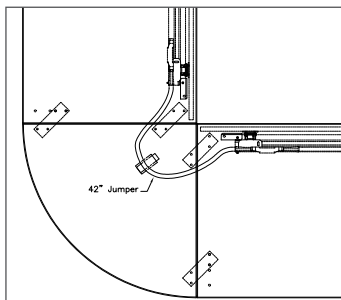- One 4 wire, 2 circuit power entry (59EC4PE).
- Four tables will use circuit 1 harnesses (59EC4-48-1), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 8 duplex receptacles.
- Three tables will use circuit 2 harnesses (59EC4-48-2), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 6 duplex receptacles.

Example 2: If you have a connected group of 11 (48" length) tables with a grommet in each, using the 4-Trac® system, you would order:

- Two 4 wire, 2 circuit power entry (59EC4PE).
  For the 1st power entry:
- Three tables will use circuit 1 harnesses (59EC4-48-1), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 6 duplex receptacles.
- Three tables will use circuit 2 harnesses (59EC-48-2), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 6 duplex receptacles.
For the 2nd power entry:
- Three tables will use circuit 1 harnesses (59EC4-48-1), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 6 duplex receptacles.
- Two tables will use circuit 2 harnesses (59EC-48-2), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 4 duplex receptacles.

BYRNE 4-TRAC® - 42" JUMPERS

These longer jumper cables are required when connecting one table from the back to the end of another table using the Byrne 4-Trac® system. These jumper cables allow you to daisy chain each wired table to the next.
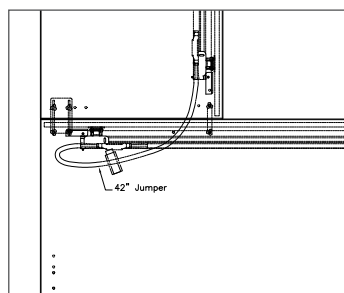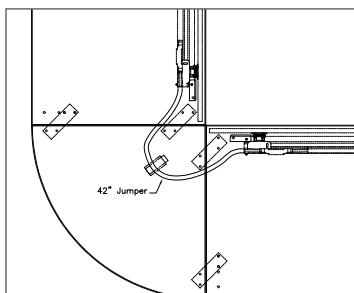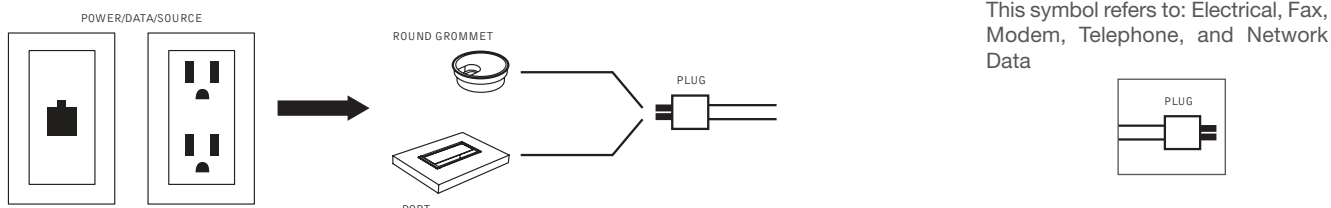
4-Trac®
Power Entry

BYRNE 8-TRAC® SYSTEM

The Byrne 8-Trac® Power System offers a high quality, cost effective answer to your power distribution needs. The modular system is adaptable to all architectural elements. The modularity of the Byrne System makes it simple to specify, order and install.

Features:
- UL recognized & listed
- Approved for use in New York City
- RoHS compliancy available upon request; cradle to cradle
- 20 Amp system available in 4 circuit configurations
- Allows for up to 40 duplex receptacles.
- Can be used independently with grommet or 59PORT.
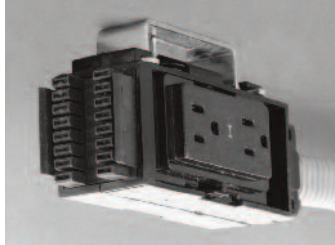
Model Numbers for 8-Trac® System

Circuit 1	Circuit 2	Circuit 3	Circuit 4	Description
59EC4-30-1	59EC4-30-2	59EC4-30-3	59EC4-30-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 30" table
59EC4-36-1	59EC4-36-2	59EC4-36-3	59EC4-36-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 36" table
59EC4-42-1	59EC4-42-2	59EC4-42-4	59EC4-42-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 42" table
59EC4-48-1	59EC4-48-2	59EC4-48-3	59EC4-48-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 48" table
59EC4-541	59EC4-54-2	59EC4-54-3	59EC4-54-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 54" table
59EC4-60-1	59EC4-60-2	59EC4-60-3	59EC4-60-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 60" table
59EC4-66-1	59EC4-66-2	59EC4-66-3	59EC4-66-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 66" table
59EC4-72-1	59EC4-72-2	59EC4-72-3	59EC4-72-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 72" table
59EC4-781	59EC4-78-2	59EC4-78-3	59EC4-78-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 48" table
59EC4-84-1	59EC4-84-2	59EC4-84-3	59EC4-84-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 84" table

BYRNE 8-TRAC® SYSTEM

The 8-Trac® system can power a maximum of 10 duplex receptacles per circuit, 40 duplex receptacles total. With 2 duplex receptacles per table, this means that no more than 5 tables can connected to one circuit (20 tables per 8-Trac® system).   Once you have more than 20 tables powered with the 8-Trac® system, you must order another Power Entry (59EC8PE) and the related 8-Trac® harnesses to access a new circuit. Duplex receptacles are marked as circuit 1, 2, 3, or 4. Unless specified, as close as possible Krug will package equal quantities of Circuit 1, 2, 3, and 4 wiring harnesses.

All Krug's power access options can be used with or without the Byrne 8-Trac® Wire System.
These components can be ordered together, or at a later date as your power requirements change.

For Example: If you have group of 16 (48" length) tables, using the 8-Trac® system, you would order:
One 8 wire, 4 circuit power entry (59EC8PE).
- Four tables will use circuit 1 harnesses (59EC8-48-1), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 8 duplex receptacles.
- Four tables will use circuit 2 harnesses (59EC8-48-2), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 8 duplex receptacles.
- Four tables will use circuit 3 harnesses (59EC8-48-3), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 8 duplex receptacles.
- Four tables will use circuit 4 harnesses (59EC8-48-4), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 8 duplex receptacles.

BYRNE 8-TRAC® - 42" JUMPERS

These longer jumper cables are required when connecting one table from the back to the end of another table using the Byrne 8-Trac® system. These jumper cables allow you to daisy chain each wired table to the next.

8-Trac®
Power Entry

42" Jumper

42" Jumper

REVO | CABLING SELECTIONS

POWER/DATA/SOURCE

ROUND GROMMET

PLUG

PORT

This symbol refers to: Electrical, Fax, Modem, Telephone, and Network Data

PLUG

Scenario 1 is the simplest of connectivity solutions. You simply run your electrical and data cables down through the round grommet or port and plug directly into the power source.

SCENARIO 2

POWER/DATA/SOURCE

SURFACE MODULE
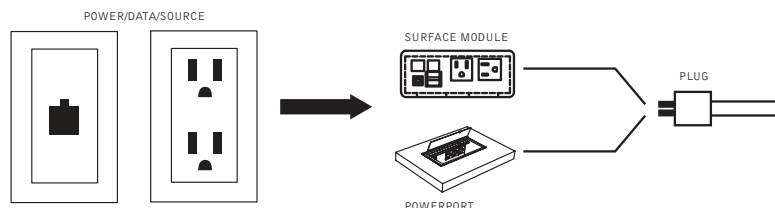
PLUG

POWERPORT

Scenario 2 demonstrates when powerports and surface modules are specified in the worksurfaces. Your electrical and data cables are plugged directly into these units. Both of these power options have 10' electrical cords and 14' data cables, that can be channeled through the cable management cavity in the leg and then plugged into the power source. Up to 10 powerports or surface modules can be daisy chained together from one power circuit, when the 14' data cables are not enough to reach the power source, data cables can be linked together with the use of a data hub. Please check local electrical regulations before linking these units.

SCENARIO 3

POWER/DATA/SOURCE

* POWER ENTRY - 4 WIRE, 2 CIRCUIT

BYRNE 4 TRAC® SYSTEM

ROUND GROMMET

PLUG

* POWER ENTRY - 8 WIRE, 4 CIRCUIT

BYRNE 8 TRAC® SYSTEM
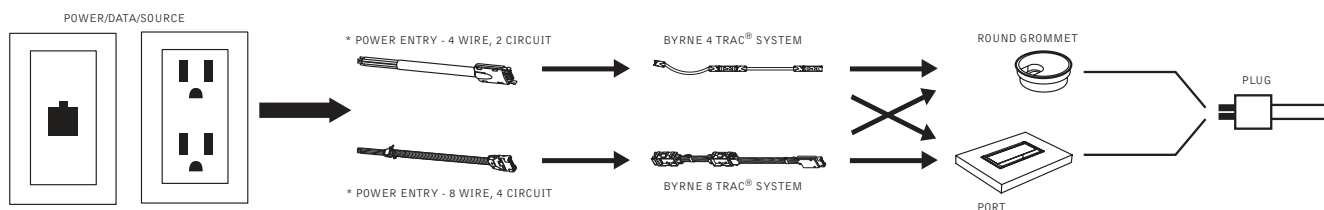
PORT

Scenario 3 illustrates the use of the Byrne 4 trac® and Byrne 8 trac® system. Your electrical and data cables are passed through the worksurface via the round grommet or port. The electrical equipment is plugged into the duplex receptacles located in the trac system.

The Byrne 4 trac system uses 2 circuits allowing 10 receptacles on the same circuit to be daisy chained together. Each trac system contains two duplex receptacles and can be specified with either circuit one or circuit two or both. Therefore, a maximum of 20 duplex receptacles can be used on two circuits. The Byrne 8 trac system works in the same manner, but uses 4 circuits instead of 2, allowing a maximum of 40 duplex receptacles to be used at one time.

*Power Entry is hardwired into the building source and can be channelled up the cable management cavity in the leg. The data cables run directly to the data source or linked together using a data hub.

SCENARIO 4

POWER/DATA/SOURCE

* POWER ENTRY - 4 WIRE, 2 CIRCUIT

BYRNE 4 TRAC® SYSTEM

SURFACE MODULE

PLUG

* POWER ENTRY - 8 WIRE, 4 CIRCUIT

BYRNE 8 TRAC® SYSTEM
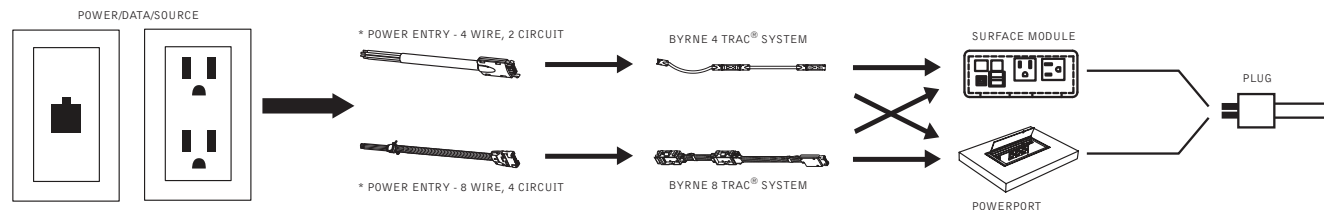
POWERPORT

Scenario 4 demonstrates the use of the powerport or surface modules with the Byrne 4 trac® or Byrne 8 trac® system. Your electrical and data cables are plugged directly into either the powerport or surface module. The 10' power cord from these units are plugged into the duplex receptacles located in the trac system.

The Byrne 4 trac system uses 2 circuits allowing 10 receptacles on the same circuit to be daisy chained together. Each trac system contains two duplex receptacles and can be specified with either circuit one or circuit two or both. Therefore, a maximum of 20 duplex receptacles can be used on two circuits. The Byrne 8 trac system works in the same manner, but uses 4 circuits instead of 2, allowing a maximum of 40 duplex receptacles to be used at one time.   When ordering powerports or surface modules on the worksurfaces, the duplex receptacles in these units need to be included in the receptacle count per circuit, otherwise the circuits will become overloaded.

*Power Entry is hardwired into the building source and can be channelled up the cable management cavity in the leg. The data cables run directly to the data source or linked together using a data hub.

Non-standard locations can be specified, although there are restrictions due to leg positions, and modesty panel positions. An upcharge of $288 list per non-standard grommet is applicable. Contact Customer Service for assistance. Table Tops smaller than 60" have the power access available only in the "C' position. Table tops greater than 60" can have the power access specified in as many as three locations (AR, AL and C).

Position Code:
AL – left corner
AR – right corner
C – center

POWERPORT/PORT POSITIONS

REVO TRAINING TABLES SMALLER THAN 60"

Square　　**Half Round**　　**Rectangular**　　**Trapezoid**　　**Arc Trapezoid**

REVO TRAINING TABLES 60" OR LARGER

Half Round　　　　**Rectangular**

Modesty Panels are located on the same side as the PowerPort/Ports/Surface Modules. Modesty Panels are not available on 1/2 round and square tables. Folding tables cannot accommodate powerports.

SURFACE MODULE POSITIONS

REVO TRAINING TABLES SMALLER THAN 60"

Square　　**Half Round**　　**Rectangular**　　**Trapezoid**　　**Arc Trapezoid**

REVO TRAINING TABLES 60" OR LARGER

Half Round　　　　**Rectangular**

Modesty Panels are located on the same side as the PowerPort/Ports/Surface Modules. Modesty Panels are not available on 1/2 round and square tables. Folding tables cannot accommodate surface modules.

STANDARD GROMMET POSITIONS

REVO TRAINING TABLES SMALLER THAN 60"
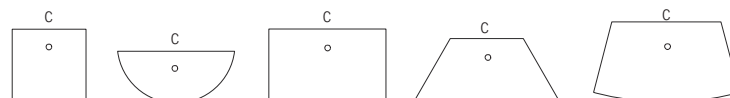
Square　　**Half Round**　　**Rectangular**　　**Trapezoid**　　**Arc Trapezoid**

REVO TRAINING TABLES 60" OR LARGER

Half Round　　　　**Rectangular**

Modesty Panels are shown on the same side as the Round Grommets. One round grommet per table is provided at no charge, additional round grommets are available for an upcharge of $110 list per grommet in standard positions. Modesty Panels are not available on 1/2 round and square tables.

REVO | MODESTY PANEL & CABLE OPTIONS

Modesty Panels

Revo training tables have been designed with a 1-1/4" (32mm) space between the underside of the worksurface and the top edge of the modesty panel, eliminating the need for grommets in the modesty panels. This space makes it easy to pass cables from one table to another where modesty panels overlap at 90° corners, or where tables are positioned face to face.
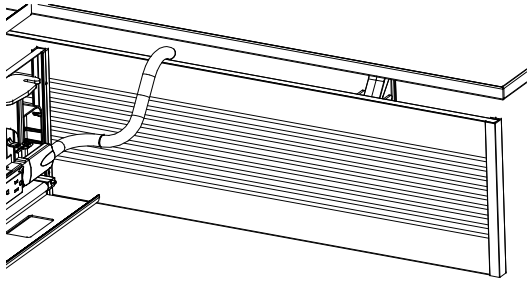
See typical examples below of cable management with different power options.

Byrne Track System,
Modesty Panels for
Power and Data
Trough
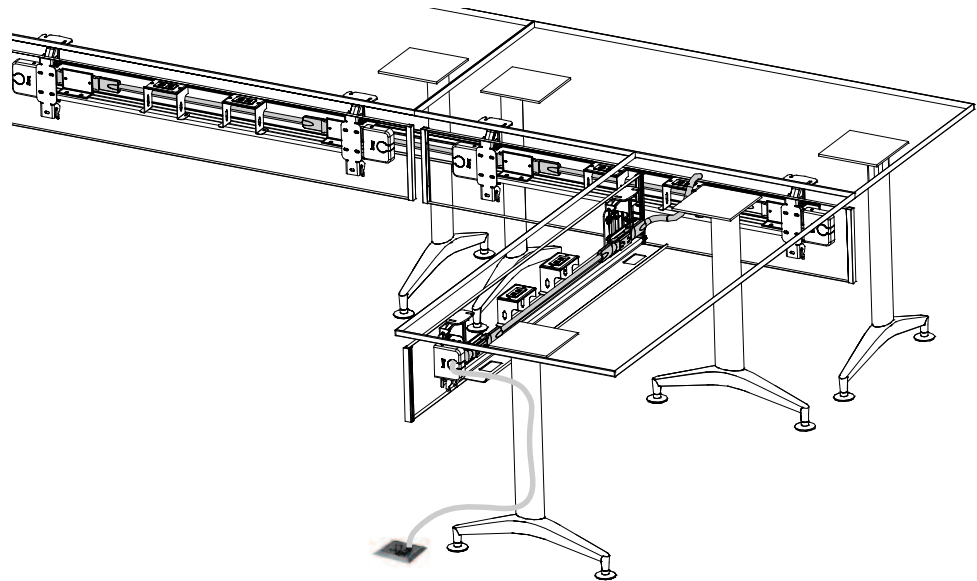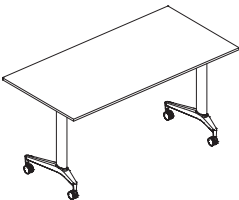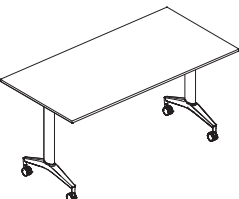
Power Ports & Modesty
Panels with no Cable
Management Trough

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Thermoformed Vinyl	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Table w/ Fixed C - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THRT4820CB_W_	990	1297	970	47.75	19.75	29.25	36.5	62	5
	59THRT5420CB_W_	1011	1323	1016	53.75	19.75	29.25	42.5	65	5.5
	59THRT6020CB_W_	1033	1349	1061	59.75	19.75	29.25	48.5	69	5.5
	59THRT6620CB_W_	1107	1432	1166	65.75	19.75	29.25	54.5	76	6
	59THRT7220CB_W_	1148	1486	1238	71.75	19.75	29.25	60.5	82	6
	59THRT7820CB_W_	1194	1544	1309	77.75	19.75	29.25	60.5	83	6.5
	59THRT8420CB_W_	1239	1602	1378	83.75	19.75	29.25	48.5	84	7
	59THRT4824CB_W_	1026	1339	1050	47.75	23.75	29.25	36.5	68	5.5
	59THRT5424CB_W_	1051	1369	1094	53.75	23.75	29.25	42.5	73	6
	59THRT6024CB_W_	1075	1399	1137	59.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	77	6
	59THRT6624CB_W_	1159	1481	1229	65.75	23.75	29.25	54.5	80	6.5
	59THRT7224CB_W_	1208	1530	1286	71.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	91	6.5
	59THRT7824CB_W_	1255	1589	1411	77.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	92	7
	59THRT8424CB_W_	1302	1652	1468	83.75	23.75	29.75	48.5	93	7.5
C-base inset from ends: 72" tables & smaller - 3" 78" tables - inset 6" 84" tables - inset 15"	59THRT4830CB_W_	1094	1390	1134	47.75	29.75	29.25	36.5	77	6
	59THRT5430CB_W_	1111	1427	1179	53.75	29.75	29.25	42.5	81	6.5
	59THRT6030CB_W_	1130	1463	1224	59.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	88	6.5
	59THRT6630CB_W_	1210	1552	1316	65.75	29.75	29.25	54.5	90	7
	59THRT7230CB_W_	1257	1608	1441	71.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	104	7.5
	59THRT7830CB_W_	1305	1664	1566	77.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	107	8
	59THRT8430CB_W_	1351	1721	1663	83.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	109	8
Rectangular Table w/ Fixed T- Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THRT4824TB_W_	1026	1339	1050	47.75	23.75	29.25	36.5	68	5.5
	59THRT5424TB_W_	1051	1369	1094	53.75	23.75	29.25	42.5	73	6
	59THRT6024TB_W_	1075	1399	1137	59.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	77	6
	59THRT6624TB_W_	1159	1481	1229	65.75	23.75	29.25	54.5	80	6.5
	59THRT7224TB_W_	1208	1530	1286	71.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	91	6.5
	59THRT7824TB_W_	1255	1589	1411	77.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	92	7
	59THRT8424TB_W_	1302	1652	1468	77.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	93	7.5
	59THRT4830TB_W_	1094	1390	1134	47.75	29.75	29.25	36.5	77	6
	59THRT5430TB_W_	1111	1427	1179	53.75	29.75	29.25	42.5	81	6.5
	59THRT6030TB_W_	1130	1463	1224	59.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	88	6.5
	59THRT6630TB_W_	1210	1552	1316	65.75	29.75	29.25	54.5	90	7
	59THRT7230TB_W_	1257	1608	1441	71.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	104	7.5
	59THRT7830TB_W_	1305	1664	1566	77.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	107	8
T-base inset from ends: 72" tables & smaller - 3" 78" tables - inset 6" 84" tables - inset 15"	59THRT8430TB_W_	1351	1721	1663	83.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	109	8
	59THRT4836TB_W_	1166	1501	1272	47.75	35.75	29.25	36.5	91	8
	59THRT5436TB_W_	1204	1544	1339	53.75	35.75	29.25	42.5	98	8.5
	59THRT6036TB_W_	1240	1586	1406	59.75	35.75	29.25	48.5	104	9
	59THRT6636TB_W_	1321	1680	1512	65.75	35.75	29.25	54.5	113	9.5
	59THRT7236TB_W_	1369	1741	1585	71.75	35.75	29.25	60.5	122	9.5
	59THRT7836TB_W_	1418	1802	1658	77.75	35.75	29.25	60.5	126	10
	59THRT8436TB_W_	1465	1858	1687	83.75	35.75	29.25	48.5	130	10

ORDERING NOTES: To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "**G**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CB**G**W_". To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "**C**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CB**C**W_". To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "**1**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBGW**1**". To order the high capacity base cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "**2**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBCW**2**".

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width
X & Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

KRUG EXPRESS
See page 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 150 for Standard Wood Finishes or page 151 for In-Stock Laminates and Thermoformed Vinyls.

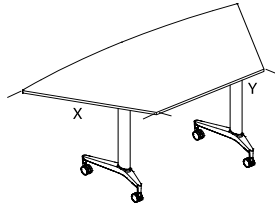**MODESTY PANELS**
Please see pages 174-179 for options and upcharges.

VENEER TOPS
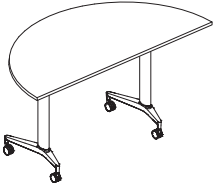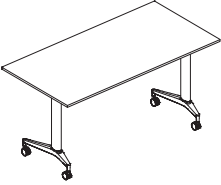Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

REVO | TRAPEZOID TABLES W/ FIXED C & T BASES

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Thermoformed Vinyl	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	X	Y
Trapezoid Table w/ Fixed C - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THTZ4824CB_W_	1090	1398	1004	47.75	20.75	29.25	21.5	56	5.5	23.75	23.75
	59THTZ6030CB_W_	1193	1499	1179	59.75	25.75	29.25	27.75	69	6.5	29.75	29.75
	59THTZ7236CB_W_	1385	1737	1311	71.75	31	29.25	35.75	84	7.5	35.75	35.75
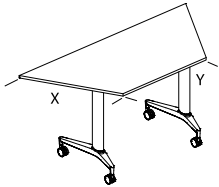
Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Thermoformed Vinyl	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	X	Y
Trapezoid Table w/ Fixed T - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THTZ6030TB_W_	1193	1499	1179	59.75	25.75	29.25	27.75	69	6.5	29.75	29.75
	59THTZ7236TB_W_	1385	1737	1311	71.75	31	29.25	35.75	84	7.5	35.75	35.75

ORDERING NOTES: To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "**G**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CB**G**W_".
To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "**C**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CB**C**W_".
To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "**1**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBGW**1**".
To order the high capacity base cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "**2**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBCW**2**".

DIMENSION KEY
W   – width
D   – depth
H   – height of worksurface
KW   – kneehole width
X & Y   – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

KRUG EXPRESS
See page 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 138 for Standard Wood Finishes or page 139 for In-Stock Laminates and Thermoformed Vinyls.

MODESTY PANELS
Please see page 162 for options and upcharges.

VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Thermoformed Vinyl	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	X	Y
Arced Trapezoid Table w/	59THAZ4824CB_W_	1135	1434	1055	47.75	23.5	29.25	20.5	59	5.5	23.75	23.75
Fixed C - Base. Casters	59THAZ6024CB_W_	1184	1498	1143	59.75	23.5	29.25	32.25	67	6	23.75	35.75
or Glides - No Modesty	59THAZ7224CB_W_	1296	1654	1172	71.75	23.5	29.25	44.25	75	6.5	23.75	47.75
Panel	59THAZ6030CB_W_	1193	1528	1230	59.75	28.5	29.25	29.25	72	6.5	29.75	29.75
	59THAZ7230CB_W_	1345	1697	1331	71.75	28.5	29.25	41.25	82	7	29.75	41.75

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Thermoformed Vinyl	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	X	Y
Arced Trapezoid Table	59THAZ4824TB_W_	1135	1434	1055	47.75	23.5	29.25	20.5	59	5.5	23.75	23.75
w/ Fixed T - Base.	59THAZ6024TB_W_	1184	1498	1143	59.75	23.5	29.25	32.25	67	6	23.75	35.75
Casters or Glides - No	59THAZ7224TB_W_	1296	1654	1172	71.75	23.5	29.25	44.25	75	6.5	23.75	47.75
Modesty Panel	59THAZ6030TB_W_	1193	1528	1230	59.75	28.5	29.25	29.25	72	6.5	29.75	29.75
	59THAZ7230TB_W_	1345	1697	1331	71.75	28.5	29.25	41.25	82	7	29.75	41.75
	59THAZ6036TB_W_	1274	1594	1352	59.75	33.75	29.25	26	76	7	35.75	23.75
	59THAZ7236TB_W_	1413	1766	1451	71.75	33.75	29.25	37.75	88	7.5	35.75	35.75
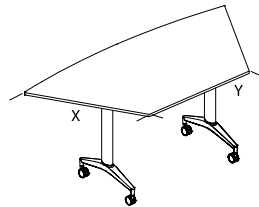
ORDERING NOTES: To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "**G**";
e.g. "59THZ6030CB**G**W_".
To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "**C**"; e.g. "59THZ6030CB**C**W_".
To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "**1**"; e.g. "59THZ6030CBGW**1**".
To order the high capacity base cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "**2**";
e.g. "59THZ6030CBCW**2**".

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width
X & Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

KRUG EXPRESS
See page 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 138 for Standard Wood Finishes or page 139 for In-Stock Laminates and Thermoformed Vinyls.
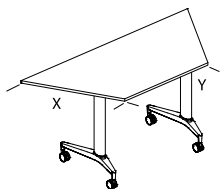
MODESTY PANELS
Please see page 162 for options and upcharges.

VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

REVO | HALF ROUND TABLES W/ FIXED C & T BASES SQUARE TABLES W/ FIXED T BASE

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Thermoformed Vinyl	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	X	Y
Half Round Table w/ Fixed C - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THDH4824CB_W_	1050	1363	1054	47.75	23.75	29.25	30	60	5	-	-
	59THDH6030CB_W_	1215	1493	1248	59.75	29.75	29.25	33.25	76	6.5	-	-
	59THDH7236CB_W_	1352	1731	1468	71.75	35.75	29.25	45.25	95	8	-	-

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Thermoformed Vinyl	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	X	Y
Half Round Table w/ Fixed T - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THDH6030TB_W_	1215	1493	1248	59.75	29.75	29.25	33.25	76	6.5	-	-
	59THDH7236TB_W_	1352	1731	1468	71.75	35.75	29.25	45.25	95	8	-	-

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Thermoformed Vinyl	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	X	Y
Square Table w/ Fixed T - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THSQ3030TB_W_	1097	1377	1033	29.75	29.75	29.25	24.5	59	4	-	-
	59THSQ3636TB_W_	1111	1428	1092	35.75	35.75	29.25	24.5	71	4.5	-	-

ORDERING NOTES: To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "**G**";
e.g. "59THRT7224CB**G**W_".
To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "**C**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CB**C**W_".
To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "**1**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBGW**1**".
To order the high capacity base cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "**2**";
e.g. "59THRT7224CBCW**2**".

DIMENSION KEY

W   – width
D   – depth
H   – height of worksurface
KW   – kneehole width
X & Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

KRUG EXPRESS
See page 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 138 for Standard Wood Finishes or page 139 for In-Stock Laminates and Thermoformed Vinyls.
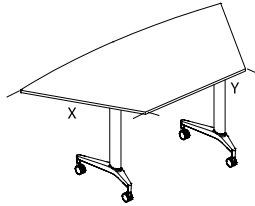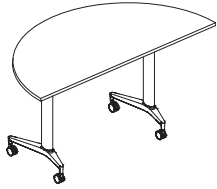
MODESTY PANELS
Modesty panels are not available on half round and square tables.

VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Thermoformed Vinyl	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	X	Y
Rectangular Nesting Table w/ C - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THRT4820CBFP_W_	1350	1657	1336	47.75	19.75	29.25	36.5	62	5	-	-
	59THRT5420CBFP_W_	1372	1683	1383	53.75	19.75	29.25	42.5	65	5.5	-	-
	59THRT6020CBFP_W_	1394	1709	1428	59.75	19.75	29.25	48.5	69	5.5	-	-
	59THRT6620CBFP_W_	1621	1940	1687	65.75	19.75	29.25	54.5	76	6	-	-
	59THRT7220CBFP_W_	1659	1984	1758	71.75	19.75	29.25	60.5	82	6	-	-
	59THRT7820CBFP_W_	1704	2038	1827	77.75	19.75	29.25	72.5	83	6.5	-	-
	59THRT8420CBFP_W_	1752	2095	1895	83.75	19.75	29.25	48.5	84	7	-	-
	59THRT4824CBFP_W_	1389	1702	1420	47.75	23.75	29.25	36.5	68	5.5	-	-
	59THRT5424CBFP_W_	1414	1733	1465	53.75	23.75	29.25	42.5	73	6	-	-
	59THRT6024CBFP_W_	1439	1763	1508	59.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	77	6	-	-
	59THRT6624CBFP_W_	1675	1998	1754	65.75	23.75	29.25	54.5	80	6.5	-	-
	59THRT7224CBFP_W_	1722	2044	1810	71.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	91	6.5	-	-
	59THRT7824CBFP_W_	1767	2090	1902	77.75	23.75	29.25	72.5	92	7	-	-
	59THRT8424CBFP_W_	1813	2136	1959	83.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	93	7.5	-	-
	59THRT4830CBFP_W_	1456	1754	1506	47.75	29.75	29.25	36.5	77	6	-	-
	59THRT5430CBFP_W_	1475	1790	1551	53.75	29.75	29.25	42.5	81	6.5	-	-
	59THRT6030CBFP_W_	1493	1826	1594	59.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	88	6.5	-	-
C-base inset from ends:	59THRT6630CBFP_W_	1726	2068	1874	65.75	29.75	29.25	54.5	90	7	-	-
72" tables & smaller - 3"	59THRT7230CBFP_W_	1771	2122	1965	71.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	104	7.5	-	-
78" tables - inset 6"	59THRT7830CBFP_W_	1815	2175	2056	77.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	107	8	-	-
84" tables - inset 15"	59THRT8430CBFP_W_	1935	2253	2125	83.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	109	8	-	-
Rectangular Nesting Table w/ T- Base. Casters or Glides No Modesty Panel	59THRT4824TBFP_W_	1389	1702	1420	47.75	23.75	29.25	36.5	68	5.5	-	-
	59THRT5424TBFP_W_	1414	1733	1465	53.75	23.75	29.25	42.5	73	6	-	-
	59THRT6024TBFP_W_	1439	1763	1508	59.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	77	6	-	-
	59THRT6624TBFP_W_	1675	1998	1754	65.75	23.75	29.25	54.5	80	6.5	-	-
	59THRT7224TBFP_W_	1722	2044	1810	71.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	91	6.5	-	-
	59THRT7824TBFP_W_	1767	2090	1902	77.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	92	7	-	-
	59THRT8424TBFP_W_	1813	2136	1959	83.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	93	7.5	-	-
	59THRT4830TBFP_W_	1456	1754	1506	47.75	29.75	29.25	36.5	77	6	-	-
	59THRT5430TBFP_W_	1475	1790	1551	53.75	29.75	29.25	42.5	81	6.5	-	-
	59THRT6030TBFP_W_	1493	1826	1594	59.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	88	6.5	-	-
	59THRT6630TBFP_W_	1726	2068	1874	65.75	29.75	29.25	54.5	90	7	-	-
	59THRT7230TBFP_W_	1771	2122	1965	71.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	104	7.5	-	-
	59THRT7830TBFP_W_	1889	2207	2079	77.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	107	8	-	-
	59THRT8430TBFP_W_	1935	2253	2125	83.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	109	8	-	-
	59THRT4836TBFP_W_	1517	1851	1581	47.75	35.75	29.25	36.5	91	8	-	-
	59THRT5436TBFP_W_	1553	1893	1648	53.75	35.75	29.25	42.5	98	8.5	-	-
	59THRT6036TBFP_W_	1590	1936	1761	59.75	35.75	29.25	48.5	104	9	-	-
T-base inset from ends:	59THRT6636TBFP_W_	1824	2182	1782	65.75	35.75	29.25	54.5	113	9.5	-	-
72" tables & smaller - 3"	59THRT7236TBFP_W_	1869	2241	1942	71.75	35.75	29.25	60.5	122	9.5	-	-
78" tables - inset 6"	59THRT7836TBFP_W_	1915	2300	2070	77.75	35.75	29.25	60.5	126	10	-	-
84" tables - inset 15"	59THRT8436TBFP_W_	1961	2357	2184	83.75	35.75	29.25	48.5	130	10	-	-

ORDERING NOTES: To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "**G**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBFP**G**W_".

To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "**C**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBFP**C**W_".

To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "**1**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBFPGW**1**".

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width
X & Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

KRUG EXPRESS
See page 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 138 for Standard Wood Finishes or page 139 for In-Stock Laminates and Thermoformed Vinyls.
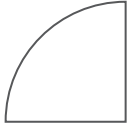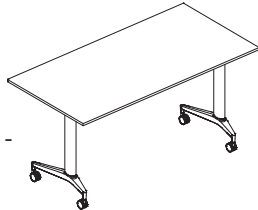
MODESTY PANELS
Please see pages 162 for options and upcharges.

VENEER TOPS
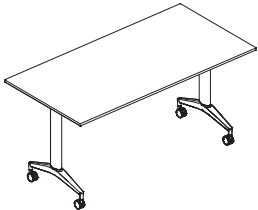Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

REVO | TRAPEZOID NESTING TABLES W/ C & T BASES

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Thermoformed Vinyl	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	X	Y
Trapezoid Nesting Table w/ C - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THTZ4824CBFP_W_	1451	1758	1370	47.75	20.75	29.25	18.25	56	5.5	23.75	23.75
	59THTZ6030CBFP_W_	1556	1862	1551	59.75	20.75	29.25	24.5	69	6.5	29.75	29.75
	59THTZ7236CBFP_W_	1793	2147	1682	71.75	31	29.25	32.5	84	7.5	35.75	35.75

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Thermoformed Vinyl	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	X	Y
Trapezoid Nesting Table w/ T - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THZ6030TBFP_W_	1556	1862	1551	59.75	20.75	29.25	27.5	69	6.5	29.75	29.75
	59THZ7236TBFP_W_	1793	2147	1682	71.75	31	29.25	35.75	84	7.5	35.75	35.75
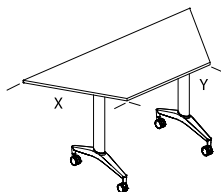
ORDERING NOTES: To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "**G**";
e.g. "59THRT7224CBFP**G**W_".
To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "**C**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBFP**C**W_".
To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "**1**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBFP-W**1**".
To order the high capacity base cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "**2**";
e.g. "59THRT7224CBFPCW**2**".

DIMENSION KEY
W   – width
D   – depth
H   – height of worksurface
KW   – kneehole width
X & Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

KRUG EXPRESS
See page 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 138 for Standard Wood Finishes or page 139 for In-Stock Laminates and Thermoformed Vinyls.
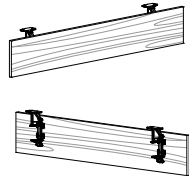
MODESTY PANELS
Please see pages 162 for options and upcharges.

VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

REVO | ARCED TRAPEZOID NESTING TABLES W/ C & T BASES

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Thermoformed Vinyl	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	X	Y
Arced Trapezoid Nesting Table w/ C - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THAZ4824CBFP_W_	1499	1798	1425	47.75	23.5	29.25	17.25	59	5.5	23.75	23.75
	59THAZ6024CBFP_W_	1547	1861	1514	59.75	23.5	29.25	29	67	6	23.75	35.75
	59THAZ7224CBFP_W_	1659	2017	1542	71.75	23.5	29.25	41	75	6.5	23.75	47.75
	59THAZ6030CBFP_W_	1556	1891	1600	59.75	28.5	29.25	26	72	6.5	29.75	29.75
	59THAZ7230CBFP_W_	1709	2060	1701	71.75	28.5	29.25	38	82	7	29.75	41.75

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Thermoformed Vinyl	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	X	Y
Arced Trapezoid Nesting Table w/ T - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THAZ4824TBFP_W_	1499	1798	1425	47.75	23.5	29.25	20.5	59	5.5	23.75	23.75
	59THAZ6024TBFP_W_	1547	1861	1514	59.75	23.5	29.25	32.25	67	6	23.75	35.75
	59THAZ7224TBFP_W_	1659	2017	1542	71.75	23.5	29.25	44.25	75	6.5	23.75	47.75
	59THAZ6030TBFP_W_	1556	1891	1600	59.75	28.5	29.25	29.25	72	6.5	29.75	29.75
	59THAZ7230TBFP_W_	1709	2060	1701	71.75	28.5	29.25	41.25	82	7	29.75	41.75
	59THAZ6036TBFP_W_	1637	1958	1723	59.75	33.75	29.25	26	76	7	35.75	23.75
	59THAZ7236TBFP_W_	1777	2129	1822	71.75	33.75	29.25	37.75	88	7.5	35.75	35.75
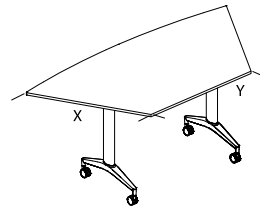
ORDERING NOTES: To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "**G**"; e.g. "59THZ6030CBFP**G**W_".
To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "**C**"; e.g. "59THZ6030CBFP**C**W_".
To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "**1**"; e.g. "59THZ6030CBFPGW**1**".
To order the high capacity base cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "**2**"; e.g. "59THZ6030CBFPCW**2**".

DIMENSION KEY
W   – width
D   – depth
H   – height of worksurface
KW   – kneehole width
X & Y   – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

KRUG EXPRESS

STANDARD FINISHES

MODESTY PANELS

VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

REVO | HALF ROUND NESTING TABLES W/ C & T BASES CORNER CONNECTING TOPS

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Thermoformed Vinyl	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	X	Y
Half Round Nesting Table w/C - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THDH4824CBFP_W_	1410	1723	1421	47.75	23.75	29.25	30	60	5	-	-
	59THDH6030CBFP_W_	1578	1857	1620	59.75	29.75	29.25	33.25	76	6.5	-	-
	59THDH7236CBFP_W_	1715	2094	1838	71.75	35.75	29.25	45.25	95	8	-	-

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Thermoformed Vinyl	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	X	Y
Half Round Nesting Table w/T - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THDH6030TBFP_W_	1578	1857	1620	59.75	29.75	29.25	33.25	76	6.5	-	-
	59THDH7236TBFP_W_	1715	2094	1838	71.75	35.75	29.25	45.25	95	8	-	-

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Thermoformed Vinyl	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	X	Y
45° Corner Tops	59TC242445	301	331	424	18.25	23.75	29.25	18.25	21	2.5	-	-
	59TC303045	319	350	450	22.75	35.75	29.25	22.75	27	3.5	-	-
	59TC363645	341	374	480	27.75	35.75	29.25	27.25	36	4.5	-	-

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Thermoformed Vinyl	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	X	Y
60° Corner Tops	59TC242460	341	374	480	23.75	23.75	29.25	23.75	27	3	-	-
	59TC303060	361	397	508	29.75	29.75	29.25	29.75	36	4	-	-
	59TC363660	385	425	542	35.75	35.75	29.25	35.75	44	5.5	-	-

ORDERING NOTES: To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "**G**";
e.g. "59THRT7224CBFD**G**W_".
To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "**C**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBFD**C**W_".
To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "**1**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBFDGW**1**".
To order the high capacity base cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "**2**";
e.g. "59THRT7224CBFDCW**2**".
Please note that modesty panels are not available on half round tables.

DIMENSION KEY
W   – width
D   – depth
H   – height of worksurface
KW   – kneehole width
X & Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
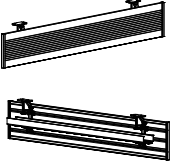
KRUG EXPRESS
See page 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 138 for Standard Wood Finishes or page 139 for In-Stock Laminates and Thermoformed Vinyls.
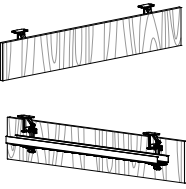
MODESTY PANELS
Modesty Panels are not available on half round tables.

VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Thermoformed Vinyl	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
90 Corner Tops	59TC242490	401	440	562	33.75	23.75	29.25	33.75	36	2.5
	59TC303090	425	467	597	42.75	29.75	29.25	42	44	5.5
	59TC363690	455	500	638	50.5	35.75	29.25	50.5	61	8
Rectangular Table w/ Folding C - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THRT6020CBFD_W_	1185	1485	1215	59.75	19.75	29.25	48.5	69	5.5
	59THRT6620CBFD_W_	1254	1558	1316	65.75	19.75	29.25	54.5	76	6
	59THRT7220CBFD_W_	1293	1602	1384	71.75	19.75	29.25	60.5	82	6
	59THRT7820CBFD_W_	1411	1750	1563	77.75	19.75	29.25	60.5	83	6.5
	59THRT8420CBFD_W_	1479	1808	1631	83.75	19.75	29.25	48.5	84	7
	59THRT6024CBFD_W_	1224	1532	1287	59.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	77	6
	59THRT6624CBFD_W_	1303	1610	1344	65.75	23.75	29.25	54.5	80	6.5
	59THRT7224CBFD_W_	1350	1656	1428	71.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	91	6.5
	59THRT7824CBFD_W_	1472	1806	1610	77.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	92	7
	59THRT8424CBFD_W_	1540	1853	1668	83.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	93	7.5
	59THRT6030CBFD_W_	1276	1592	1369	59.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	88	6.5
	59THRT6630CBFD_W_	1352	1677	1452	65.75	29.75	29.25	54.5	90	7
	59THRT7230CBFD_W_	1397	1731	1575	71.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	104	7.5
	59THRT7830CBFD_W_	1529	1835	1676	77.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	107	8
	59THRT8430CBFD_W_	1574	1898	1732	83.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	109	8

C-base inset from ends:
72" tables & smaller - 3"
78" tables - inset 6"
84" tables - inset 15"

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Thermoformed Vinyl	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Table w/ Folding T- Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THRT6024TBFD_W_	1224	1532	1287	59.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	77	6
	59THRT6624TBFD_W_	1303	1610	1381	65.75	23.75	29.25	54.5	80	6.5
	59THRT7224TBFD_W_	1350	1656	1428	71.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	91	6.5
	59THRT7824TBFD_W_	1472	1806	1610	77.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	92	7
	59THRT8424TBFD_W_	1540	1853	1668	83.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	93	7.5
	59THRT6030TBFD_W_	1276	1592	1344	59.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	88	6.5
	59THRT6630TBFD_W_	1352	1677	1452	65.75	29.75	29.25	54.5	90	7
	59THRT7230TBFD_W_	1397	1731	1575	71.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	104	7.5
	59THRT7830TBFD_W_	1529	1835	1676	77.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	107	8
	59THRT8430TBFD_W_	1574	1898	1732	83.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	109	8
	59THRT6036TBFD_W_	1381	1710	1542	59.75	35.75	29.25	48.5	104	9
	59THRT6636TBFD_W_	1458	1799	1638	65.75	35.75	29.25	54.5	113	9.5
	59THRT7236TBFD_W_	1503	1857	1712	71.75	35.75	29.25	60.5	122	9.5
	59THRT7836TBFD_W_	1606	1934	1787	77.75	35.75	29.25	60.5	126	10
	59THRT8436TBFD_W_	1652	1949	1822	83.75	35.75	29.25	48.5	130	10

T-base inset from ends:
72" tables & smaller - 3"
78" tables - inset 6"
84" tables - inset 15"

ORDERING NOTES: To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "**G**";
e.g. "59THRT7224CBFD**G**W_".
To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "**C**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBFD**C**W_".
To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "**1**";
e.g. "59THRT7224CBFDGW**1**".
To order the high capacity base cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "**2**";
e.g. "59THRT7224CBFDCW**2**".

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width
X & Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

KRUG EXPRESS
See page 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 138 for Standard Wood Finishes or page 139 for In-Stock Laminates and Thermoformed Vinyls.

MODESTY PANELS
Please see pages 162 for options and upcharges.

VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

REVO | MODESTY PANELS

Description	Model	Table	Size	Upcharge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Fixed Modesty Panels Laminate No Cable Management Trough	F61	Rectangle	48"	238	46.5	4	10	14	2.5
			54"	244	52.5	4	10	15	2.5
			60"	249	58.5	4	10	16	3
			66"	258	64.5	4	10	17	3
			72"	265	70.5	4	10	18	3.5
			78"	279	76.5	4	10	20	3.5
			84"	293	82.5	4	10	21	4
		Arced Trapezoid	48" x 24"	205	22.5	4	10	9	1
			60" x 24"	217	34.5	4	10	12	1.5
			72" x 24"	238	46.5	4	10	14	2.5
			60" x 30"	212	28.5	4	10	11	1.5
			72" x 30"	231	40.5	4	10	13	2
			60" x 36"	205	22.5	4	10	9	1
			72" x 36"	217	34.5	4	10	12	1.5
		Trapezoid	48" x 24"	205	22.5	4	10	9	1
			60" x 30"	212	28.5	4	10	11	1.5
			72" x 36"	217	34.5	4	10	12	1.5

ORDERING NOTES

On laminate modesty panels, the grain runs horizontally. To specify a fixed laminate modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add "**F61**" to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1**F61**.

Description	Model	Table	Size	Upcharge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Fixed Modesty Panels Aluminum No Cable Management Trough	F51	Rectangle	48"	279	46.5	6	10	19	2.5
			54"	300	52.5	6	10	21	2.5
			60"	318	58.5	6	10	23	3
			66"	334	64.5	6	10	24	3
			72"	349	70.5	6	10	26	4
			78"	377	76.5	6	10	27	3.5
			84"	403	82.5	6	10	29	4.5
		Arced Trapezoid	48" x 24"	189	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			60" x 24"	233	34.5	6	10	17	2
			72" x 24"	268	46.5	6	10	19	3
			60" x 30"	211	28.5	6	10	15	2
			72" x 30"	255	40.5	6	10	18	2.5
			60" x 36"	189	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			72" x 36"	233	34.5	6	10	17	2
		Trapezoid	48" x 24"	189	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			60" x 30"	211	28.5	6	10	15	2
			72" x 36"	233	34.5	6	10	17	2
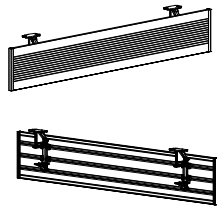
ORDERING NOTES

To specify an aluminum modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add "**F51**" to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1**F51**.

DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of In-Stock Laminates, please see page 138.

KRUG EXPRESS
See page 3 for Krug Express program.

Description	Model	Table	Size	Upcharge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Fixed Modesty Panels Wood No Cable Management Trough	F11	Rectangle	48"	424	46.5	5	10	19	2.5
			54"	433	52.5	5	10	21	2.5
			60"	441	58.5	5	10	23	3
			66"	452	64.5	5	10	24	3
			72"	462	70.5	5	10	26	4
			78"	470	76.5	5	10	27	3.5
			84"	474	82.5	5	10	29	4.5
		Arced Trapezoid	48" x 24"	387	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			60" x 24"	406	34.5	5	10	17	2
			72" x 24"	424	46.5	5	10	19	3
			60" x 30"	396	28.5	5	10	15	2
			72" x 30"	415	40.5	5	10	18	2.5
			60" x 36"	387	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			72" x 36"	406	34.5	5	10	17	2
		Trapezoid	48" x 24"	387	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			60" x 30"	396	28.5	5	10	15	2
			72" x 36"	406	34.5	5	10	17	2
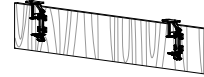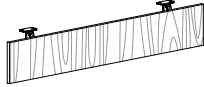
ORDERING NOTES

On wood modesty panels, the grain runs vertically. To specify a fixed wood modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add "**F11**" to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1**F11**.

Description	Model	Table	Size	Upcharge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Fixed Modesty Panels Laminate With Cable Management Trough	F62	Rectangle	48"	265	46.5	5	10	19	2.5
			54"	271	52.5	5	10	15	2.5
			60"	277	58.5	5	10	23	3
			66"	284	64.5	5	10	17	3
			72"	292	70.5	5	10	26	4
			78"	309	76.5	5	10	20	3.5
			84"	326	82.5	5	10	29	4.5
		Arced Trapezoid	48" x 24"	233	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			60" x 24"	245	34.5	5	10	17	2
			72" x 24"	265	46.5	5	10	19	3
			60" x 30"	239	28.5	5	10	15	2
			72" x 30"	258	40.5	5	10	18	2.5
			60" x 36"	233	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			72" x 36"	245	34.5	5	10	17	2
		Trapezoid	48" x 24"	233	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			60" x 30"	239	28.5	5	10	15	2
			72" x 36"	245	34.5	5	10	17	2
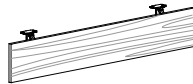
ORDERING NOTES

On laminate modesty panels, the grain runs horizontally. To specify a fixed laminate modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add "**F62**" to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1**F62**.

DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 138 for Standard Wood Finishes or page 139 for In-Stock Laminates.

KRUG EXPRESS

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

Description	Model	Table	Size	Upcharge		W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Fixed Modesty Panels Aluminum With Cable Management Trough	F52	Rectangle	48"	315		46.5	4	10	14	2.5
			54"	335		52.5	4	10	15	2.5
			60"	356		58.5	4	10	16	3
			66"	371		64.5	4	10	17	3
			72"	385		70.5	4	10	18	3.5
			78"	415		76.5	4	10	20	3.5
			84"	445		82.5	4	10	21	4
		Arced Trapezoid	48" x 24"	226		22.5	4	10	9	1
			60" x 24"	272		34.5	4	10	12	1.5
			72" x 24"	315		46.5	4	10	14	2.5
			60" x 30"	250		28.5	4	10	11	1.5
			72" x 30"	295		40.5	4	10	13	2
			60" x 36"	226		22.5	4	10	9	1
			72" x 36"	272		34.5	4	10	12	1.5
		Trapezoid	48" x 24"	226		22.5	4	10	9	1
			60" x 30"	250		28.5	4	10	11	1.5
			72" x 36"	272		34.5	4	10	12	1.5

ORDERING NOTES

To specify an aluminum modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add "**F52**" to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1**F52**.

Description	Model	Table	Size	Upcharge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Fixed Modesty Panels Wood with Cable Management Trough	F12	Rectangle	48"	449	46.5	6	10	19	2.5
			54"	459	52.5	6	10	21	2.5
			60"	470	58.5	6	10	23	3
			66"	480	52.5	6	10	24	3
			72"	490	70.5	6	10	26	4
			78"	497	76.5	6	10	27	3.5
			84"	504	82.5	6	10	29	4.5
		Arced Trapezoid	48" x 24"	396	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			60" x 24"	421	34.5	6	10	17	2
			72" x 24"	449	46.5	6	10	19	3
			60" x 30"	408	28.5	6	10	15	2
			72" x 30"	434	40.5	6	10	18	2.5
			60" x 36"	396	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			72" x 36"	421	34.5	6	10	17	2
		Trapezoid	48" x 24"	396	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			60" x 30"	408	28.5	6	10	15	2
			72" x 36"	421	34.5	6	10	17	2

ORDERING NOTES

On wood modesty panels, the grain runs vertically. To specify a fixed wood modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add "**F12**" to the end of the tables model number;
e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1**F12**.

DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes , please see page 138.

KRUG EXPRESS
See page 3 for Krug Express program.

Description	Model	Table	Size	Upcharge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Fixed Modesty Panels Laminate For Power/ Data	F63	Rectangle	48"	338	46.5	5	10	19	2.5
			54"	346	52.5	5	10	21	2.5
			60"	351	58.5	5	10	23	3
			66"	358	64.5	5	10	24	3
			72"	366	70.5	5	10	26	4
			78"	379	76.5	5	10	27	3.5
			84"	393	82.5	5	10	29	4.5
		Arced Trapezoid	48" x 24"	306	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			60" x 24"	319	34.5	5	10	17	2
			72" x 24"	338	46.5	5	10	19	3
			60" x 30"	312	28.5	5	10	15	2
			72" x 30"	332	40.5	5	10	18	2.5
			60" x 36"	306	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			72" x 36"	319	34.5	5	10	17	2
		Trapezoid	48" x 24"	306	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			60" x 30"	312	28.5	5	10	15	2
			72" x 36"	319	34.5	5	10	17	2
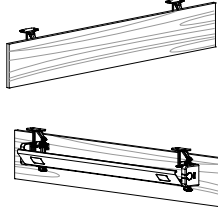
ORDERING NOTES

On laminate modesty panels, the grain runs horizontally. To specify a fixed laminate modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add "**F63**" to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1**F63**.

Description	Model	Table	Size	Upcharge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Fixed Modesty Panels Aluminum For Power/ Data	F53	Rectangle	48"	376	46.5	5	10	19	2.5
			54"	395	52.5	5	10	21	2.5
			60"	413	58.5	5	10	23	3
			66"	437	64.5	5	10	24	3
			72"	460	70.5	5	10	26	4
			78"	494	76.5	5	10	20	3.5
			84"	529	82.5	5	10	29	4.5
		Arced Trapezoid	48" x 24"	289	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			60" x 24"	333	34.5	5	10	17	2
			72" x 24"	376	46.5	5	10	19	3
			60" x 30"	310	28.5	5	10	15	2
			72" x 30"	348	40.5	5	10	18	2.5
			60" x 36"	289	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			72" x 36"	333	34.5	5	10	17	2
		Trapezoid	48" x 24"	289	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			60" x 30"	310	28.5	5	10	15	2
			72" x 36"	333	34.5	5	10	17	2
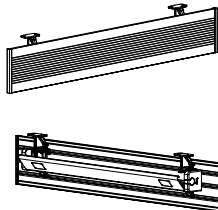
ORDERING NOTES

To specify an aluminum modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add "**F53**" to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1**F53**.

DIMENSION KEY

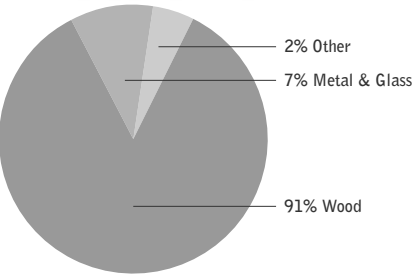Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of In-Stock Laminates, please see page 139.

KRUG EXPRESS

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

Description	Model	Table	Size	Upcharge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Fixed Modesty Panels Wood For Power/ Data	F13	Rectangle	48"	522	46.5	4	10	14	2.5
			54"	533	52.5	4	10	15	2.5
			60"	544	58.5	4	10	16	3
			66"	553	64.5	4	10	17	3
			72"	562	70.5	4	10	18	3.5
			78"	576	76.5	4	10	20	3.5
			84"	589	82.5	4	10	21	4
		Arced Trapezoid	48" x 24"	471	22.5	4	10	9	1
			60" x 24"	494	34.5	4	10	12	1.5
			72" x 24"	522	46.5	4	10	14	2.5
			60" x 30"	482	28.5	4	10	11	1.5
			72" x 30"	507	40.5	4	10	13	2
			60" x 36"	471	22.5	4	10	9	1
			72" x 36"	494	34.5	4	10	12	1.5
		Trapezoid	48" x 24"	471	22.5	4	10	9	1
			60" x 30"	482	28.5	4	10	11	1.5
			72" x 36"	494	34.5	4	10	12	1.5
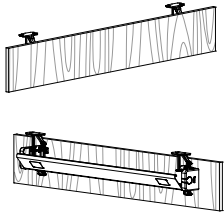
ORDERING NOTES
On wood modesty panels, the grain runs vertically. To specify a fixed wood modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add "**F13**" to the end of the tables model number;
e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1**F13**.

Description	Model	Table	Size	Upcharge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Flip Modesty Panels Laminate For Power/ Data	Y64	Rectangle	48"	376	46.5	6	10	19	2.5
			54"	381	52.5	6	10	21	2.5
			60"	387	58.5	6	10	23	3
			66"	395	64.5	6	10	24	3
			72"	402	70.5	6	10	26	4
			78"	415	76.5	6	10	20	3.5
			84"	429	82.5	6	10	29	4.5
		Arced Trapezoid	48" x 24"	343	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			60" x 24"	355	34.5	6	10	17	2
			72" x 24"	376	46.5	6	10	19	3
			60" x 30"	349	28.5	6	10	15	2
			72" x 30"	368	40.5	6	10	18	2.5
			60" x 36"	343	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			72" x 36"	355	34.5	6	10	17	2
		Trapezoid	48" x 24"	343	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			60" x 30"	349	28.5	6	10	15	2
			72" x 36"	355	34.5	6	10	17	2
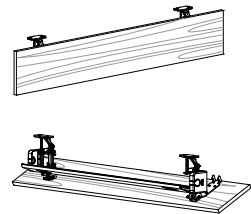
ORDERING NOTES
On laminate modesty panels, the grain runs horizontally. To specify a flip laminate modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add "**Y64**" to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1**Y64**.

DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 138 for Standard Wood Finishes or page 139 for In-Stock Laminates.

KRUG EXPRESS
See page 3 for Krug Express program.

Description	Model	Table	Size	Upcharge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Flip Modesty Panels Aluminum For Power/ Data	Y54	Rectangle	48"	413	46.5	6	10	19	2.5
			54"	433	52.5	6	10	21	2.5
			60"	451	58.5	6	10	23	3
			66"	475	64.5	6	10	24	3
			72"	500	70.5	6	10	26	4
			78"	537	76.5	6	10	27	3.5
			84"	575	82.5	6	10	29	4.5
		Arced Trapezoid	48" x 24"	326	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			60" x 24"	372	34.5	6	10	17	2
			72" x 24"	413	46.5	6	10	19	3
			60" x 30"	349	28.5	6	10	15	2
			72" x 30"	385	40.5	6	10	18	2.5
			60" x 36"	326	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			72" x 36"	372	34.5	6	10	17	2
		Trapezoid	48" x 24"	326	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			60" x 30"	349	28.5	6	10	15	2
			72" x 36"	372	34.5	6	10	17	2
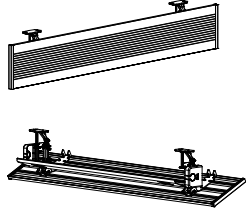
ORDERING NOTES
To specify a flip aluminum modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add "**Y54**" to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1**Y54**.

Description	Model	Table	Size	Upcharge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Flip Modesty Panels Wood For Power/ Data	Y14	Rectangle	48"	555	46.5	6	10	19	2.5
			54"	564	52.5	6	10	21	2.5
			60"	575	58.5	6	10	23	3
			66"	584	64.5	6	10	24	3
			72"	593	70.5	6	10	26	4
			78"	607	76.5	6	10	27	3.5
			84"	620	82.5	6	10	29	4.5
		Arced Trapezoid	48" x 24"	506	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			60" x 24"	530	34.5	6	10	17	2
			72" x 24"	555	46.5	6	10	19	3
			60" x 30"	518	28.5	6	10	15	2
			72" x 30"	544	40.5	6	10	18	2.5
			60" x 36"	506	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			72" x 36"	530	34.5	6	10	17	2
		Trapezoid	48" x 24"	506	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			60" x 30"	518	28.5	6	10	15	2
			72" x 36"	530	34.5	6	10	17	2
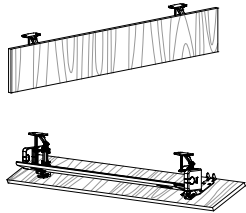
ORDERING NOTES
On wood modesty panels, the grain runs vertically. To specify a flip wood modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add "**Y14**" to the end of the tables model number;
e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1**Y14**.

DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 138.

KRUG EXPRESS
See page 3 for Krug Express program.

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Grommet - Silver Metallic	Round Grommet	110	2.375	-	1.125	1	.25

ORDERING NOTES
One Grommet in a standard position is available at no charge per table.

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Port - Silver no powerbar	59PORT	133	8	4	-	-	-
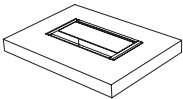
Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Power Port - silver with powerbar	59POWERPORT	288	8	4	-	-	-
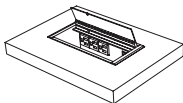
ORDERING NOTES
PowerPort comes with 3 receptacles, 2 RJ45 data ports and it has a 10' cord. If a modesty panel is not being ordered then the 59CM72 cable management trough should be ordered. Please see page 172 for pricing and details. **Folding tables cannot accommodate powerports.**

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Surface Module	59SURFACEMODULE	144	8	4	-	-	-
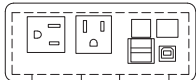
ORDERING NOTES
Surface module comes with 3 receptacles - 2 above the worksurface and 1 below, 2 USB ports, 1 USB printer port, 1 RJ45 and 1 RJ11. Surface Modules have a 10' cord. **Folding tables cannot accommodate surface modules.**

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Power Bar	59PWR-USB	87	8	2	-	2	0.2

ORDERING NOTES
Power bar comes with 3 outlets and one powered USB port, and it has a 10' cord.

DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Power Entry - 4 wire, 2 circuit	59EC4PE	98	-	-	-	1	.25

ORDERING NOTES
Please note when ordering the Byrne 4-Trac® Power Entry components, you must also order the Byrne 4-Trac® System, to work in conjunction. Byrne 4-Trac® Power Entry is hardwired into buildings power source.

| Power Entry - 8 wire, 4 circuit | 59EC8PE | 141 | - | - | - | 1 | .25 |

ORDERING NOTES
Please note when ordering the Byrne 8-Trac® Power Entry components, you must also order the Byrne 8-Trac® System, to work in conjunction. Byrne 8-Trac® Power Entry is hardwired into buildings power source.

| Byrne 4-Trac® 42" Jumper | 59EC4JUMP-42 | 75 | - | - | - | 1 | .25 |

ORDERING NOTES
This longer jumper cable is required when connecting one table off the edge to the end of another table using the Byrne 4-Trac® system. Jumper cables allow you to daisy chain each wired table to the next.
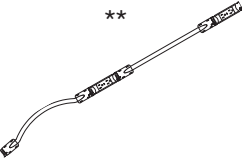
| Byrne 8-Trac® 42" Jumper | 59EC8JUMP-42 | 117 | - | - | - | 1 | .25 |
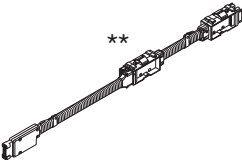
ORDERING NOTES
This longer jumper cable is required when connecting one table off the edge to the end of another table using the Byrne 8-Trac® system. Jumper cables allow you to daisy chain each wired table to the next.

DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

REVO | ELECTRICAL

Description

Byrne 4-Trac® System

**

MODEL CIRCUIT 1	MODEL CIRCUIT 2	PRICE	W	D	H	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
59EC4-24-1	59EC4-24-2	160	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC4-30-1	59EC4-30-2	162	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC4-36-1	59EC4-36-2	164	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC4-42-1	59EC4-42-2	166	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC4-48-1	59EC4-48-2	169	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC4-54-1	59EC4-54-2	173	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC4-60-1	59EC4-60-2	177	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC4-66-1	59EC4-66-2	181	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC4-72-1	59EC4-72-2	186	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC4-78-1	59EC4-78-2	190	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC4-84-1	59EC4-84-2	193	-	-	-	2	.25

Byrne 8-Trac® System

**

MODEL CIRCUIT 1	MODEL CIRCUIT 2	MODEL CIRCUIT 3	MODEL CIRCUIT 4	PRICE	W	D	H	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
59EC8-24-1	59EC8-24-2	59EC8-24-3	59EC8-24-4	230	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC8-30-1	59EC8-30-2	59EC8-30-3	59EC8-30-4	247	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC8-36-1	59EC8-36-2	59EC8-36-3	59EC8-36-4	270	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC8-42-1	59EC8-42-2	59EC8-42-3	59EC8-42-4	276	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC8-48-1	59EC8-48-2	59EC8-48-3	59EC8-48-4	281	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC8-54-1	59EC8-54-2	59EC8-54-3	59EC8-54-4	288	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC8-60-1	59EC8-60-2	59EC8-60-3	59EC8-60-4	299	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC8-66-1	59EC8-66-2	59EC8-66-3	59EC8-66-4	304	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC8-72-1	59EC8-72-2	59EC8-72-3	59EC8-72-4	310	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC8-78-1	59EC8-78-2	59EC8-78-3	59EC8-78-4	316	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC8-84-1	59EC8-84-2	59EC8-84-3	59EC8-84-4	322	-	-	-	2	.25

** **ORDERING NOTES**
Each model comes standard with an 18" Jumper. Please note when ordering the Byrne 4-Trac® or 8-Trac® System, you must also order the appropriate 4-wire or 8-wire Power Entry.

DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Description	Model	Suffix	Description	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Data Mount Bracket black	59DMB		Mounting bracket for configured plates and side mount ports	30	6	2.75	3.25	.5	.25
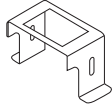
ORDERING NOTES

Opening on top is for mounting a Decora wall plate and adapter plate (wall plate and blank adapter plate are standard). Openings on sides are for mounting an optional DVI connector, and a VGA connector or Serial Port.

Description	Model	Suffix	Description	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Configured Plate Options		HDMI	1 HDMI Pass thru	138	-	-	-	-	-
		2HDMI	2 HDMI Pass thru	206	-	-	-	-	-
		USB-A	1 USB-A Female Port	138	-	-	-	-	-
		2USB-A	2 USB-A Female Ports	206	-	-	-	-	-
		VGA3.5*	VGA/3.5 Mini Port	87	-	-	-	-	-
		XLR	1 STD XLR Female (Mic) Port	190	-	-	-	-	-
		2XLR	2 STD XLR Female (Mic) Ports	265	-	-	-	-	-
Side Mount Ports		DVI-D*	DVI-D to DVI-D	81	-	-	-	-	-
		DVI-I	DVI-I to DVI-I	133	-	-	-	-	-

ORDERING NOTES: To specify a Configured Plate Option apply above pricing and the corresponding suffix to the end of the Data Mount Bracket price and model number. e.g. 59DMBHDMI

Description	Model	Suffix	Description	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Data Mount Bracket Insert Plate & Face Plates For Snap-in Ports	59DMB2B		2 Blank Faceplate	46	-	-	-	-	-
	59DMB4B		4 Blank Faceplate	58	-	-	-	-	-
	59DMB6B		6 Blank Faceplate	58	-	-	-	-	-
Snap-In Port Options		1C	Blank Port Cover (Qty 1)	12	-	-	-	-	-
		2C	Blank Port Cover (Qty 2)	18	-	-	-	-	-
		4C	Blank Port Cover (Qty 4)	30	-	-	-	-	-
		1D	RJ45 - Cat 6 (Qty 1)	52	-	-	-	-	-
		2D	RJ45 - Cat 6 (Qty 2)	98	-	-	-	-	-
		4D	RJ45 - Cat 6 (Qty 4)	195	-	-	-	-	-
		6D	RJ45 - Cat 6 (Qty 6)	288	-	-	-	-	-
		1E	RJ11 (Qty 1)	20	-	-	-	-	-
		2E	RJ11 x 2 (Qty 2)	34	-	-	-	-	-
		4E	RJ11 x 4 (Qty 4)	52	-	-	-	-	-
		1F	3.5 Mini Stereo	58	-	-	-	-	-
		1G	USB "A" Female/Female	46	-	-	-	-	-
		1H	USB Mini B Female - A Male Exit	201	-	-	-	-	-
		1J	Fibre Optic Jack for MTRJ	46	-	-	-	-	-
		1K	3 Pin Mini XLR (Mic) w/Cable	545	-	-	-	-	-
		1L	HDMI Pass Thru	281	-	-	-	-	-
		1M	White DSL Pass thru	30	-	-	-	-	-
		1N	BNC	46	-	-	-	-	-
		1O	RCA Black Strip (LT Audio)	46	-	-	-	-	-
		1P	RCA Red Strip (RT Audio)	46	-	-	-	-	-
		1Q	RCA Yellow Strip (Video)	46	-	-	-	-	-
		1R	4 Pin Mini Din S-Video	87	-	-	-	-	-
		1S	RJ45 - Cat 5 (Qty 1)	46	-	-	-	-	-
		2S	RJ45 - Cat 5 (Qty 2)	92	-	-	-	-	-
		1T	SRL/VGA Pass Thru	161	-	-	-	-	-

ORDERING NOTES: To specify a Mounting Bracket with Snap-In Port options, apply above pricing and the corresponding suffix to the end of the Data Mount Bracket & Snap-In Port Face Plate price and model number. e.g. 59DMB4B2D1E1G

DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

REVO | CABLE MANAGEMENT, GANGING HARDWARE, TABLE STORAGE CART

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Cable Management Trough	59CM-72	81	72	2.5	1	3	7
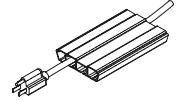
ORDERING NOTES
Cable Management Trough comes in a standard 72" length and can be cut to suit specific table length.

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Velcro Cable Management Clip	59CM-4	23	31	25	3.5	1.75	1
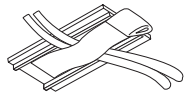
ORDERING NOTES
Velcro Cable Management Clips are included with power entries & jumper cables. Velcro Cable Management Clips should be ordered when ordering corner tops in plug and play applications.

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Table to Table Cable Manager -grey plastic	59CMB14	33	14	2	3	0.5	0.5
	59CMB17	39	17	2	3	0.5	0.5
	59CMB20	46	20	2	3	0.5	0.5
	59CMB26	59	26	2	3	0.5	0.5
	59CMB29	66	29	2	3	0.5	0.5
	59CMB38	86	38	2	3	0.5	0.5

59CMB14 - for use on connecting tables equal or less than 72"
59CMB17 - for use on connecting 78" tables to tables equal or less than 72"
59CMB20 - for use when connecting 78" tables to 78" tables
59CMB26 - for use when connecting 84" tables to tables equal or less than 72"
59CMB29 - for use when connecting 84" tables to 78" tables
59CMB38 - for use when connecting 84" tables to 84" tables

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Techflex F6 Split Braided Tube -black	59CMC18	41	18	1.5	1.5	0.5	0.5

ORDERING NOTES
Flexible, semi-rigid wrap-able split braided tube. Used when running cables past corner connecting tops.

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Ganging Brackets	59GANG	35	-	-	-	1	0.5
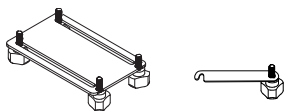
Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Table Storage Cart	59STC	748	60.5	32.5	34.5	82	2.5
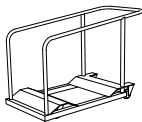
ORDERING NOTES
Storage cart will hold 5 tables.

DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

PRICE LIST & SPECIFICATION GUIDE

LEED CI - Credit Summary
VIRTU CONFERENCE

MATERIAL CONTENT:

- 2% Other
- 7% Metal & Glass
- 91% Wood

PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 73%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 2.5%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED) Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 6	Rapidly Renewable Materials (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

FINISH ON WOOD TOPS
Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
Cherry	Light Cherry
	Natural Cherry
	American Cherry
	Medium Cherry
	Standard Cherry
	Imperial Cherry
	Appalachian Cherry
	Sable Cherry
Maple	Clear Maple
	Honey Maple
	Wheat Maple
Walnut	Natural Walnut
	Regular Walnut
	Mahogany on Walnut
	Dark Walnut
	Cordovan Walnut
Anigre	Clear Anigre
	Medium Anigre

PALETTE FINISHES
Standard solid color finishes are:

Black
White
Sand
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

CUSTOM PALETTE FINISHES
Custom palette finishes are available at an upcharge of 10% list
and an additional 2 weeks lead time after final color approval.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $5000 list, an upcharge of $500 will apply, on orders $5000 and up add 10% list to your order.) For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

FINISH
Virtu Modular Tables feature Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

LAMINATES

LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 25 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminate	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE SUPPLIER
Champagne	Arborite T492KR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58
Dune	Arborite T491KR
Copper	Arborite T521KR
Shiraz Cherry	Arborite T472CA
Chestnut	Arborite T484KR
Chocolate	Arborite T498KR
Nutmeg	Arborite T477KR
Dark Walnut	Arborite T469KR

Textured Wood Grain Laminate	
Gingerbread	Arborite T556UR
Portobello	Arborite T557UR
Ash	Arborite T535AT
Willow	Arborite T543AT

Solid Laminate	
Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60
Platinum	Arborite T202KR
Earth	Arborite T767KR
Charcoal	Arborite T228KR

PHASE OUT LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminates

Mocha Cherry

Solid Laminates

Almond
Black
Shadows

Exotic Laminates

Edgewood Sycamore
Gunstock Walnut

Non-Stocked Laminates

For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

FUELING CREATIVITY
As much as anything, the development of VIRTU reflects the growing importance of meeting space in virtually all organizations. Facilitating interaction and collaboration between people, and creating environments where relationships can be established and built, is both the challenge and the opportunity of office design.

This was the inspiration for creating VIRTU Conferencing – a collaborative process itself, between Hatch Design and Krug's in-house design team. Spending countless hours in meeting rooms was a pretty good way to develop a conferencing product – lots of firsthand knowledge was involved. But we also talked to facility managers, designers and architects about what their needs were, and what was lacking among available products. We talked to dealers and installers about what goes wrong when meeting rooms are ordered and installed, and to electricians about how we could create an interface with technology that would not become outdated by the constant advances in this area.

Most of all, VIRTU is about design that helps organizations reach their potential. In the words of principal designer John Edwards, "VIRTU has many attributes, but our primary goal was to create meeting rooms that would truly stimulate people. Many of the unique elements of VIRTU – such as the Verso Table, the ConnexusTM module, the shapes and angles, the combinations of materials – are meant to allow a space to facilitate the creative process. Furnishings that can do this deliver tremendous value."

To this point, higher-end conference rooms have usually required the client or the designer to find a custom millwork house to make furniture. This can offer some advantages, but also some disadvantages: high cost, long lead times, the challenges of matching finishes and materials to other furniture, and perhaps most of all, the extensive work involved with designing custom furniture in the first place.

VIRTU changes all of that. All of these issues are turned into solutions. VIRTU is the most extensive product offering of its kind. Krug's industry-leading production system provides a huge array of options within this line, allowing for the specific needs and wants of each project to be addressed. But addressed with a product range that is already designed, engineered, and is manufactured with a process that takes a few days, rather than weeks. And when all is said and done, VIRTU provides the best value available today.

THE VERSO TABLE – PATENTED FOR PRESENTATIONS!
The Verso table offers a unique range of conferencing options in a single table. First, its tapered shape - like the Visio and Open Visio tables in VIRTU – provides a great solution for videoconferencing. Second, the Verso table incorporates leading-edge thinking on how to make the best in-person presentations. This thinking says that from the audience's perspective, the presenter should always be positioned to the left of the visuals at the front of the room. The Verso table is designed to orient the presenter and the audience in this correct positioning.
Third, Verso is designed to work well for meetings where participants are all seated at the table. Many videoconferencing tables, with a separation in the middle, do not work particularly well for sit-down meetings. The Verso table's effective accommodation of all three meeting room scenarios makes it the most versatile conference table on the market. And if there is one thing that is usually required of meeting rooms, it is the ability to accommodate many different uses.

OPTIONS, OPTIONS, AND MORE OPTIONS

Speaking of versatility – VIRTU Conferencing Tables offers a huge selection:

• 12 table top shapes, each in a large range of sizes.
• 4 edge profile options.
• 7 table base styles, each with built-in wire management.
• 4 wood species: Maple, Cherry, Walnut and Anigre.
• 15 wood finishes
• a large array of Connexus™ configurations, and the option to order as a Blank module and configure on-site.
• ConnexusTM modules that can be specified in a range of locations on table tops, to provide the desirable location for, and quantity of, power interfaces.

VIRTU features numerous complimentary pieces, including Media Cabinets, Display Cabinets, Lecterns, Visual Boards, Buffets, Credenzas, Storage Cabinets, Bookcases, and Mobile Media and Server Carts.

VIRTU AND VIDEOCONFERENCING
VIRTU has been designed to accommodate all the latest in videoconference applications, and can be reconfigured with off-the-shelf components as needs and office technology change. The following are the fundamental principles of videoconferencing that were incorporated into the thinking of creating VIRTU – which we feel successfully supports a multitude of videoconferencing environments.

VIDEOCONFERENCING DEFINED
Videoconferencing is the use of audio, video and data communications to enable groups to interact without being in the same geographic location. Many companies have found they cannot afford the down time and considerable cost of mobilizing their staff for face-to-face meetings. To optimize the videoconferencing experience, the right environment must be created to support both the participants and the technology.

VISUAL COMPONENTS

Cameras that are used to convey images are very sensitive to movement. When too much motion is captured, it creates a backlog of images. These images are then compressed which causes the system to drop frames and/or compromise the spatial resolution in an effort to keep up with the participants. This leads to a disjointed broadcast and pixilated images.

To prevent this disruption several things can be done. First, ensure that the camera is situated on a flat, stable surface. Next, eliminate all extraneous motion. This means everything from clocks to people walking in the background. The only backdrop to videoconferencing should be a blank wall of neutral color.

Since eye contact is an important part of the videoconferencing experience it is vital that the camera not be placed too far away from the participants. In a group setting the technology being used today mandates that users not be more than 10 feet from the camera. This fact will limit the size of the room being used for group meetings: a 12 or 13 foot long room allows for optimal visuals and provides enough room for six or seven participants to be seated around a conference table. Furthermore, sitting too close to the source will lead to a fisheye effect and a distorted image.

All participants should be visible to the camera, so a traditional seating arrangement (rectangular, straight line) will not work. To ensure that all group members are included in the telecast, a table that staggers the sight line of the camera is suggested. The ideal shape has one end narrower than the other and is long enough to place the person seated at the back no more than 10 feet from the camera. To help simulate a more natural face-to-face meeting, it is typical to employ the use of two monitors in a videoconferencing room. The use of two monitors allows the participants to view not only those positioned off-site, but themselves. By placing these monitors side by side a focal point is created that keeps the group's attention.

To have all the participants focused on one point in the room is key. This allows for the camera to capture the faces of the assembled group. Face time is essential in videoconferencing so the speaker can be easily identified. Aside from simulating a natural "physical" environment it also keeps the pace of the conversation moving forward and eliminates the need for disruptive introductions throughout the conference.

The room's focal point should be the storage unit positioned at the head of the conference table. This unit should be able to house one or two monitors side by side and have a shelf above for the camera and speakers. To support these components, a PC is usually dedicated to the room to coordinate and document the meetings. Therefore, a well-ventilated storage unit that is high enough to position the camera correctly is as important as the technology itself.

To prevent poor visual tones the surroundings of the participants should be darker than they are. Darker finishes on the table and other furnishings will allow the camera to be more effective; walls should be neutral. Fluorescent lighting creates hot spots, so use incandescent lighting whenever possible. Furthermore, glare and reflections from windows and glass frames throw the image off. The room should have dark blinds for all windows; glass surfaces (dry erase boards, framed pictures) should be situated on side walls rather than the background.

AUDIO COMPONENTS

The audio portion of videoconferencing is comprised of two physical components: the microphone and speakers. The microphone picks up the voices of the participants and should be placed an equal distance from all group members to prevent a dominant voice from overwhelming the meeting. Tabletop microphones are the most common and can be easily moved to accommodate the number of participants in each meeting. Some form of surface wire management should be in place to facilitate the installation and removal of the microphone.

To eliminate sound distortion and echo, the conference room should have soft furnishings such as: upholstered seating, carpeting and ceiling tiles. Plastic and mesh chairs reduce acoustical quality and range. Acoustical panels are also suggested for rooms in constant use. The location of the room is also important. The ideal room is not located near a main thoroughfare where people will often stop and chat, creating unnecessary background noise. Moreover, all air ducts should be well insulated to avoid "white noise."

TECHNOLOGY SUPPORT FURNITURE

The table in use should adapt to the requirements of each conference by including tabletop access to power and data. These "ports" allow conference participants to position a microphone, telephone or laptop on the table without stringing wires from the table to the wall. This helps keep the focus on the meeting, allows information to be shared more readily, and protects wires from both feet and chair casters. Also, with plug and play ability, the room can be reconfigured to fit the requirements of each meeting and its participants.

The tabletop interface should provide power and data outlets beneath a removable, protective cover; this will prevent any spilled liquids or cleanser from entering the wiring cavity. The cover should provide enough room for the wires to enter the cavity below without force or threading. The interface itself should be placed at an angle to allow an ease of use and prevent data wires from crimping and denigrating their capacity to deliver information.

The faceplates that cover the interface should be universal and reconfigurable to adapt to frequent technology and network upgrades. The interface should be accessible from below so that the back panel and electrical module itself can be switched out as easily as the faceplates. Access to the bases through removable panels should allow for the easy management of wiring to the interface itself or the module into which it is wired. This not only keeps the wires hidden from view, but also protects wiring from exterior elements. Bases can provide an opening to the floor where wires can be routed to the underside of the table. A table leg with a channeling insert can make the same connection.

Any storage unit housing monitors, cameras, speakers and computers must have a wire management system in place. This should include oversized grommets leading from one level to another and ventilation to the back to promote air circulation and release the heat generated by electronics. The grommets should be easily accessible so that retrofits, upgrades and maintenance can take place on a regular basis. Access to the wall behind the housing is also advisable so that faceplates in the wall can be reached without moving the entire unit.

OBJECTIVE

We have designed this section to help you determine the appropriate power and communications options for your specific application. This section is divided into two parts with the following objectives:

1. Provide detailed information on ConnexusTM, VIRTU's tabletop power and data module: what it is, its abilities and its applications.
2. Provide a description and specifications of VIRTU's wire management capabilities.

CONNEXUS™

Using technology and furniture together can be a challenge, and at worst can ruin a meeting or presentation. VIRTU is totally designed around the interface with office technology and equipment. The ConnexusTM power module in table tops provides an unlimited range of connectivity. Going way beyond electrical, ConnexusTM offers connections for voice, data, multimedia presentations, network and internet connections, and much more. ConnexusTM can be specified in any number of locations in a table, and features a substantial cavity for easy access and wire storage.

But the greatest innovation of patent-pending ConnexusTM is that it utilizes industry-standard receptacle outlets for this multitude of connection options. This provides huge advantages over the more limited interface found in other products. VIRTU offers 11 standard configurations for ConnexusTM, which will address almost any user need. And ConnexusTM can also be ordered as a Blank module, and configured by electricians on-site with off-the-shelf receptacles and wiring to a user's specific needs. This feature makes VIRTU exceptionally suited to customers where local codes require on-site configuring and installation of all electrical components.

There's more. ConnexusTM can be reconfigured on-site, with the same components used by electricians everywhere, and can be purchased wherever electrical components are sold. Likewise, Connexus™ faceplates are standard Decora style, which are also readily available. VIRTU is designed to allow this reconfiguration of wiring without having to take tables apart and re-install. VIRTU is the conferencing product that best addresses the inevitability of changing office technology, and the need for interfaces to change and evolve with it. This unique design philosophy means that VIRTU will never be outmoded or outdated by changing user needs.

CONNEXUS™

Connexus™ is Krug's proprietary tabletop and data module. When opened, it presents power and data outlets on a convenient angle to the user and provides storage for wiring.

The faceplate of Connexus™ can be either Glass or Aluminum, and sits flush with the tabletop. It is designed to allow wiring to pass through the surface cover in both the open and closed positions. The faceplate opens to a 100˚ angle from the table top.

Connexus™ utilizes standard receptacle outlets, which can be field converted and reconfigured at any time. Connexus™ comes with receptacles pre-wired, with a wide selection of power, data and presentation system outlets, or alternatively can be purchased as Blank modules that can be hard-wired on site by the user and reconfigured easily when this is desired. To facilitate this process, the Enclosure Box of each Connexus™ module is easily removable. For more information regarding hard-wiring on site, see page 242.

* All duplex outlets are contained within a metal box that is attached to the Partition Plate. If additional outlets need to be added in the future, these boxes need to be ordered from Krug to expand the enclosure. Part number and pricing can be found on page 244. This modification should be done by a qualified electrician.

The labeled drawing shown below illustrates the way a Connexus™ module is shipped to the user. The Partition Plate is mounted on-site to the under side of the top and the Enclosure Box over top to conceal the module.

Standard Connexus™ components

Standard Connexus™ Module

- Connexus™ Faceplate
- Decora Faceplate
- Electrical/Data Outlets
- Partition Plate
- Enclosure Box
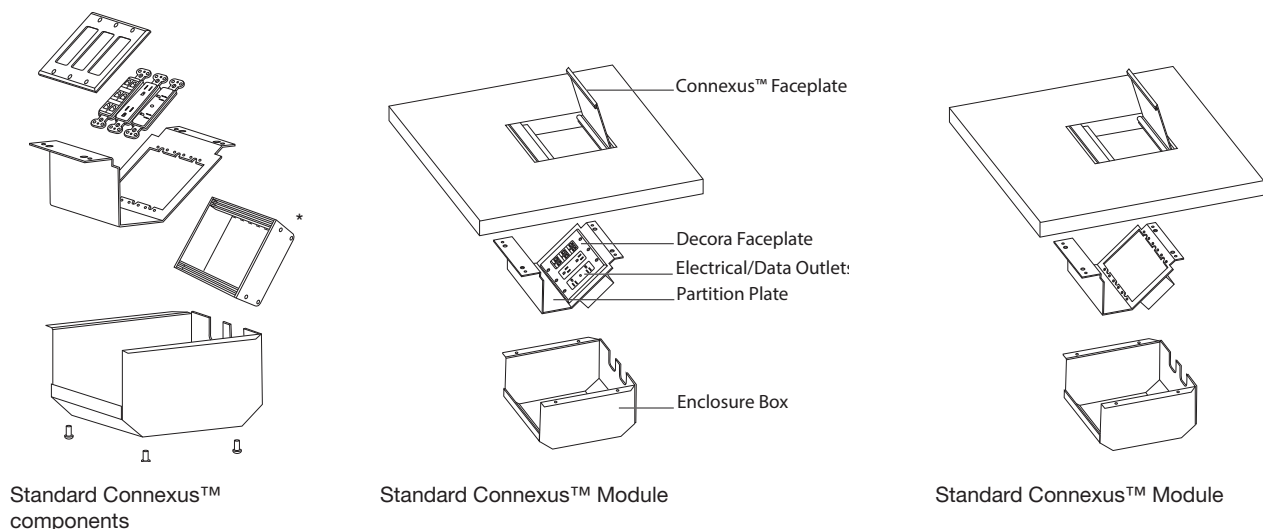
Standard Connexus™ Module
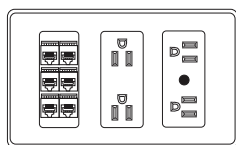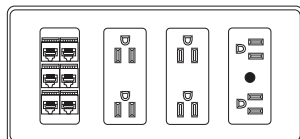
Standard

Large

Connexus™ modules may be specified in **Standard** or **Large** sizes. Standard modules are available in 6 configurations. Large modules are available in 5 configurations.
As an alternative, **Blank** Connexus™ modules may be purchased for future use by the customer.
See page 252-263 for a complete list of module configurations and pricing.

CONNEXUS™ PORT OPTIONS :

RJ11 port	- Connection for Telephone/Modem
RJ45 port	- Category 6 Connection for Network Connector
AC Power	- Power Input
RCA ports	- Female RCA type pass-through (left – black, right – red) cable connectors from stereo source to audio system
BNC port	- High quality pass-through connector from broadcast video or computer video to display monitor
Stereo Mini	- 3.5mm Mini pass-through connector from computer sound card to amplified sound system
Video pass-through port	- Female RCA type pass-through cable connector for video signal from VCR or video camera source to video display or VCR
15 PIN HD	- VGA type 15 pin pass-through connector from computer video to video display monitor
DB-9 (Serial)	- Pass-through data connector from computer to switcher control for lights, blinds, projector screens, etc.

See complete information starting on page 241 for all options.

Please note: RJ11, RJ45 and Stereo Mini are not shipped pre-wired. A telephone IT or AV specialist should perform these connections.

ConnexusTM modules in **Standard** configurations are 6 1/8" x 7 3/8".
ConnexusTM modules in **Large** configurations are 8 1/4" x 7 3/8".
Depth on Standard and Large modules is 4.5".

As an alternative to ConnexusTM, a 3" round grommet, in a Satin Aluminum finish may be specified at a list price of $110 per grommet.
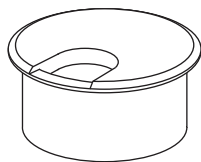
CONNEXUS™ PLANNING

Connexus™ modules are wired independently of each other to maximize the amount of electrical devices serviced. All Connexus™ modules may sustain individual loads of 15 amps, or 12 amps of continuous load. Each Connexus™ module will require a single isolated circuit to maximize its service capabilities. Connexus™ modules are not daisy-chained together, thereby preserving the system's optimum performance. As an example, if four Connexus™ modules were specified, it will be necessary to provide two duplex outlets with a total of four circuits. Each Connexus™ module can then be plugged into each supplied outlet.

Connexus™ components are UL and CSA US approved and manufactured in accordance to the National Electrical Code.

Hardwiring Connexus™ modules on-site should be performed by a licensed electrician.

It is important to note that each Connexus™ module is rated for 15 amps and each should be connected to a single isolated circuit. Although each Connexus™ module is rated for 15 amps, please note that the National Electric Code restricts the amount of any known continuous load to 12 amps.

For maximum power utilization, it is recommended that each Connexus™ module be plugged directly into a single isolated circuit. For detailed information on installing Connexus™ modules, please refer to the Installation Instructions on page 234.

Below we have included a list of typical office equipment and their appropriate amp ratings to assist in planning your electrical requirements.

Typical Amp requirements of office equipment, when drawing full power.

GENERAL EQUIPMENT	AMP RATING		ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT	AMP RATING
AC adapter	.05		Desktop printer	1.2 – 5
Adding machine	.05		Laptop	1.5 – 3.5
Answering machine	.08		Modems	.15
Calculator	.25		VDTs and PCs	.08 – 4.8
Clock	.03		Video projector	.67 – 3.47
Coffee pot	10			
Fan	1.0			
Microwave	8 – 12			
Pencil sharpener	.25			
Polycom Conference Phone	.23			
Radio	.05			
Slide projector	2 – 6			
Space heater, 1000 watts	8.6			
Space heater, 1500 watts	13			
Transcriber	.15			

ELECTRICAL CORD LENGTHS

Connexus™ modules come with pre-determined electrical cord lengths that are suited to the size and configuration of each table (6', 16', 25'). Each will plug into a standard floor monument power source. However, in situations where a table length exceeds our maximum cord length, a second power entry is necessary to avoid daisy-chaining of electrical power. To determine when a second power entry is required follow these steps:

1. Select your Connexus™ locations.

2. Select your Floor Monument Location(s) if they do not already exist in the room.

3. If the number of Connexus™ modules exceed three consecutive positions left or right of the power entry, then an additional power entry will be required. Refer to the Connexus™ diagrams on page 240 that illustrate the base and tabletop combination of your selection.

Note: Connexus™ modules in pairs count as one position.
* Open Visio tables require 2 power sources, one per wing, or a single power source located at the apex of the two tables.

Example 1
If the designated **Floor Monument location** for the table scenario shown below is **1L**, the user would be able to power-up any or all of the following **Connexus™ locations: AL, BL**, and **CL**.

Example 2
If the designated **Floor Monument location** for the table scenario shown below is **2R**, the user would be able to power-up any or all of the following **Connexus™ locations: CL, CR, BR** and **AR**.

Monument Location Scenario

Connexus™ Location Scenario

1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R

ACW3	BCW3	CCW3	DCE3	ECE3	FCE3

HARDWIRING ON SITE
For hardwiring on-site by electricians, please use the following schematic:
1 Power Supply Cord
2 Strain Relief
3 Fork Terminals
4 Duplex Receptacles
5 Outlets with Circuit Breaker Assembly
6 Handy Box

TWO GANG BOX

WHITE DECORA DUPLEX

WIRING DIAGRAM
"12// AWG
BLACK WIRE - BRASS SCREW\
WHITE WIRE - SILVER SCREW
GREEN WIRE - GREEN SCREW

REMOVE 4 PLASTER EARS

CIRCUIT BREAKER/OUTLETS ASSEMBLY
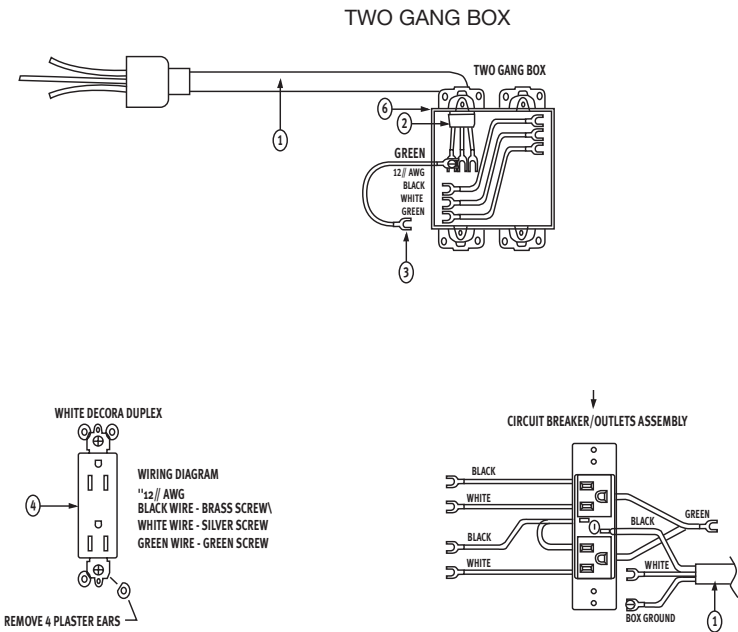
For a more detailed look at hardwiring on-site, please see page 321.
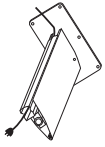
WIRE MANAGEMENT

Wires are channeled behind the Forza Leg and Forza Panel bases, and concealed by design by a black PVC insert that runs the entire length of the base. The insert is 27" long and the channel opening is approximately 1.5" x 1.25" wide.
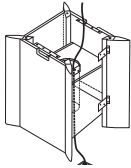
Wires are channeled through the center of Dais, Forza Rectangle, Forza Square, Oblique and Verso bases to floor monuments.
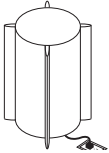
In the situation where the power source is outside of the table base, it will be necessary to pass the power supply cord underneath and into the table base. VIRTU bases are equipped with removable panels which makes access to the interior quick and easy. The Dais base (shown left) is the only exception. Dais bases are equipped with a small removable access panel, but may require a mouse-hole cut in the field.
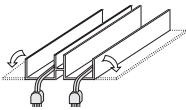
All VIRTU conference tables except open Visio are designed to accommodate wiring channeled underneath the table top and into bases. A flexible PVC wire management channel is provided with all multi-section tables at no charge, and mounted on-site. It features dual channels to allow separation of fibre optic cables. Open Visio tables use the wire management cover . All VIRTU bases have access holes to allow this wiring to pass into or out of the bases. The channel is flexible and allows for wiring to be easily inserted or removed at the sides.
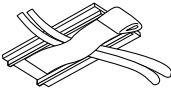
When power is being routed through Forza Leg or Forza Panel bases, velcro wire management straps are attached to the underside of the top to manage wiring from ConnexusTM modules to the floor monument. The velcro straps are supplied at no charge.
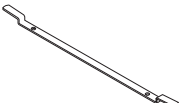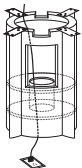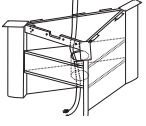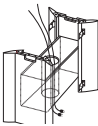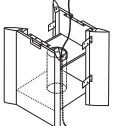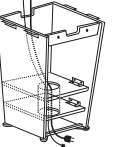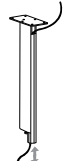
A metal cord spooler is standard on all bases with interior cavities and provided at no charge. The spooler provides for tidy wire management when there is an excessive amount of cord length.

WIRE MANAGEMENT - BASES

All VIRTU table bases feature wire management capabilities for routing wires between floor monuments and Connexus™ modules. Bases with interior cavities have openings in the top and a 5" recessed bottom panel which provides full access for wiring and cord plugs to the floor. Access doors are also provided on these bases to facilitate easy access to the interior. Forza Leg and Forza Panel bases use a black PVC insert to channel wires from the table top to the floor. Please see the chart below for specifications. All bases are 29" in height. Please note that all bases with interior cavities are weighted with 72 lbs. of ballast to ensure table stability.

Base Type	Base Size	Door Opening Dimensions	Interior Access Cavity Dimensions
Dais Base	18" Dia. 24" Dia. 30" Dia.	11.8" x 11.4" 16" x 11.4" 20.3" x 11.4"	17.25 Dia. x 14.5" 23.25 Dia. x 14.5" 29.25 Dia. x 14.5"
	Note: Cylindrical wire cavity for this base is 12" in diameter.		
Verso Base	18" x 19" 23" x 24"	17.75" x 27.9" 22.5" x 27.9"	17.75 x 18 x 12" 22.5 x 22.5 x 12"
	Note: Used only with Verso table top. Note: Cylindrical wire cavity for this base is 6" in diameter.		
Forza Rectangle Base	13" x 30"	24.1" x 27.9"	28.5 x 8.25 x 8.5"
	Note: Cylindrical wire cavity for this base is 6" in diameter.		
Forza Square Base	14" x 14" 20" x 20" 26" x 26"	10.25" x 27.9" 16.25" x 27.9" 22.25" x 27.9"	13 x 11.5 x 13" 19 x 17.5 x 13" 25 x 23.5 x 13"
	Note: Cylindrical wire cavity for this base is 6" in diameter.		
Oblique Base	18" x 18" 24" x 24" 30" x 30"	17.6" x 27.6" 23.5" x 27.6" 29.5" x 27.6"	14.75 x 14.25 x 17.5" 20.75 x 20.25 x 17.5" 26.75 x 26.25 x 17.5"
	Note: Cylindrical wire cavity for this base is 6" in diameter.		
Forza Leg Base	Uses Black PVC Insert to channel wires. Insert is 27" in length. Channel opening is 1.5" x 1.25" wide.		
Forza Panel Base	24" 30" 34" 41" 48" Uses Black PVC Insert to channel wires. Insert is 27" in length. Channel opening is 1.5" x 1.25" wide.		

SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS

The following diagrams are samples of wire channeling for specific VIRTU table top and base configurations. For location codes for Connexus™ Modules refer to page 240.

EXAMPLE #1 - ARCED RECTANGLE TOP WITH DAIS BASES
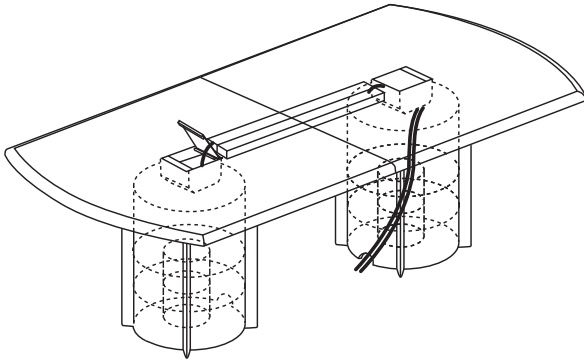
Also applicable for Forza Rectangle, Forza Square, and Oblique Bases.

EXAMPLE #2 - ARCED RECTANGLE TOP WITH FORZA PANEL BASES
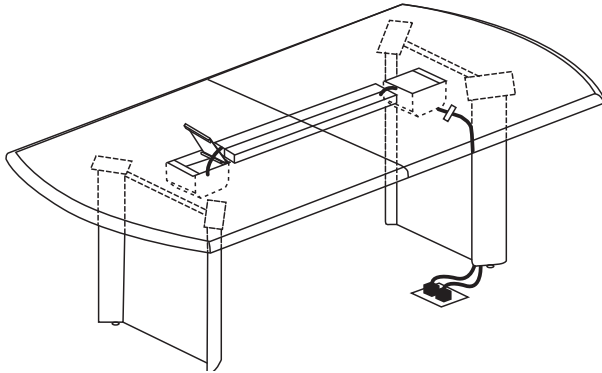
EXAMPLE #3 - ARCED RECTANGLE TOP WITH FORZA LEG BASES
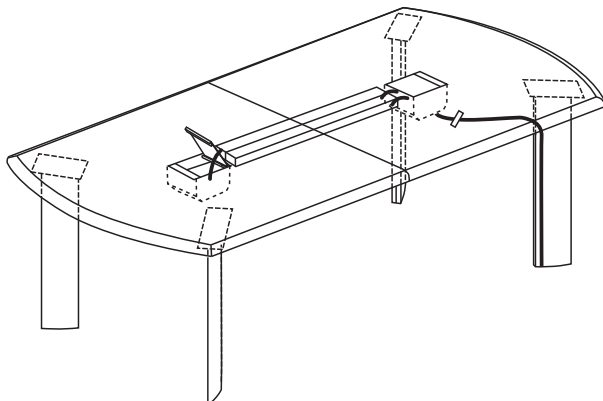
VIRTU | SECTION 1 – COMMUNICATION PLANNING

SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS

The following diagrams are samples of wire channeling for specific VIRTU table top and base configurations. For location codes for Connexus™ Modules refer to page 240.

EXAMPLE # 4 - VERSO TOP WITH VERSO BASE AND FORZA SQUARE BASE
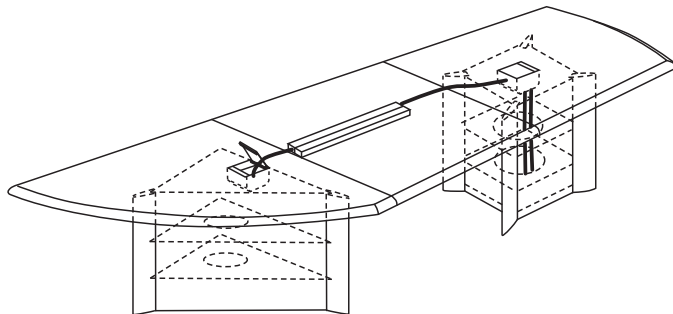
EXAMPLE #5 - OPEN VISIO TOP WITH FORZA LEG BASES
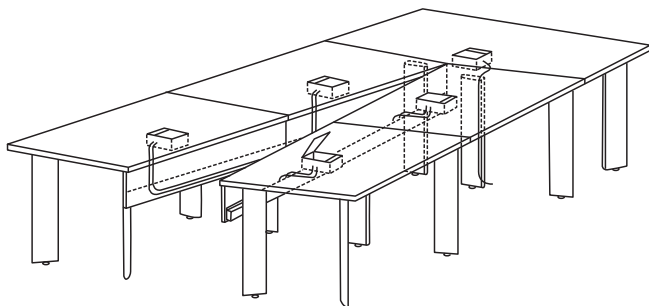
EXAMPLE #6 - VISIO TOP WITH FORZA LEG AND FORZA SQUARE BASES
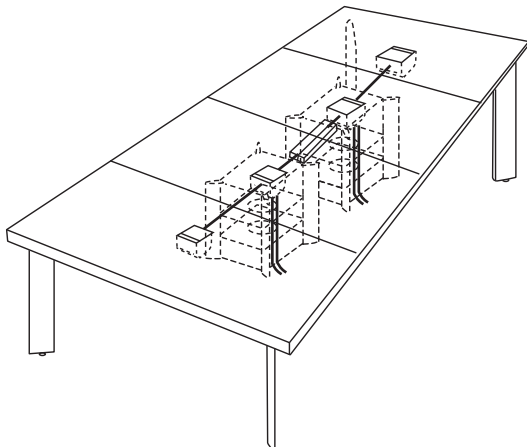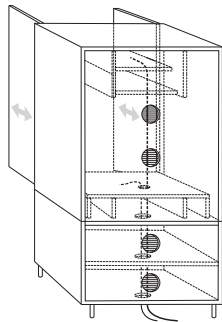
MEDIA CABINET WIRING SAMPLE

VIRTU Media Cabinets feature 2" and 4" diameter vertical and horizontal grommets to accommodate all types of videoconferencing equipment. As well, large 4" diameter air vents are strategically located on the backs of each unit. Dual Media Cabinets can accommodate two television monitors up to 35" wide, Large Media Cabinets accommodate one 35" wide monitor, and Small Media Cabinets can accommodate television monitors up to 27" wide. Cabinets can also accommodate videoconferencing cameras and microphone systems, DVD and VCR players, and projectors. Below is an example of wire management on a VIRTU Media Cabinet.
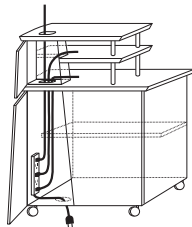
MEDIA CART WIRING SAMPLE

VIRTU Media Carts accommodate laptops or keyboards on the primary surface of the cart, and television monitors up to 27" on the top shelf. DVD and VCR players can be accommodated on all surfaces. Media Carts, depending on the model, come equipped with several vertical and horizontal grommets to provide easy connection between equipment located on the interior and exterior of the cart. Media Carts also feature a standard power bar. Below is an example of wire management on the VIRTU Media Cart.
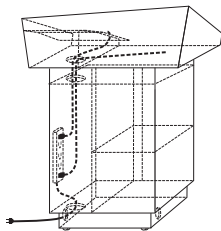
LECTERN WIRING SAMPLE

VIRTU Lecterns offer the presenter various media options. Notebook computers, paper notes, lighting, microphones, pens and pencils, a glass of water… everything for a presenter can be accommodated. The optional Altinex power and data interface system is concealed but easily accessed. The hinged rear door, which is standard on lecterns with front hinged doors, provides access to the interior for a computer CPU to run presentations. An optional power bar is available. Below is an example of wire management on a VIRTU Lectern.

ALTINEX

The Altinex box offers an ideal solution for the power and data requirements of a speaker using the VIRTU Lectern.

Altinex features the following power/data connectors:

A	(1) Stereo Mini	3.5 mm Mini pass-through connector from computer sound card to amplified sound system
B	(1) BNC port	High quality pass-through connector from broadcast video or computer video to video display monitor
C	(1) RJ11 port	Connection for Telephone / Modem
D	(1) RJ45 port	Connection for Network Connector
E	(2) RCA ports	Female RCA type pass-through (Left - Black, Right - Red) cable connectors from stereo audio source to audio system
F	(1) 15 Pin HD port	VGA type 15 pin pass-through connector from computer video to display monitor
G	(1) Simplex Power port	Power Input

For more information or questions regarding the Altinex Box, please contact Krug Customer Service or Altinex Technical Support at 1-800-258-4623.

This option is available on VIRTU lecterns at an upcharge of $888 list.
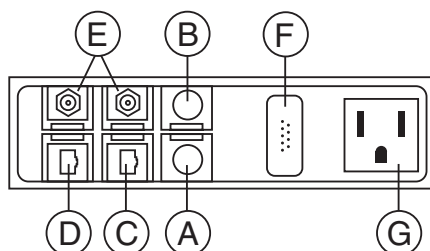
GENERAL PRODUCT OVERVIEW

Species
VIRTU conferencing and casegoods are available in Anigre, Maple, Cherry, and Walnut.

Finishes
Cherry: Appalachian, Imperial, Medium, Natural, Standard, American
Maple: Clear, Honey, Wheat
Anigre: Clear, Medium
Walnut: Mahogany, Regular, Dark, Clear

Table Top Styles

| Round | Square | Arced Square | Delta | Rectangle | Arced Rectangle | Racetrack | Boat |

| Oval | Verso | Visio | Open Visio |
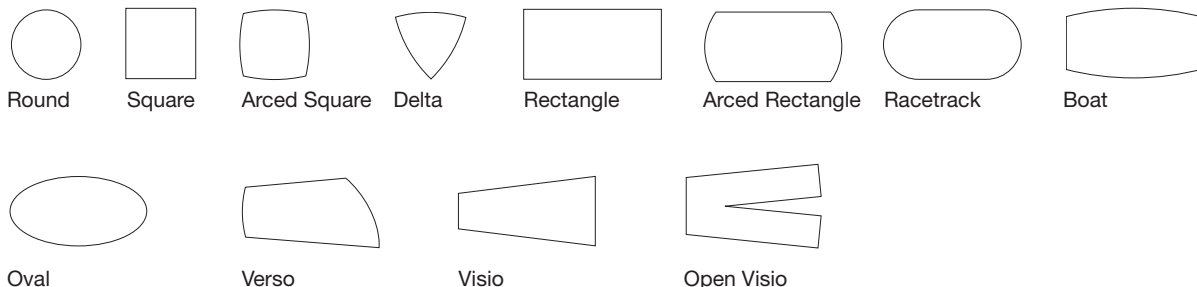
Verso, Visio and Open Visio tops feature unique shapes that are ideal for presentations and videoconferencing. Presenters are easily seen and heard by those seated, and television monitors are unobstructed to the audience as well. The typical camera location, centered over the monitor at the front of the room, can easily scan all of the participants seated down the length of the table.

Seating Capabilities
Estimated seating capacity for each table top size can be found in the Conference Top section from pages 207-240. To establish seating capacities, an outside chair dimension of 24" has been used, plus an allowance of 5" between chairs, for a total of 29". This is an approximation and based on seating with 5 prong bases. When using chairs with different specifications be sure to adjust the approximate seating capacity accordingly. Since not all manufacturers use this same seating formula, when a seating capacity is in question, please contact Krug Customer Service to review the specific seating that is being used with Krug Conference product.

Edge Profiles – Conference Tops
VIRTU conference product offers 12 table tops in Anigre, Maple, Cherry and Walnut, with 4 distinct edge profiles, with a top thickness of 1 1/2". Please specify an edge profile for all VIRTU conference tops. Please note that the edge width (measurement from end of table veneer to the end of table edge) on Vita, Vero and Lineo is 1 3/8". Fino edge width is 3/8".

| Vita | Vero | Lineo | Fino |
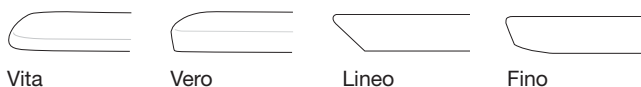
Edge Profiles – Casegoods
VIRTU casegood worksurfaces feature the Fino profile at 1 1/8" thickness.

Base Styles

| Forza leg | Forza Panel | Forza Square | Forza Rectangle | Dais | Oblique | Verso |
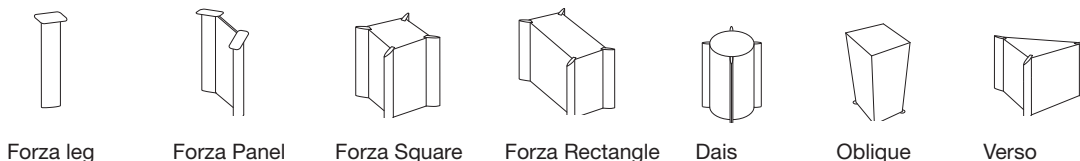
Seven base styles allow for numerous conference table configurations. The five enclosed bases allow for total concealment of wiring when floor monuments are located underneath. These bases also provide plenty of leg room around the perimeter of conference tables. Enclosed bases include 72 lbs. of ballast inside of the bases to provide enhanced table stability. Forza Panel and Forza Leg bases give users an abundance of space underneath the middle of the table, as these bases are positioned near to the table ends. Wood elements on bases will be finished in the same finish as the top if no finish is specified. Metal elements are available in Satin Aluminum finish. All bases are shipped separately and require assembly to the selected top.
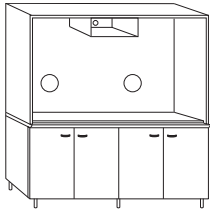
Media Cabinets

- Media Cabinets are available in three sizes.
- Dual Media Cabinets accommodate two televisions up to 35" in width.
- Large cabinets accommodate televisions up to 35" in width. Small cabinets up to 27" in width.
- Cabinets may be specified with wood veneer doors or with frosted glass in aluminum frames.
- Large cabinets feature synchronized upper doors, pocket doors or hinged doors that open 170 degrees.
- Optional wood or glass doors.
- All horizontal levels of the cabinet interior are accessible through grommets in the rear of each shelf - additional holes are located in the case back for wall entry of power and cables.
- Locks are optional on wood doors only.
- Unique leveling glides adjust to uneven floors without exposing the glide.
- Optional Rollout Equipment Rack and Cable Carrier in the lower portion of the cabinet is available with the Large model at $2313 list.
- Dual Media Cabinets and Small Media Cabinets are available with heavy duty locking casters at a price of $144 list per unit.
- Upper shelf accommodates videoconferencing camera.
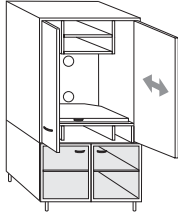
Display Cabinets

- Available as single or double widths.
- Some units come equipped with wardrobes located behind the front display cabinets.
- Wardrobes on 21" wide Display Cabinets are equipped with 3 coat hooks.
- Wardrobes on 42" wide Display Cabinets are equipped with a hanger bar.
- All wardrobes have a rubber floor mat.
- Available with open glass or wood veneer shelf options.
- Available with wood veneer doors or glass doors.
- Interior wood shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Glass shelved units feature a halogen light at a price of $402.
- Glass shelves are 7.8" deep. Wood shelves are 11.8" deep.
- Open shelves are glass.
- Closed shelves are wood veneer.
- Locks are optional on wood doors only.
- Unique leveling glides adjust to uneven floors without exposing the glide.
- Single and double wardrobe units are available.
- Glass shelves are shipped wrapped in foam and secured to the front of the case.
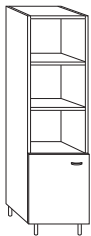
Storage Cabinets

- Available in single and double widths.
- Locks are optional on wood doors only.
- Available with wood veneer doors or glass doors.
- Shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Unique leveling glides adjust to uneven floors without exposing the glide.

Server Carts

- A unique raised glass platform and rear overhang provide a guest "serving" area.
- The cart is mounted on heavy-duty locking casters.
- The top surface overhang and underside finger groove facilitate movement of the cart.
- The cart features a stainless steel refuse container and black felt cutlery insert.
- Glass shelves are shipped wrapped in foam and placed securely in the case.
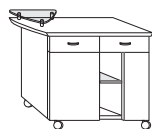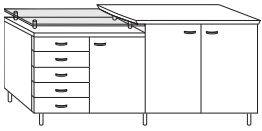
Credenzas and Buffets

• 3 styles of cabinet tops are available: wood top, glass top and glass and wood combination.

• Doors are available in glass and wood veneer.

• Storage sections feature one wooden shelf which is height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".

• Unique leveling glides adjust without exposing the glide.

• Buffets with wood drawers feature a black felt cutlery insert.

• Buffet may be specified with optional Mini Refrigerator on 24" deep Buffets at a price of $1914 list.

• Mini refrigerator features volume of 1.1 cu. ft., 2 inner door racks, automatic defrost, and lock.

• Credenzas and Buffets with partial glass tops are shipped with glass installed.

• Credenzas and Buffets with full glass tops are shipped unattached with glass wrapped in foam.
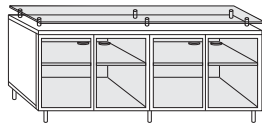
Mobile Media Carts

• The primary cart surface can accommodate a keyboard or laptop, which in turn can be connected to a TV or monitor on upper surface.

• The top surface overhang and underside finger groove facilitate movement of the cart.

• A built-in power bar and cable slot in the upper column provide ready access to power.

• The unit is oriented to provide the correct position for the presenter.

• The cart may be specified with one or two equipment shelves on the top of the unit.

• Media Carts will generally accommodate monitors up to 27" in size.
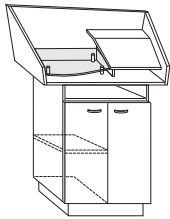
Lecterns

• Glass shelf version has a wood upper flat shelf which provides a place for pens, pencils or a glass of water, and optional reference light at a price of $321 list. It will also accommodate a user-specified microphone.

• Angled wood shelf has a bottom lip to hold papers in place. The shelf lifts to reveal an optional power and data interface point – an Altinex box at a price of $924 list. For specifications of the Altinex box refer to page 199.

• Glass shelf provides more surface area for equipment such as a laptop. A presenter's open laptop is not visible to the seated audience.

• Wires from the interface point, (or user supplied cables) are routed down through grommeted holes to the back of the unit - to facilitate routing and access to these cables, a hinged back access door opens to reveal a cableway and optional power bar at a price of $144 list.

• Full width shelf version is available.

• Lecterns are available with front hinged doors or open shelves.

• Mobile versions are available.

• Glass shelf is shipped installed.
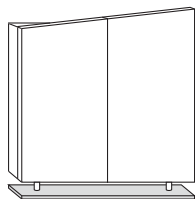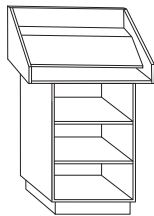
Visual Boards

• Includes white board for use with four dry erase markers.

• Includes upholstered tackboard or optional cork surface on inside face of doors (except glass door version).

• Flip chart and four dry erase markers (except glass door version).

• Optional pull-down projector screen is available at a price of $201 list.

• Inclined top model features lower glass shelf.
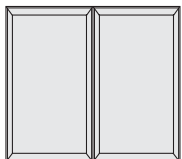
Metal Finish Options
Metal components of VIRTU are available in a Satin Aluminum finish. This encompasses all metal hardware with the exception of glass door frames, and Connexus™ Faceplate components which are only available in Satin Aluminum finish. Please specify Metal Finish Option on purchase order.

Pulls
Pulls are located on all drawer fronts and all wood or glass storage and display doors. Pulls are shipped installed on the interior of doors to prevent any damage.

Solids
All Conference top edges, except Fino, have 1 3/8" wide laminated solid Maple or Cherry headers. Fino edges are 5/16" wide. Edges on casegoods are 5/16" wide as well. Where Anigre is the veneer species chosen, edges are of solid Maple. All solids used are Maple or Cherry, kiln dried by Krug to a 6% moisture content, using U.S.D.A. Bulletin # FP-1136.

Veneer
Veneers are #1 grade flat sliced Anigre, Maple, Cherry or Walnut and of uniform color and grain pattern.

Finish
All finished surfaces are well sanded before applying finishing materials. The procedure begins by applying a base color via an NGR stain. A wash coat follows to further enhance the color. Next is the glazing process, which provides the 3rd color step and fills the pores of the wood. A sealer coat is then applied, twice to the horizontal worksurfaces to enhance the finish. The product is then scuff sanded to prepare for the top coat. The top coat is a catalyzed varnish that when dry has a sheen value of 32°. Krug's catalyzed varnish has been tested to be one of the industry's most durable and long lasting. Custom finishes are available at an upcharge of 10% list per unit.

Gables
Gables are 3/4" thick – 45 lbs per cubic foot density particleboard core, 3 ply. Edges are banded with veneer.

Glass surfaces
All vertical and horizontal glass surfaces are tempered and frosted. For proper cleaning of all glass surfaces, Windex™ brand cleaning solution is recommended. Horizontal tempered and frosted glass surfaces are 10 mm thick.

Halogen Lighting
Halogen lighting is optional in both Small and Large Display Cabinets with glass shelving. The standard is one light per unit at a price of $402 list.

Locks
Locks are optional on a selection of cabinets and must be specified at time of order. Locks are only available on wood doors at $110 list per lock mechanism.

Leveling Leg
Standard on all cabinets is a unique leveling leg – a metal casing moves up to allow for access to a glide, then neatly drops into place around the glide, concealing it from view. The glide can be adjusted 5/8".

Glides
Adjustable glides are installed on conference table bases at factory and allow for 5/8" of adjustment.

Casters
Locking casters are standard on the Server and Media Carts. Casters may be specified as an option on Dual Media Cabinets and on Small Media Cabinets at a price of $144 list per unit.

Laminates
Laminate worksurfaces are available at an upcharge of 10%. Specialty laminates may be priced higher.

Hinges
All hinges on VIRTU cases are European style chrome with 3-way adjustment and quick release. Openings on all doors are 95 degrees, with the exception of upper doors on Media Cabinets and Visual Boards, which feature an opening of 165 degrees (upper pocket doors on Media Cabinets open to 95 degrees). Synch doors are mounted on ball bearing slides and open to a 38" expanse. Bi-fold doors on Dual Media Cabinets are mounted on interior control arms which allow the doors to open in a 165 degree controlled arc. The small access door on the back of the Mobile Media Cart features a touch latch with a free swing hinge.

Testing Information
All product has been tested in accordance with ANSI/BIFMA X5.5-2014 or X5.9-2012.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE ROOM SAMPLE LAYOUTS

OPEN VISIO

This table is available with seating capacities ranging from 9 to 15. The example shows the table in relation to the Dual Media Cabinet and Display Cabinets (with wardrobes). This Media Cabinet accommodates two 35" monitors side by side and other audio/visual equipment for videoconferencing or other presentation requirements. The table bases are Forza Leg bases. Connexus™ modules are indicated in standard locations.
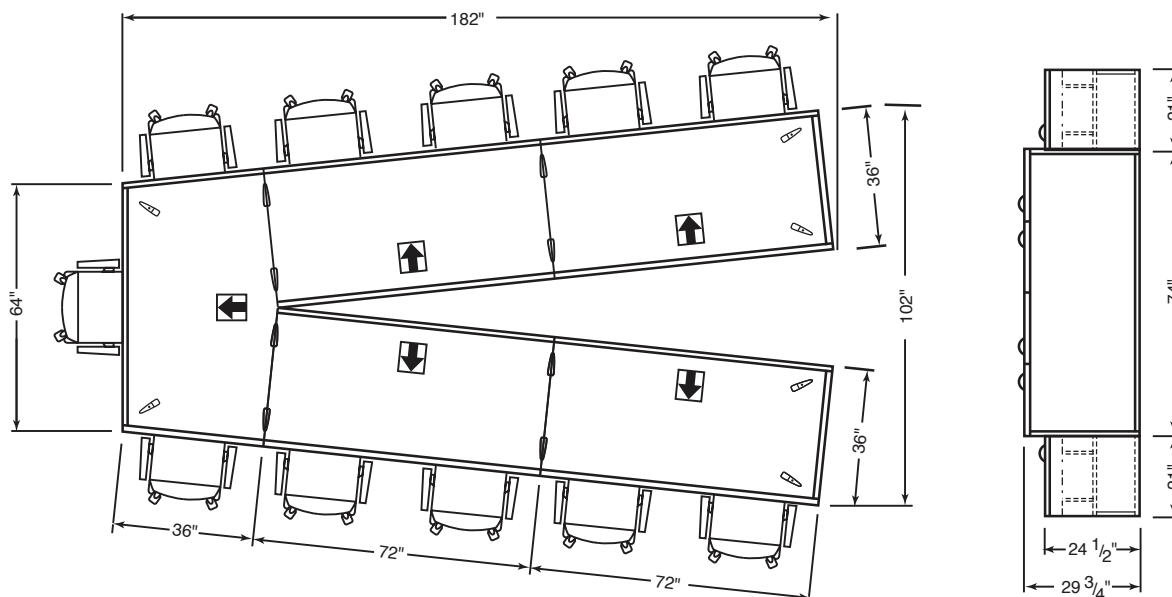
	Model Number	Cherry/Maple/Walnut	Anigre
1 Open Visio Top	6260-182-102-64		
14 Forza Leg Bases	6238-29	16179	17549
5 Connexus™ - Aluminum	62CON	4535	4535
1 Dual Media Cabinet	62MC-75307614	8913	9617
1 Display Cabinet	62DC-21247672L	2977	3425
1 Display Cabinet	62DC-21247672R	2977	3425
TOTAL		$ 35,581	$ 38,551
(totals do not include seating)			

VERSO

This table is available with seating capacities ranging from 9 to 14. The example shows the table in relation to a Large Media Cabinet and Double Display Cabinets (with wardrobes) and Lectern. This Media Cabinet accommodates a 35" monitor and other audio/visual equipment for videoconferencing or other presentation requirements. The table bases are Forza Square and Verso bases. Connexus™ modules are indicated in standard locations.
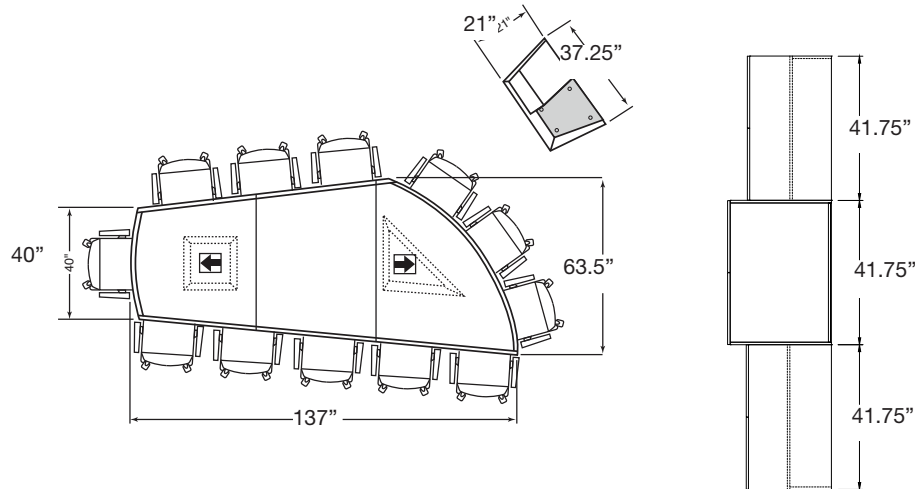
Model Number		Cherry/Maple/Walnut	Anigre
1 Verso Top	6258-137-63-40		
1 Forza Square Base	6234-14-14-29		
1 Verso Base	6231-18-19-29	10763	12298
2 Connexus™ - Aluminum	62CON	1814	1814
1 Large Media Cabinet	62MC-42308514A	5015	5766
1 Double Display Cabinet	62DC-42247671L	4191	4819
1 Double Display Cabinet	62DC-42247671R	4191	5437
1 Lectern	62LN-37225011	4729	5437
TOTAL		30,703	35,571
(totals do not include seating)			

ARCED RECTANGLE

This table is available with seating capacities ranging from 6 to 20. The example shows the table in relation to the Dual Media Cabinet. This Media Cabinet accommodates two 32" monitors side be side and other audio/visual equipment for videoconferencing or other presentation requirements. The table bases are Dais bases. Connexus™ modules are indicated in standard locations.

	Model Number	Cherry/Maple/Walnut	Anigre
1 Arced Rectangle Top	6256-192-54		
3 Dais Bases	6230-24D-29	10971	12622
4 Connexus™ - Aluminum	62CON	3628	3628
1 Dual Media Cabinet (bi-fold doors)	62MC-75307614	8913	9617
TOTAL		$ 23,512	$ 25,867
(totals do not include seating)			

VIRTU | CONFERENCE ROOM SAMPLE LAYOUTS

VISIO

This table is available with seating capacities ranging from 11 to 21. The example shows the table in relation to a Small Media Cabinet and Storage Cabinets. This Media Cabinet accommodates a 27" monitor and other audio/visual equipment for videoconferencing or other presentation requirements. The table bases are Forza Leg and Forza Square bases. Connexus™ modules are indicated in standard locations.
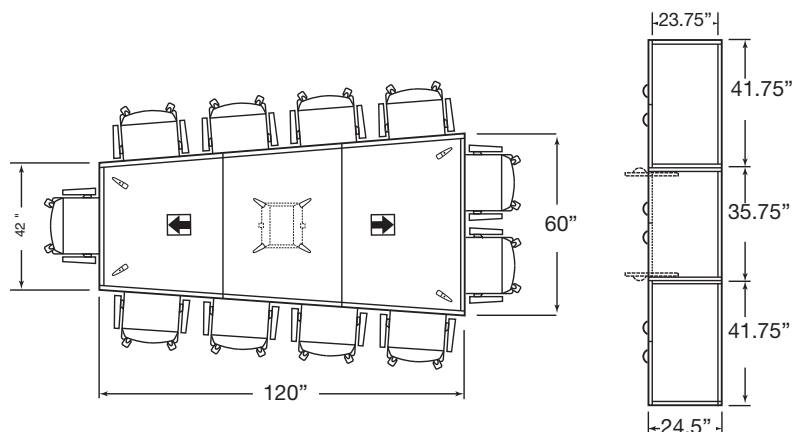
	Model Number	Cherry/Maple/Walnut	Anigre
1 Visio Top	6257-120-60-42		
4 Forza Leg Bases	6238-29	7888	8968
1 Forza Square Base	6234-14-14-29		
2 Connexus™ - Aluminum	62CON	1814	1814
1 Small Media Cabinet (pocket doors)	62MC-36247602	4990	5737
2 Storage Cabinets	62ST-42247614	8968	10830
TOTAL		$ 23,660	$ 27,349

(totals do not include seating)

OVAL

This table is available with seating capacities ranging from 8 to 12. The example demonstrated here shows the table in relation to a Small Media Cabinet and Display Cabinets (with wardrobes). This Media Cabinet accommodates a 27" monitor and other audio/visual equipment for videoconferencing or other presentation requirements. The table bases are Forza Panel and Forza Rectangle. Connexus™ modules are indicated in standard locations.
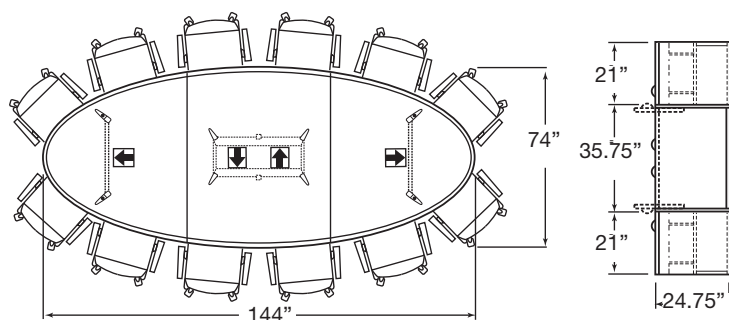
	Model Number	Cherry/Maple/Walnut	Anigre
1 Oval Top	6259-144-60		
2 Forza Panel Bases	6232-30-29		
1 Forza Rectangle Base	6233-13-30-29	9385	10795
4 Connexus™ - Aluminum	62CON	3628	3628
1 Display Cabinet (glass shelves)	62DC-21247671L	3014	3469
1 Display Cabinet (glass shelves)	62DC-21247671R	3014	3469
1 Small Media Cabinet (pocket doors)	62MC-36247602	4990	5737
TOTAL		$ 24,031	$ 27,098

(totals do not include seating)

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference	72-36	6	1	100	10.7
Table Top – Rectangle	84-42	6	1	140	15
6251	96-42	8	2	180	16.8
	96-48	8	2	200	18.8
	120-48	10	3	240	24.2
	120-54	10	3	265	26.5
	144-54	12	3	310	28.2
	168-54	12	4	355	36.8
	192-54	14	4	400	41.2
	216-60	16	5	490	53.2
	240-60	18	5	560	58
	264-60	20	6	630	64.8
	288-60	22	6	700	69.6

Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9
Forza Square 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
Forza Panel Base 6232	24-29	24	n/a	28	54	5.5
	30-29	30	n/a	28	56	6.4
Forza Rectangle Base 6233	13-30-29	13	30	28	126	10.8

DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.

Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.

"Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $58 list per square foot.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.
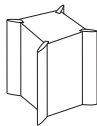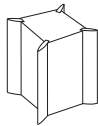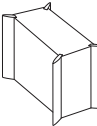
Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

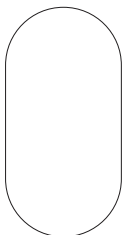| Rectangle Table Top 6251	GROUP 1				GROUP 2					
	FORZA LEG 6238	FORZA SQUARE 6234	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	FORZA PANEL 6232	FORZA PANEL 6232	FORZA SQUARE 6234	FORZA RECT. 6233	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6238-29	6234-14-14-29	MAPLE/CHERRY/WALNUT	ANIGRE	6232-24-29	6232-30-29	6234-14-14-29	6233-13-30-29	MAPLE/CHERRY/WALNUT	ANIGRE
	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY		
6251-72 - 36	4		3316	3707	2				3836	4410
6251-84 - 42	4		4064	4565	2				4581	5268
6251-96 - 42	4		4381	4929	2				4899	5632
6251-96 - 48	4		4699	5298	2				5218	5999
6251-120 - 48	4	+ 1	6396	7253	2		+ 1		6916	8013
6251-120 - 54	4	+ 1	6812	7731		2	+ 1		7379	8489
6251-144 - 54	4	+ 1	7574	8608		2		+ 1	8419	9684
6251-168 - 54	4	+ 2	9653	10998		2		+ 1	9629	11073
6251-192 - 54	4	+ 2	10310	11754		2		+ 2	11435	13151
6251-216 - 60	4	+ 3	12312	14061		2		+ 2	12569	14454
6251-240 - 60	4	+ 3	13312	15212		2		+ 2	13569	15606
6251-264 - 60	4	+ 4	15179	17362		2		+ 2	14565	16751
6251-288 - 60	4	+ 4	16186	18518		2		+ 3	16723	19229

ORDERING PROCEDURE
Please specify the following:
1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish (refer to page 188).
7. Select an Edge Profile. (refer to page 188).

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
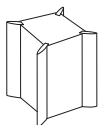
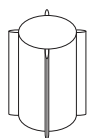| Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference	84-42	6	1	140	15
Table Top – Rectangle	96-42	8	2	180	16.8
6251	96-48	8	2	200	18.8
	120-48	10	3	240	24.2
	120-54	10	3	265	26.5
	144-54	12	3	310	28.2
	168-54	12	4	355	36.8
	192-54	14	4	400	41.2
	216-60	16	5	490	53.2
	240-60	18	5	560	58
	264-60	20	6	630	64.8
	288-60	22	6	700	69.6

Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Square Base	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
6234	20-20-29	20	20	28	199	10.9
	26-26-29	26	26	28	225	17.6
Dais Base	18D-29	18 dia.	n/a	28	149	6.5
6230	24D-29	24 dia.	n/a	28	171	10.9
	30D-29	30 dia.	n/a	28	196	17.6
Oblique Base	18-18-29	18	18	28	149	6.5
6237	24-24-29	24	24	28	171	10.9
	30-30-29	30	30	28	196	17.6

DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES
Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
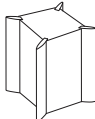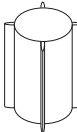"Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $58 list per square foot.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

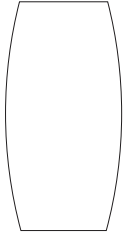|	GROUP 3					GROUP 4					GROUP 5				
Rectangle Table Top 6251	FORZA SQUARE 6234			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	DAIS 6230			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	OBLIQUE 6237			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6234-14-14-29 QTY	6234-20-20-29 QTY	6234-26-26-29 QTY	MAPLE/CHERRY/WALNUT	ANIGRE	6230-18D-29 QTY	6230-24D-29 QTY	6230-30D29 QTY	MAPLE/CHERRY/WALNUT	ANIGRE	6237-18-18-29 QTY	6237-24-24-29 QTY	6237-30-30-29 QTY	MAPLE/CHERRY/WALNUT	ANIGRE
6251-72 - 36	2			4344	5002				4404	5065					
6251-84 - 42	2			5089	5860	2			5153	5925	2			5034	5786
6251-96 - 42	2			5406	6223	2			5468	6287	2			5350	6151
6251-96 - 48	2			5726	6591	2			5786	6656	2			5672	6519
6251-120-48	2			6555	7544	2			6615	7607	2			6496	7471
6251-120-54		2		7104	8159		2		7089	8154		2		6972	8015
6251-144-54		2		7865	9036		2		7850	9030		2		7733	8890
6251-168-54		3		10009	11500		3		9988	11490		3		8940	11280
6251-192-54		3		10666	12253		3		10645	12245		3		9598	12035
6251-216-60			3	11974	13557			3	11866	13647			3	11689	13445
6251-240-60			4	13972	16065			4	13825	15904			4	13591	15630
6251-264-60			4	14967	17212			4	14822	17050			4	14586	16777
6251-288-60			4	15973	18368			4	15828	18206			4	15594	17933

ORDERING PROCEDURE
Please specify the following:
1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish (refer to page 188).
7. Select an Edge Profile. (refer to page 188).

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

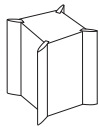| Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference	72-36	6	1	100	10.7
Table Top – Arced	84-42	6	1	140	15
Rectangle	96-42	8	2	180	16.8
6256	96-48	8	2	200	18.8
	120-48	10	3	240	24.2
	120-54	10	3	265	26.5
	144-54	12	3	310	28.2
	168-54	12	4	355	36.8
	192-54	14	4	400	41.2
	216-60	16	5	490	53.2
	240-60	18	5	560	58
	264-60	20	6	630	64.8
	288-60	22	6	700	69.6

Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9
Forza Square 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
Forza Panel Base 6232	24-29	24	n/a	28	54	5.5
	30-29	30	n/a	28	56	6.4
Forza Rectangle Base 6233	13-30-29	13	30	28	126	10.8

DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.

Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
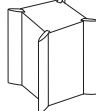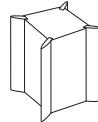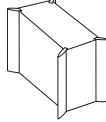
"Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $58 list per square foot.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

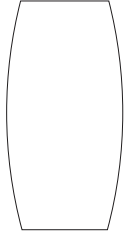| Arced Rectangle Table Top 6256	GROUP 1				GROUP 2					
	FORZA LEG 6238	FORZA SQUARE 6234	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	FORZA PANEL 6232		FORZA SQUARE 6234	FORZA RECT. 6233	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6238-29	6234-14-14-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6232-24-29	6232-30-29	6234-14-14-29	6233-13-30-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY		
6256-72 - 36	4		3426	3834	2				3943	4535
6256-84 - 42	4		4203	4728	2				4721	5428
6256-96 - 42	4		4533	5106	2				5053	5810
6256-96 - 48	4		4867	5489	2				5384	6191
6256-120 - 48	4	+ 1	6598	7483	2		+ 1		7116	8186
6256-120 - 54	4	+ 1	7030	7984		2	+ 1		7597	8741
6256-144 - 54	4	+ 1	7822	8895		2		+ 1	8671	9970
6256-168 - 54	4	+ 2	9952	11345		2		+ 1	9927	11414
6256-192 - 54	4	+ 2	10636	12130		2		+ 2	11762	13529
6256-216 - 60	4	+ 3	12686	14492		2		+ 2	12943	14886
6256-240 - 60	4	+ 3	13728	15692		2		+ 2	13985	16085
6256-264 - 60	4	+ 4	15637	17888		2		+ 2	15023	17275
6256-288 - 60	4	+ 4	16684	19094		2		+ 3	17221	19805

ORDERING PROCEDURE
Please specify the following:
1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish (refer to page 188).
7. Select an Edge Profile. (refer to page 188).

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
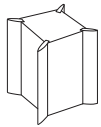
Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference	84-42	6	1	140	15
Table Top – Arced	96-42	8	2	180	16.8
Rectangle	96-48	8	2	200	18.8
6256	120-48	10	3	240	24.2
	120-54	10	3	265	26.5
	144-54	12	3	310	28.2
	168-54	12	4	355	36.8
	192-54	14	4	400	41.2
	216-60	16	5	490	53.2
	240-60	18	5	560	58
	264-60	20	6	630	64.8
	288-60	22	6	700	69.6

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Square Base	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
6234	20-20-29	20	20	28	199	10.9
	26-26-29	26	26	28	225	17.6

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Dais Base	18D-29	18 dia.	n/a	28	149	6.5
6230	24D-29	24 dia.	n/a	28	171	10.9
	30D-29	30 dia.	n/a	28	196	17.6

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Oblique Base	18-18-29	18	18	28	149	6.5
6237	24-24-29	24	24	28	171	10.9
	30-30-29	30	30	28	196	17.6

DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.

Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
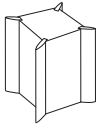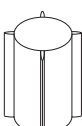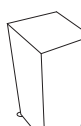
"Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $58 list per square foot.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

	GROUP 3					GROUP 4					GROUP 5				
Arced Rectangle Table Top 6256	FORZA SQUARE 6234			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	DAIS 6230			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	OBLIQUE 6237			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6234-14-14-29 QTY	6234-20-20-29 QTY	6234-26-26-29 QTY	MAPLE/CHERRY/WALNUT	ANIGRE	6230-18D-29 QTY	6230-24D-29 QTY	6230-30D29 QTY	MAPLE/CHERRY/WALNUT	ANIGRE	6237-18-18-29 QTY	6237-24-24-29 QTY	6237-30-30-29 QTY	MAPLE/CHERRY/WALNUT	ANIGRE
6256-72-36	2			4454	5128	2			4513	5191					
6256-84 - 42	2			5231	6021	2			5291	6084	2			5173	5948
6256-96 - 42	2			5558	6402	2			5621	6465	2			5504	6329
6256-96 - 48	2			5892	6781	2			5953	6846	2			5837	6710
6256-120-48	2			6754	7774	2			6815	7838	2			6698	7701
6256-120-54		2		7320	8411		2		7306	8405		2		7189	8265
6256-144-54		2		8115	9323		2		8099	9317		2		7985	9176
6256-168-54		3		10311	11844		3		10288	11835		3		10112	11625
6256-192-54		3		10992	12630		3		10971	12622		3		10798	12414
6256-216-60			3	12347	14200			3	12239	14080			3	12063	13874
6256-240-60			4	14389	16544			4	14242	16384			4	14008	16110
6256-264-60			4	15425	17739			4	15280	17575			4	15046	17302
6256-288-60			4	16473	18942			4	16326	18781			4	16094	18507

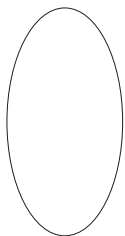**ORDERING PROCEDURE**
Please specify the following:
1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish (refer to page 188).
7. Select an Edge Profile. (refer to page 188).

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference	72-36	6	1	100	10.7
Table Top – Racetrack	84-42	6	1	140	15
6252	96-42	8	2	180	16.8
	96-48	8	2	200	18.8
	120-48	10	3	240	24.2
	120-54	10	3	265	26.5
	144-54	12	3	310	28.2
	168-54	12	4	355	36.8
	192-54	14	4	400	41.2
	216-60	16	5	490	53.2
	240-60	18	5	560	58
	264-60	20	6	630	64.8
	288-60	22	6	700	69.6

Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9
Forza Square 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
Forza Panel Base 6232	24-29	24	n/a	28	54	5.5
	30-29	30	n/a	28	56	6.4
Forza Rectangle Base 6233	13-30-29	13	30	28	126	10.8

DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
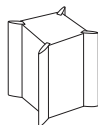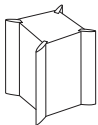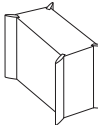
"Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $58 list per square foot.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

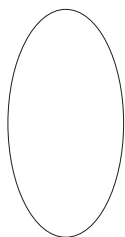|	GROUP 1				GROUP 2					
Racetrack Table Top 6252	FORZA LEG 6238	FORZA SQUARE 6234	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	FORZA PANEL 6232		FORZA SQUARE 6234	FORZA RECT. 6233	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6238-29	6234-14-14-29	MAPLE/CHERRY/WALNUT	ANIGRE	6232-24-29	6232-30-29	6234-14-14-29	6233-13-30-29	MAPLE/CHERRY/WALNUT	ANIGRE
	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY		
6252-72 - 36	4		3819	4444	2				4477	5148
6252-84 - 42	4		4176	4697	2				4697	5400
6252-96 - 42	4		4397	4949	2				4916	5651
6252-96 - 48	4		4696	5292	2				5215	5995
6252-120 - 48	4	+ 1	6686	7582	2		+ 1		7204	8286
6252-120 - 54	4	+ 1	7050	8003		2	+ 1		7614	8761
6252-144 - 54	4	+ 1	7694	8746		2		+ 1	8540	9821
6252-168 - 54	4	+ 2	9800	11171		2		+ 1	9778	11243
6252-192 - 54	4	+ 2	10467	11936		2		+ 2	11592	13333
6252-216 - 60	4	+ 3	12790	14611		2		+ 2	13046	15005
6252-240 - 60	4	+ 3	13837	15815		2		+ 2	14090	16208
6252-264 - 60	4	+ 4	15761	18030		2		+ 2	15146	17420
6252-288 - 60	4	+ 4	16576	18968		2		+ 3	17114	19679

ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:
1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish (refer to page 188).
7. Select an Edge Profile. (refer to page 188).

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
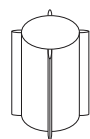
Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference	84-42	6	1	140	15
Table Top – Racetrack	96-42	8	2	180	16.8
6252	96-48	8	2	200	18.8
	120-48	10	3	240	24.2
	120-54	10	3	265	26.5
	144-54	12	3	310	28.2
	168-54	12	4	355	36.8
	192-54	14	4	400	41.2
	216-60	16	5	490	53.2
	240-60	18	5	560	58
	264-60	20	6	630	64.8
	288-60	22	6	700	69.6

Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Square Base	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
6234	20-20-29	20	20	28	199	10.9
	26-26-29	26	26	28	225	17.6
Dais Base	18D-29	18 dia.	n/a	28	149	6.5
6230	24D-29	24 dia.	n/a	28	171	10.9
	30D-29	30 dia.	n/a	28	196	17.6

DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES
Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
"Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
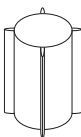Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $58 list per square foot.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

	GROUP 3					GROUP 4				
Racetrack Table Top 6252	FORZA SQUARE 6234			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	DAIS 6230			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6234-14-14-29 QTY	6234-20-20-29 QTY	6234-26-26-29 QTY	MAPLE/CHERRY/WALNUT	ANIGRE	6230-18d-29 QTY	6230-24d-29 QTY	6230-30d-29 QTY	MAPLE/CHERRY/WALNUT	ANIGRE
6252-72 - 36	2			4985	5739	2			5048	5803
6252-84 - 42	2			5204	5992	2			5266	6055
6252-96 - 42	2			5423	6244	2			5484	6308
6252-96 - 48	2			5722	6587	2			5783	6651
6252-120-48	2			6842	7872	2			6902	7939
6252-120-54		2		7339	8434		2		7325	8429
6252-144-54		2		7986	9173		2		7970	9169
6252-168-54		3		10158	11670		3		10137	11660
6252-192-54		3		10823	12436		3		10804	12427
6252-216-60			3	12452	14320			3	12343	14199
6252-240-60			4	14496	16668			4	14350	16505
6252-264-60			4	15548	17880			4	15404	17717
6252-288-60			4	16363	18818			4	16219	18655

ORDERING PROCEDURE
Please specify the following:
1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish (refer to page 188).
7. Select an Edge Profile. (refer to page 188).

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
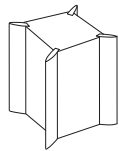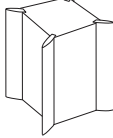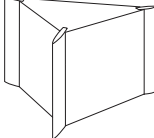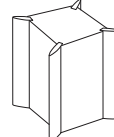
Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Boat 6254	96-48-42	8	2	185	18.8
	120-48-42	10	3	255	24.2
	144-48-42	12	3	300	28.2
	168-48-42	12	4	345	36.8
	192-54-48	14	4	390	41.2
	216-54-48	16	5	480	47.1
	240-54-48	18	5	550	51.5
	264-60-48	20	6	620	64.8
	288-60-48	22	6	690	69.6

Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

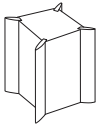| Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9
Forza Square 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
Forza Panel Base 6232	24-29	24	n/a	28	54	5.5
	30-29	30	n/a	28	56	6.4
Forza Rectangle Base 6233	13-30-29	13	30	28	126	10.8

DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
"Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $58 list per square foot.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When 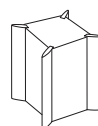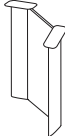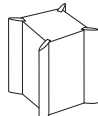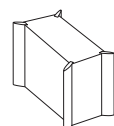ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

Boat Table Top 6254	GROUP 1				GROUP 2					
	FORZA LEG 6238	FORZA SQUARE 6234	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	FORZA PANEL 6232		FORZA SQUARE 6234	FORZA RECT. 6233	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6238-29	6234-14-14-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6232-24-29	6232-30-29	6234-14-14-29	6233-13-30-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY		
6254-96-48-42	4		4897	5524	2				5415	6227
6254-120-48-42	4	+ 1	7325	8322	2		+ 1		7843	9025
6254-144-48-42	4	+ 1	8003	9099	2			+ 1	8802	10122
6254-168-48-42	4	+ 2	10170	11594	2			+ 1	10100	11613
6254-192-54-48	4	+ 2	10865	12395	2			+ 2	11946	13738
6254-216-54-48	4	+ 3	13263	15155	2			+ 2	13470	15492
6254-240-54-48	4	+ 3	14361	16418	2			+ 2	14572	16756
6254-264-60-48	4	+ 4	16339	18696	2			+ 2	15677	18029
6254-288-60-48	4	+ 4	17197	19684	2			+ 3	17687	20340

ORDERING PROCEDURE
Please specify the following:
1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish (refer to page 188).
7. Select an Edge Profile. (refer to page 188).

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Boat 6254	96-48-42	8	2	185	18.8
	120-48-42	10	3	255	24.2
	144-48-42	12	3	300	28.2
	168-48-42	12	4	345	36.8
	192-54-48	14	4	390	41.2
	216-54-48	16	5	480	47.1
	240-54-48	18	5	550	51.5
	264-60-48	20	6	620	64.8
	288-60-48	22	6	690	69.6

Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

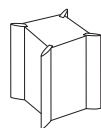| Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Square Base 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
	20-20-29	20	20	28	199	10.9
	26-26-29	26	26	28	225	17.6
Dais Base 6230	18D-29	18 dia.	n/a	28	149	6.5
	24D-29	24 dia.	n/a	28	171	10.9
	30D-29	30 dia.	n/a	28	196	17.6
Oblique Base 6237	18-18-29	18	18	28	149	6.5
	24-24-29	24	24	28	171	10.9
	30-30-29	30	30	28	196	17.6

DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
"Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $58 list per square foot.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

	GROUP 3					GROUP 4					GROUP 5				
Boat Table Top 6254	FORZA SQUARE 6234			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	DAIS 6230			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	OBLIQUE 6237			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6234-14-14-29 QTY	6234-20-20-29 QTY	6234-26-26-29 QTY	MAPLE/CHERRY/WALNUT	ANIGRE	6230-18d-29 QTY	6230-24d-29 QTY	6230-30d-29 QTY	MAPLE/CHERRY/WALNUT	ANIGRE	6237-18-18-29 QTY	6237-24-24-29 QTY	6237-30-30-29 QTY	MAPLE/CHERRY/WALNUT	ANIGRE
6254-96-48-42	2			5921	6820	2			5985	6881	2			5865	6745
6254-120-48-42	3			7482	8612	2			7544	8674	2			7426	8538
6254-144-48-42	3			9030	10394	3			9122	10491	3			8950	10285
6254-168-48-42	3			10327	11885	3			10418	11981	3			10242	11776
6254-192-54-48	2	+ 1		11089	12755	2	+ 1		11143	12817	2	+ 1		10967	12610
6254-216-54-48	2	+ 1		12615	14511	2	+ 1		12668	14573		2	+ 1	12493	14365
6254-240-54-48	2	+	2	14652	16847		2	+ 2	14699	16906		2	+ 2	14465	16631
6254-264-60-48	2	+	2	15875	18264	2	+	2	15865	18246	2	+	2	15630	17973
6254-288-60-48	2	+	2	16739	19251	2	+	2	16724	19234	2	+	2	16490	18961

ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish (refer to page 188).
7. Select an Edge Profile. (refer to page 188).

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

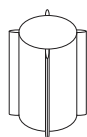| Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference	96-48	8	2	165	18.8
Table Top – Oval	120-54	10	3	240	30.9
6259	144-60	12	3	290	34.8

Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

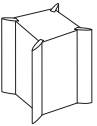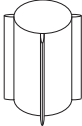| Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9
Forza Square 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
Forza Panel Base 6232	24-29	24	n/a	28	54	5.5
	30-29	30	n/a	28	56	6.4
Forza Rectangle Base 6233	13-30-29	13	30	28	126	10.8

DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.

"Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $58 list per square foot.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

	GROUP 1				GROUP 2					
Oval Table Top 6259	FORZA LEG 6238	FORZA SQUARE 6234	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	FORZA PANEL 6232	FORZA SQUARE 6234	FORZA RECT. 6233		PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6238-29	6234-14-14-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/		6232-24-29	6232-30-29	6234-14-14-29	6233-13-30-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/	
	QTY	QTY	WALNUT	ANIGRE	QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY	WALNUT	ANIGRE
6259-96-48	4		5243	5921	2				5762	6624
6259-120-54	4 +	1	7806	8871		2 +	1		8369	9630
6259-144-60	4 +	1**	8820	8994		2	+	1	9385	10795

** REQUIRES RECTANGLE BASE

ORDERING PROCEDURE
Please specify the following:
1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish (refer to page 188).
7. Select an Edge Profile. (refer to page 188).

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference	96-48	8	2	165	18.8
Table Top – Oval	120-54	10	3	240	30.9
6259	144-60	12	3	290	34.8

Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Dais Base	18D-29	18 dia.	n/a	28	149	6.5
6230	24D-29	24 dia.	n/a	28	171	10.9
	30D-29	30 dia.	n/a	28	196	17.6

DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.

"Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $58 list per square foot.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

GROUP 3

	DAIS 6230			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
Oval Table Top 6259					
MODEL #	6230-18D-29	6230-24D-29	6230-30D-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
6259-96-48	2			6332	7283
6259-120-54		2		8080	9296
6259-144-60	2	+	1	9717	11174

ORDERING PROCEDURE
Please specify the following:
1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish (refer to page 188).
7. Select an Edge Profile. (refer to page 188).

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	X	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference	107-57-40	9	73	2	230	28.8
Table Top –	137-63-40	12	78	3	310	35.5
Verso	144-48-42	14	83	4	390	44.3
6258						
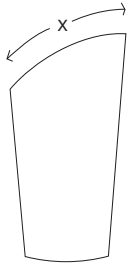
Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Square Base	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
6234	20-20-29	20	20	28	199	10.9
	26-26-29	26	26	28	225	17.6
Verso Base	18-19-29	18	19	28	178	13.5
6231	23-24-29	23	24	28	192	22.1
Forza Leg Base	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9
6238						

DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
"Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $58 list per square foot.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

GROUP 1

Verso Table Top 6258	FORZA SQUARE 6234			VERSO 6231		PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6234-14-14-29	6234-20-20-29	6234-26-26-29	6231-18-19-29	6231-23-24-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
	QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY		
6258-107-57-40	1		+	1		8348	9598
6258-137-63-40	1		+	1		10763	12298
6258-167-70-40	1	1	+		1	12395	14242

GROUP 2

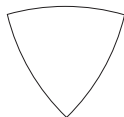| Verso Table Top 6258	FORZA LEG 6238		FORZA SQUARE 6234	PRICE FOR TOP	PRICE FOR TOP
MODEL #	6238-29		6234-14-14-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
	QTY		QTY		
6258-107-57-40	4			7306	8358
6258-137-63-40	4	+	1	10580	12066
6258-167-70-40	4	+	2	12191	13918

ORDERING PROCEDURE
Please specify the following:
1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish (refer to page 188).
7. Select an Edge Profile. (refer to page 188).

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
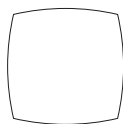
Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Visio 6257	120-60-42	11	3	265	30.3
	144-60-42	13	3	310	31.3
	168-66-42	15	4	355	40.8
	192-69-42	17	4	400	43.8
	216-73-42	19	5	445	53.3
	240-76-42	21	5	490	58.6

Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9
Forza Square 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
Forza Panel Base 6232	24-29	24	n/a	28	54	5.5
	30-29	30	n/a	28	56	6.4
	34-29	34	n/a	28	58	7.5
	41-29	41	n/a	28	63	9.1
	48-29	48	n/a	28	68	10.7
Forza Rectangle Base 6233	13-30-29	13	30	28	126	10.8

DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
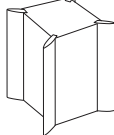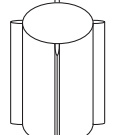
"Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $58 list per square foot.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

	GROUP 1				GROUP 2								
Visio Table Top 6257	FORZA LEG 6238	FORZA SQUARE 6234	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	FORZA PANEL 6232					FORZA SQUARE 6234	FORZA RECT. 6233	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6238-29	6234-14-14-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/		6232-24-29	6232-30-29	6232 34-29	6232 41-29	6232-48-29	6234-14-14-29	6233-13-30-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/	
	QTY	QTY	WALNUT	ANIGRE	QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY	WALNUT	ANIGRE
6257-120-60-42	4 +	1	7888	8968	1	1			+	1		8433	9698
6257-144-60-42	4 +	1**	10416	11871	1		1			+	1	10993	12632
6257-168-66-42	4 +	2	11668	13317	1			1		+	1	11691	13429
6257-192-69-42	4 +	2	12404	14163	1			1		+	2	13578	15597
6257-216-72-42	4 +	3	14065	16083	1				1	+	2	14406	16560
6257-240-76-42	4 +	3	14930	15333	1				1	+	2	15270	17549

**Requires rectangle base

ORDERING PROCEDURE
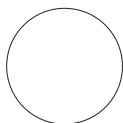Please specify the following:
1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish (refer to page 188).
7. Select an Edge Profile. (refer to page 188).

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Visio 6257	120-60-42	11	3	265	30.3
	144-60-42	13	3	310	31.3
	168-66-42	15	4	355	40.8
	192-69-42	17	4	400	43.8
	216-73-42	19	5	445	53.3
	240-76-42	21	5	490	58.6

Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Square Base 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
	20-20-29	20	20	28	199	10.9
	26-26-29	26	26	28	225	17.6
Dais Base 6230	18D-29	18 dia.	n/a	28	149	6.5
	24D-29	24 dia.	n/a	28	171	10.9
	30D-29	30 dia.	n/a	28	196	17.6
Oblique Base 6237	18-18-29	18	18	28	149	6.5
	24-24-29	24	24	28	171	10.9
	30-30-29	30	30	28	196	17.6

DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES
Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
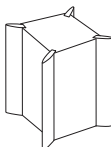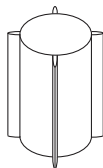"Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $58 list per square foot.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

	GROUP 3					GROUP 4					GROUP 5				
Visio Table Top 6257	FORZA SQUARE 6234			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	DAIS 6230			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	OBLIQUE 6237			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6234-14-14-29 QTY	6234-20-20-29 QTY	6234-26-26-29 QTY	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6230-18d-29 QTY	6230-24d-29 QTY	6230-30d-29 QTY	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6237-18-18-29 QTY	6237-24-24-29 QTY	6237-30-30-29 QTY	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
6257-120-60-42	1 +	1		8112	9329	1 +	1		8135	9356	1 +	1		8019	9219
6257-144-60-42	1	+	1	10417	11983	1		+ 1	10412	11974	1	+	1	10292	11838
6257-168-66-42	1 +	1 +	1	12017	13818	1 +	1 +	1	12004	13806	1 +	1 +	1	11827	13601
6257-192-69-42	1 +	1 +	1	12753	14664	1 +	1 +	1	12739	14653	1 +	1 +	1	12564	14445
6257-216-72-42	1 +	1 +	1	13544	15579	1 +	1 +	1	13533	15567	1 +	1 +	1	13357	15362
6257-240-76-42	1 +	1 +	2	15405	17711	1 +	1 +	2	15355	17660	1 +	1 +	2	15122	17386

ORDERING PROCEDURE
Please specify the following:
1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish (refer to page 188).
7. Select an Edge Profile. (refer to page 188).

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Open Visio with partial modesty panel* 6260	134-80-52	9	3	282	37.7
	134-92-64	9	3	317	40.3
	158-85-52	11	5	350	44.9
	158-96-64	11	5	395	47.5
	182-90-52	11	5	404	50.9
	182-102-64	11	5	459	53.5
	218-97-52	15	7	486	63.3
	218-109-64	15	7	551	65.9
	254-105-52	15	7	567	72.3
	254-117-64	15	7	629	74.9
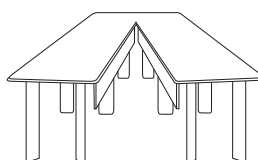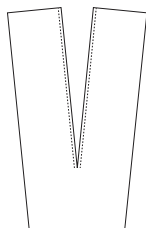
Open Visio Conference tops feature a combination of three, five or seven pieces to make up the table surface:
6260-134-80-52 features 2 tops at 30 x 96" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"
6260-134-92-64 features 2 tops at 36 x 96" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"
6260-158-85-52 features 4 tops at 30 x 60" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"
6260-158-96-64 features 4 tops at 36 x 60" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"
6260-182-90-52 features 4 tops at 30 x 72" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"
6260-182-102-64 features 4 tops at 36 x 72" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"
6260-218-97-52 features 6 tops at 30 x 60" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"
6260-218-109-64 features 6 tops at 36 x 60" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"
6260-254-105-52 features 6 tops at 30 x 72" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"
6260-254-117-64 features 6 tops at 36 x 72" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"
*Wood modesty panel on Open Visio table is 8 3/4" in height and 3/4" thick.

Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9

DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES
Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
"Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $58 list per square foot.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

GROUP 1

Open Visio Table Top (partial modesty) 6260	FORZA LEG 6238	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6238-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	
	QTY		ANIGRE
6260-134-80-52	10	12095	13805
6260-134-92-64	10	12407	14126
6260-158-85-52	14	13748	15469
6260-158-96-64	14	14043	15775
6260-182-90-52	14	14937	16803
6260-182-102-64	14	16179	17549
6260-218-97-52	18	17987	19463
6260-218-109-64	18	19171	20803
6260-254-105-52	18	20766	22521
6260-254-117-64	18	22169	24066

ORDERING PROCEDURE
Please specify the following:
1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish (refer to page 188).
7. Select an Edge Profile. (refer to page 188).

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Open Visio with full height modesty panel 6262	134-80-52	9	3	342	37.7
	134-92-64	9	3	377	40.3
	158-85-52	11	5	470	44.9
	158-96-64	11	5	515	47.5
	182-90-52*	11	5	524	50.9
	182-102-64	11	5	579	53.5
	218-97-52	15	7	665	63.3
	218-109-64	15	7	731	65.9
	254-105-52	15	7	747	72.3
	254-117-64	15	7	809	74.9
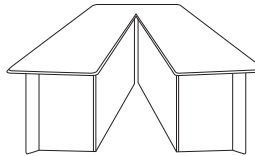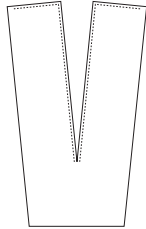
Open Visio Conference tops feature a combination of three, five or seven pieces to make up the table surface:
6262-134-80-52 features 2 tops at 30 x 96" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"
6262-134-92-64 features 2 tops at 36 x 96" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"
6262-158-85-52 features 4 tops at 30 x 60" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"
6262-158-96-64 features 4 tops at 36 x 60" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"
6262-182-90-52 features 4 tops at 30 x 72" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"
6262-182-102-64 features 4 tops at 36 x 72" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"
6262-218-97-52 features 6 tops at 30 x 60" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"
6262-218-109-64 features 6 tops at 36 x 60" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"
6262-254-105-52 features 6 tops at 30 x 72" and 1 end top at 52 x 36"
6262-254-117-64 features 6 tops at 36 x 72" and 1 end top at 64 x 36"
*wood modesty panel on Open Visio table is 28" in height and 3/4" thick.

Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9

DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES
Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
"Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $58 list per square foot.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

GROUP 1

Open Visio Table Top (full modesty) 6262	FORZA LEG 6238	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6238-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
	QTY		
6262-134-80-52	6	13545	15462
6262-134-92-64	6	13895	15822
6262-158-85-52	8	15397	17326
6262-158-96-64	8	15728	17667
6262-182-90-52	8	16728	18820
6262-182-102-64	8	18121	19656
6262-218-97-52	10	20147	21801
6262-218-109-64	10	21469	23299
6262-254-105-52	10	23258	25224
6262-254-117-64	10	24827	26952

ORDERING PROCEDURE
Please specify the following:
1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish (refer to page 188).
7. Select an Edge Profile. (refer to page 188).

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Delta 6253	36D	3	1	48	5.8
	42D	3	1	54	7.5
	48D	3	1	74	9.4
	54D	3	1	100	14.4
	60D	3	1	134	14.4

Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Arced Square 6256	36-36	4	1	50	5.8
	42-42	4	1	56	7.5
	48-48	4	1	82	9.4
	54-54	4	1	100	14.4
	60-60	4	1	132	14.4

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9
Dais Base 6230	18D -29	18 Dia	n/a	28	149	6.5
	24D -29	24 Dia	n/a	28	171	10.9
	30D -29	30 Dia	n/a	28	196	17.6
Forza Square Base 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
	20-20-29	20	20	28	199	10.9
	26-26-29	26	26	28	225	17.6

DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.

"Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $58 list per square foot.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

	GROUP 1			GROUP 2					GROUP 3				
	FORZA LEG 6238	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	FORZA SQUARE 6234			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	DAIS 6230			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6238-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6234-14 14-29	6234-20 20-29	6234-26 26-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6230- 18D-29	6230- 24D-29	6230- 30D-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY		
Delta Table Top 6253													
6253-36									1			2819	3255
6253-42	3	2684	3005						1			3048	3506
6253-48	3	2871	3221						1			3236	3723
6253-54	3	3634	4098							1		4029	4635
6253-60	3	4397	4976								1	4821	5545
Arced Square Table Top 6256													
6256-36-36	4	2551	2822	1			2708	3115	1			2737	3146
6256-42-42	4	2766	3075	1			2922	3230	1			2953	3394
6256-48-48	4	3031	3379	1			3186	3669	1			3218	3701
6256-54-54	4	3148	3515		1		3371	3874		1		3364	3871
6256-60-60	4	4278	4813			1	4561	5243			1	4523	5203

ORDERING PROCEDURE
Please specify the following:
1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish (refer to page 188).
7. Select an Edge Profile. (refer to page 188).

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Round 6255	36D	3	1	48	5.8
	42D	3	1	54	7.5
	48D	3	1	74	9.4
	54D	3	1	100	14.4
	60D	3	1	134	14.4

Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Square 6251	36-36	4	1	50	5.8
	42-42	4	1	56	7.5
	48-48	4	1	82	9.4
	54-54	4	1	100	14.4
	60-60	4	1	132	14.4

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9
Dais Base 6230	18D -29	18 Dia	n/a	28	149	6.5
	24D -29	24 Dia	n/a	28	171	10.9
	30D -29	30 Dia	n/a	28	196	17.6
Forza Square Base 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
	20-20-29	20	20	28	199	10.9
	26-26-29	26	26	28	225	17.6

DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.

"Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $58 list per square foot.

Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

	GROUP 1			GROUP 2					GROUP 3				
	FORZA LEG 6238	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	FORZA SQUARE 6234			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	DAIS 6230			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6238-29	MAPLE/CHERRY/WALNUT		6234-14 14-29	6234-20 20-29	6234-26 26-29	MAPLE/CHERRY/WALNUT		6230-18D-29	6230-24D-29	6230-30D-29	MAPLE/CHERRY/WALNUT	
	QTY		ANIGRE	QTY	QTY	QTY		ANIGRE	QTY	QTY	QTY		ANIGRE
Round Table Top 6255													
6255-36 dia.	3	2295	2558						1			2660	3058
6255-42 dia.	3	2597	2907	1			2933	3377	1			2963	3409
6255-48 dia.	4	2956	3291	1			3113	3582	1			3143	3616
6255-54 dia.	4	3689	4136		1		3911	4495		1		3905	4490
6255-60 dia.	4	4422	4976			1	4702	5406			1	4666	5367
Square Table Top 6251													
6251-36-36	4	2477	2741	1			2634	3031	1			2664	3064
6251-42-42	4	2684	2979	1			2841	3270	1			2871	3302
6251-48-48	4	2940	3273	1			3096	3562	1			3126	3594
6251-54-54	4	3050	3402		1		3274	3760		1		3267	4490
6251-60-60	4	4138	4650			1	4702	5081			1	4382	5367

ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:
1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish (refer to page 188).
7. Select an Edge Profile. (refer to page 188).

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CONNEXUS™

Connexus™ is Krug's proprietary tabletop connectivity solution. When opened, it presents power and data outlets on a convenient angle to the user and provides storage for wiring.

The faceplate of Connexus™ is available in either Glass or Aluminum and sits flush with the tabletop. It is designed to allow wiring to pass through the surface cover in both the open and closed positions. The faceplate opens to a 100° angle from the table top.

Connexus™ utilizes UL standard receptacle outlets. Connexus™ offers 11 pre-configured units with a wide selection of power, data and presentation system outlets, or alternatively can be purchased with just electrical ports with blank data ports. Connexus™ also can be designed and built specifically to meet your connectivity needs by using the snap-in or plate mounted port options.

All corded units can be modified to allow the units to be hard wired by an electrician and data ports can be reconfigured easily when desired. To facilitate this process, the Enclosure Box of each Connexus™ module is easily removable.

*All duplex outlets are contained within a metal box that is attached to the Partition Plate. If additional outlets need to be added in the future, these boxes need to be ordered from Krug to expand the enclosure. All modifications must be done by a qualified electrician.

The label drawing shown below illustrates the way a Connexus™ module is shipped to the user. The Partition Plate is mounted on-site to the underside of the top with the Enclosure Box over top to conceal the module. Please note, enclosure boxes are not required when modules are enclosed in a base. Enclosure boxes are not supplied with Connexus™ modules; they must be ordered separately when required.
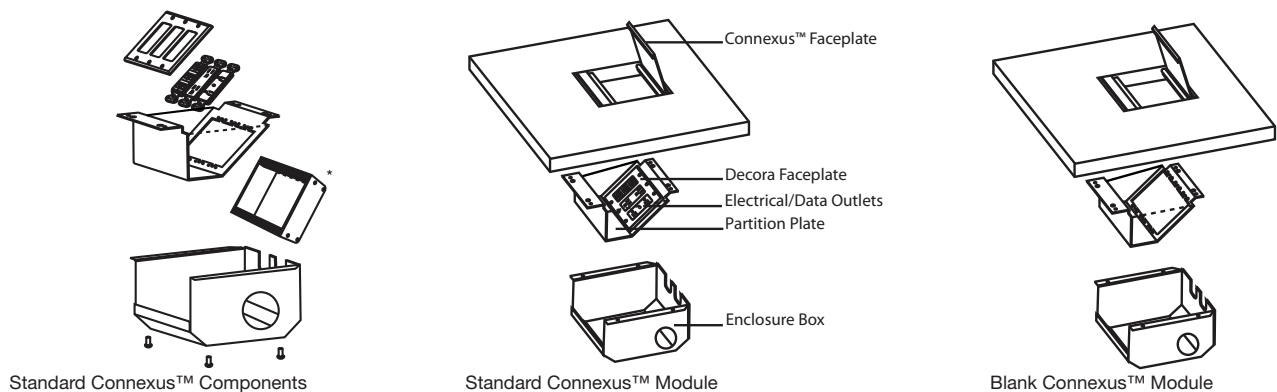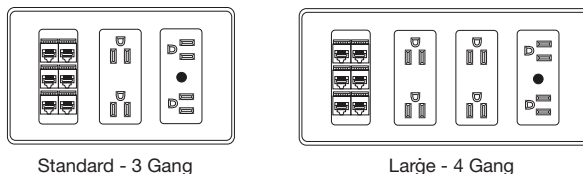
Standard Connexus™ Components

Standard Connexus™ Module

Blank Connexus™ Module

CONNEXUS™ SIZES

Standard - 3 Gang

Large - 4 Gang

Connexus™ modules may be specified in Standard or Large sizes.

Standard modules are available in 7 standard configurations or custom configurations. Connexus™ modules in Standard configurations are 6 1/8" x 7 3/8". Depth on Standard module is 4.5".

Large modules are available in 4 standard configurations or custom configurations. Connexus™ modules in Large configurations are 8 1/4" x 7 3/8". Depth on Large module is 4.5".

CONNEXUS™ | PLANNING

Connexus™ modules are wired independently of each other to maximize the amount of electrical devices serviced. All Connexus™ modules may sustain individual loads of 15 amps or 12 amps of continuous load. Each Connexus™ module will require a single isolated circuit to maximize its service capabilities. An optional utility a/c power outlet is available on the back surface of the outlet box.

Connexus™ components are UL and CSA US approved and manufactured in accordance to the National Electrical Code. Hardwiring Connexus™ modules on-site must be performed by a licensed electrician. Connexus™ units can be ordered with an optional utility outlet, which is located on the bottom side of the Connexus™ unit and underneath the work surface. Other Connexus™ products could employ these utility outlets as a source of power. In this scenario, it is solely the responsibility of the end user to assure that proper circuit protection is in place that never exceeds the 15 Ampere Circuit Breaker Rating.

CONNEXUS™ FIELD TABLE CUT-OUT KIT (ONLY REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATIONS AFTER TABLE PURCHASE)

3 Gang   CONFIELD3 $345

4 Gang   CONFIELD4 $345

CONNEXUS™ | PLANNING

ELECTRICAL CORD LENGTHS

Connexus™ modules come with pre-determined electrical cord lengths that are suited to the size and configuration of each table (16' & 25'). Each will plug into a standard floor monument power source. However, in situations where a table length exceeds our maximum cord length, a second power entry is necessary to avoid daisy-chaining of electrical power. To determine when a second power entry is required follow these steps:

1. Select your Connexus™ locations.
2. Select your Floor Monument Location(s) if they do not already exist in the room.
3. If the number of Connexus™ modules exceed three consecutive positions left or right of the power entry, then an additional power entry will be required.

Note: Connexus™ modules in pairs count as one position.

HARDWIRING ON SITE

For hardwiring on-site by electricians, please use the following schematic:

1. Power Supply Cord
2. Strain Relief
3. Fork Terminals
4. Duplex Receptacles
5. Outlets with Circuit Breaker Assembly
6. Handy Box

TWO GANG BOX

GREEN
12/ AWG
BLACK
WHITE
GREEN

WHITE DECORA DUPLEX

WIRING DIAGRAM
"12/ AWG
BLACK WIRE - BRASS SCREW\
WHITE WIRE - SILVER SCREW
GREEN WIRE - GREEN SCREW

REMOVE 4 PLASTER EARS

CIRCUIT BREAKER/OUTLETS ASSEMBLY

BLACK
WHITE
BLACK
WHITE
BLACK
GREEN
WHITE
BOX GROUND

Standard - 3 GANG

			List Price	
Port Options		Model #	Aluminum	Glass
BASIC DATA		62 CON BD	721	798
Ⓐ	(2) Blanks (for future use)			
Ⓑ	(2) RJ45 port (Category 6)			
Ⓒ	(2) AC power ports			
BASIC VOICE DATA		62 CON BV	699	776
Ⓐ	(2) Blanks (for future use)			
Ⓑ	(1) RJ11 port			
	(1) RJ45 port (Category 6)			
Ⓒ	(2) AC power ports			
EXPANDED DATA		62 CON ED	886	961
Ⓐ	(4) RJ45 port (Category 6)			
Ⓑ	(2) AC power ports			
Ⓒ	(2) AC power ports / with 15 amp circuit breaker			
EXPANDED VOICE/DATA		62 CON	907	983
Ⓐ	(2) RJ11 port			
	(4) RJ45 port (Category 6)			
Ⓑ	(2) AC power ports			
Ⓒ	(2) AC power ports / with 15 amp circuit breaker			
BASIC MULTIMEDIA		62 CON BM	820	896
Ⓐ	(1) RJ11 port			
	(1) RJ45 port (Category 6)			
Ⓑ	(1) 3.5 mm Mini			
	(1) VGA Type 15 pin HD			
Ⓒ	(2) AC power ports			

ORDERING NOTE: Enclosure box is only required only when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base. If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your purchase order and add the $219 per Connexus™.

CONNEXUS™ | PRECONFIGURED STANDARD MODULES

Standard - 3 GANG
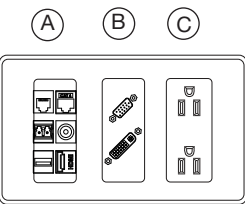
Port Options	Model #	List Price	
		Aluminum	Glass
DATA & MULTIMEDIA	62 CON DM	$1126	$1202

A
(1) RJ11
(1) RJ45
(1) Fiber Optic LC Duplex
(1) 3.5mm Stereo Mini
(1) USB "A"
(1) HDMI

B
(1) DVI-I
(1) VGA

C
(2) AC power ports
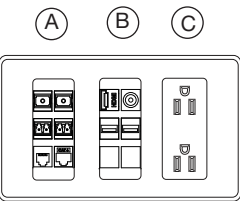
Port Options	Model #	Aluminum	Glass
BASIC FIBRE OPTIC & MULTIMEDIA	62 CON BF	$1082	$1158

A
(2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex
(2) Fiber Optic LC Duplex
(1) RJ11
(1) RJ45

B
(1) HDMI
(1) 3.5mm Stereo Mini
(2) USB "A"
(2) Blanks

C
(2) AC power ports

ORDERING NOTE: Enclosure box is only required only when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base. If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your purchase order and add the $219 per Connexus™.
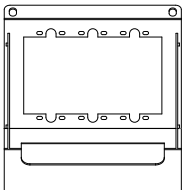
STANDARD BLANK MODULE	62 CON X1		$88

Please see page 229 for information on hard-wiring on site
Blank Modules does not include the Connexus™ lid.
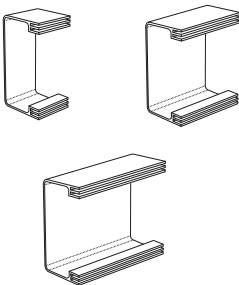
DUPLEX OUTLET ENCLOSURE	62 CON OUTBOX-1		$34
To be used when adding	62 CON OUTBOX-2		$44
duplex outlets to existing	62 CON OUTBOX-3		$56
Connexus™ Modules.			

Large - 4 GANG
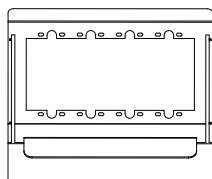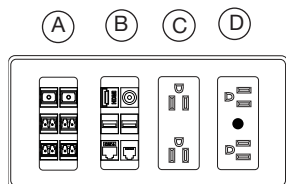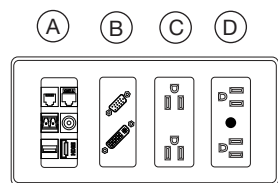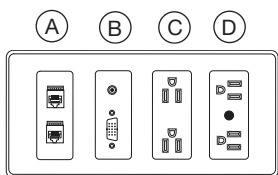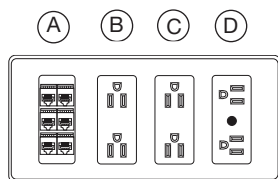
Port Options	Model #	List Price Aluminum	Glass
NETWORK AND POWER CENTRE	62 CON NP	$1104	$1169

- (A) (6) RJ-45 ports
- (B) (2) AC power ports
- (C) (2) AC power ports
- (D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker

BASIC MULTIMEDIA WITH 2X POWER	62 CON B2	$1010	$1076

- (A) (1) RJ11 port
  (1) RJ45 port
- (B) (1) 3.5 mm Mini with 2x Power
  (1) VGA type 15 pin HD
- (C) (2) AC power ports
- (D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker

DATA & MULTIMEDIA WITH 2X POWER	62 CON DM2	$1322	$1388

- (A) (1) RJ11 port
  (1) RJ45 port
  (1) 1 Fiber Optic LC Duplex
  (1) 1 3.5mm Stereo Mini
  (1) 1 USB "A"
  (1) 1 HDMI
- (B) (1) DVI-I
  (1) VGA
- (C) (2) AC power ports
- (D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker

EXPANDED FIBRE OPTIC AND MULTIMEDIA	62 CON EF	$1376	$1442

- (A) (2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex
  (4) Fiber Optic LC Duplex
- (B) (1) HDMI,
  (1) Stereo 3.5 Mini
  (2) USB "A",
  (1) RJ45
  (1) RJ11
- (C) (2) AC power port
- (D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker

LARGE BLANK MODULE	62 CON X2		$99

Blank Modules does not include the Connexus™ lid.

ORDERING NOTE: Enclosure box is only required when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base. If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your purchase order and add the $219 per Connexus™.

CONNEXUS™ | CUSTOM CONNEXUS™ PLANNING
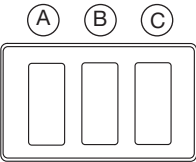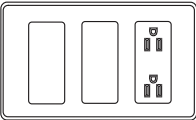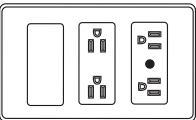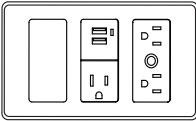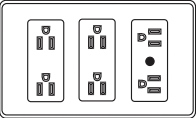
Planning a custom Connexus™ unit is easy when following these 6 simple steps.

STEP ONE: Select the quantity of AC power ports or AC power ports with USB Charging (select configurations only) that are required.
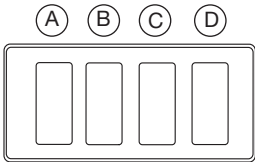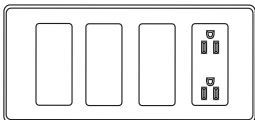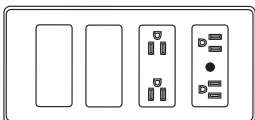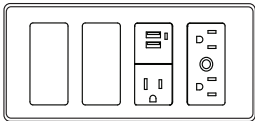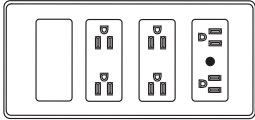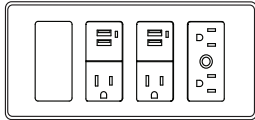
Power modules must always be positioned starting from the right side of the unit. For example, 3 gang Connexus™ can have a power module located in position C with data ports in position A and B, or power can be located in position B and C with data port in position A, or position A,B and C can have all power ports or all data ports. Please note, 4 gang Connexus™ are not available with power ports located in position A.

On select configurations shown below, USB charging outlets are available. These charging outlets allow a user to charge most personal electronic devices without the need for any special power adapter or a computer - simply plug in your device with any compatible USB cable. This component has 2 USB charging slots that supply 5V DC at 700mA. Comes with a charging indicator light, as well as a standard 120 volt simplex receptacle on the bottom portion of the component.

Standard Connexus™

3 Gang: Data ports only

E300 - Standard Data Ports $56

3 Gang: AC Power Port

E31S - Standard Outlet $383
E31U - Standard & Utility Outlets $410

3 Gang: AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker

E32S -Standard Outlet $503
E32U - Standard & Utility Outlet $530

3 Gang: AC Power Port Simplex with USB Charging/AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker

E32SC - Standard Outlet $667
E32UC - Standard & Utility Outlet $694

3 Gang: (2) AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker

E33S - Standard Outlet $612
E33U - Standard & Utility Outlet $639

Large Connexus™

4 Gang: Data Ports only

E400 - Large Data Ports $115

4 Gang: AC Power Port

E41S - Large Outlet $432
E41U - Large & Utility Outlets $459

4 Gang: AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker

E42S - Large Outlet $563
E42U - Large & Utility Outlets $590

4 Gang: AC Power Port Simplex with USB Charging/AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker

E42SC - Standard Outlet $726
E42UC - Standard & Utility Outlet $754

4 Gang: (2) AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker

E43S - Large Outlet $602
E43U - Large & Utility Outlets $629

4 Gang: (2) AC Power Port Simplex with USB Charging/AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker

E43SC - Standard Outlet $765
E43UC - Standard & Utility Outlet $792

STEP TWO : There are two cord end options available; Plug In and Conduit. The standard Plug In option will connect with any standard floor monument power source. The Conduit option is Liquatite® (a steel inner conduit with a PVC overlay) by Anamet, meant for specific hard wiring applications. Units can come in cord lengths of 16' or 25'. Not Applicable if no power is selected.
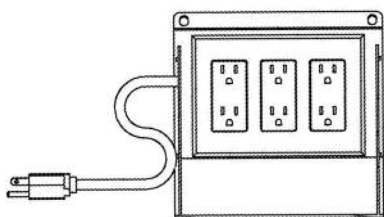
EP
Electrical Plug In
No Upcharge
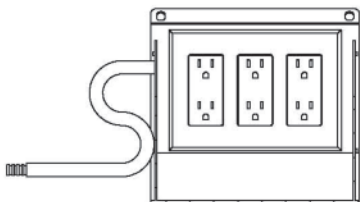
EC
Electrical Conduit
Add upcharge
16' $99
25' $165

STEP THREE: There are two data options available; Plate mounted ports (page 238) or Snap-in ports (page 240). Snap-in ports are available in configurations of two, four or six. Choose the faceplate below that meets your data requirements. If an odd number of Snap-in ports are required, a blank port needs to be selected when the opening is not in use.
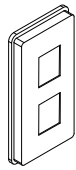
M02

Mounting Plate (2)
accepts two snap in data ports

Add $28 list

M04

Mounting Plate (4)
accepts four snap in data ports
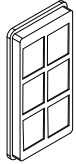
Add $28 list

M06

Mounting Plate (6)
accepts six snap in data ports
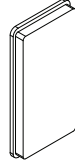
Add $28 list

M00

Mounting Plates

Add $28 list

STEP FOUR: Choose the Plate mounted port (page 238) or Snap-in ports (page 240) options for non-powered positions. As an aid, use the chart below to help design and build your Connexus™ to meet the rooms needs. Use the check boxes and list the components from page 236 through page 239 on the lines below.

Standard Connexus™

(A)	(B)	(C)
☐ POWER	☐ POWER/POWER & USB CHARGING	☐ POWER
OR	OR	OR
☐ PLATE MOUNTED PORT	☐ PLATE MOUNTED PORT	☐ PLATE MOUNTED PORT
OR	OR	OR
☐ SNAP-IN PORTS	☐ SNAP-IN PORTS	☐ SNAP-IN PORTS

Large Connexus™

(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
☐ POWER	☐ POWER/POWER & USB CHARGING	☐ POWER/POWER & USB CHARGING	☐ POWER
OR	OR	OR	OR
☐ PLATE MOUNTED PORT	☐ PLATE MOUNTED PORT	☐ PLATE MOUNTED PORT	☐ PLATE MOUNTED PORT
OR	OR	OR	OR
☐ SNAP-IN PORTS	☐ SNAP-IN PORTS	☐ SNAP-IN PORTS	☐ SNAP-IN PORTS

STEP FIVE: Select the Connexus™ Cover (Aluminum or Glass)

Standard Connexus™
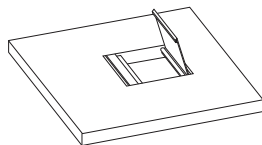
3 GANG

3CCA	Aluminum	$274 list
3CFG	Glass	$340 list
3C00	No Lid	

Large Connexus™
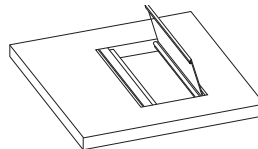
4 GANG
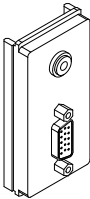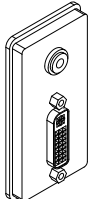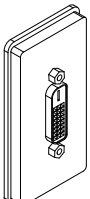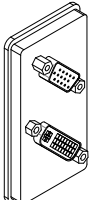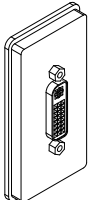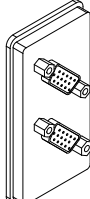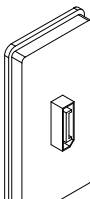
4CCA	Aluminum	$284 list
4CFG	Glass	$350 list
4C00	No Lid	

STEP SIX: Enclosure box is only required only when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base.
If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your order and add the $219 per Connexus™.
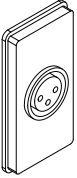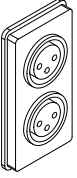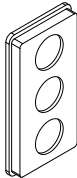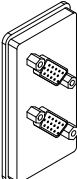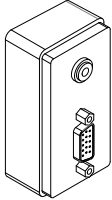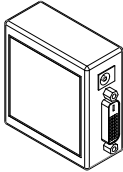
STEP SEVEN: Calculate the total list price for the custom Connexus™ by adding the following prices:

- Connexus™ Box with required AC Power Ports
- Faceplate (Snap-in Ports Only)
- Snap-In Ports or Plate Mounted Data Ports
- Enclosure Box (if required)
- Connexus™ Lid (Aluminum or Glass)
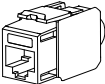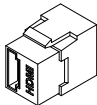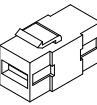
CONNEXUS™ | PORT OPTIONS
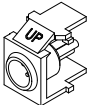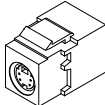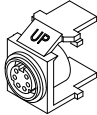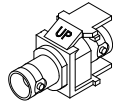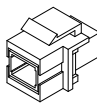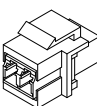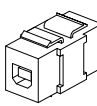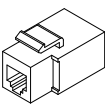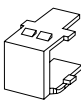
PLATE MOUNTED PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	P01	**VGA & 3.5 STEREO MINI -** Use for VGA (DB15) connections and for 3.5mm stereo connections. Connector is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	104
	P02	**DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) & 3.5 STEREO MINI -** Use for DVI Integrated - Digital and Analog connections and for 3.5mm stereo connection. The DVI connector is a Dual Link. DVI-I connector is a female-to-female pass through and the 3.5 Mini is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	153
	P03	**DVI-D DUAL (DIGITAL) -** Use for DVI-D Digital only connection. The connector is a Dual Link. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	99
	P04	**DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) & VGA -** Use for DVI Integrated - Digital and Analog and for VGA (DB15) connections. The DVI connector is a Dual Link. Both connectors are female-to-female pass through.	197
	P05	**DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) -** Use for DVI Integrated -Digital and Analog connections. DVI connector is a Dual Link. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	126
	P06	**VGA-2 -** Use for two VGA (DB15) connections. Both connectors are female-to-female pass through.	121
	P07	**DISPLAYPORT -** Use for DisplayPort connection. This connector is primarily used to connect a video source to a display device and also carries audio signals, Connector is a female input to a 3' corded output (back side of Console interface) with a male Display Port termination.	121

PLATE MOUNTED PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	P08	**MICROPHONE XLR STANDARD -** Use for standard size XLR microphone connection. Connector is a female input with a 3 pin screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	165
	P09	**MICROPHONE STANDARD XLR -2 -** Use for two standard size XLR microphone connections. Each connector is a female input with a 3 pin screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	241
	P10	**3 HOLE CABLE PASS THROUGH -** Use for running loose cables from the under side of the table up into the Console interface cavity. Often used with running wires for PolyCom™ devices.	39
	P11	**VGA-to-BNCx2 -** Use for two VGA (DB15) connections that are input female pass through and are terminated on the output (back side of Console interface) with 5 BNC female pigtail connections, for each VGA connector.	394
	P12	**INPUT VGA & 3.5 Stereo (POWERED) -** VGA + Audio Line Driver designed for VGA (DB15) connections and for 3.5mm stereo connections. This unit provides a method of transmitting signals to a remote display and audio receiver or amplifier. VGA connector is a female input and comes with cabling for either VGA output, or 5 BNC output and the 3.5 Mini is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface). A 9 volt DC 500mA power supply is required to power this unit.	961

PORT ACCESSORIES	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	DVIR	**DVI-REPEATER -** Is a cable equalizer that automatically compensates for long DVI cable runs. This unit extends the usable cable distance up to 130ft depending on the quality of the cable and the resolution of the video signal. Additionally, it is capable of extending dual link signals allowing for much greater resolutions and refresh rates. This unit comes with a power supply and is generally mounted underneath a table.	760

CONNEXUS™ | PORT OPTIONS

SNAP IN PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
		RJ-45 - Category 6 data connection. This connector is also downwards compatible with Category 5 cabling. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.	34
	S01W **S01B** **S01R**	RJ45-CAT6 (White) RJ45-CAT6 (Blue) RJ45-CAT6 (Red)	
		RJ11 - Telephone type connection. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.	22
	S02W **S02B** **S02G** **S02R** **S02Y**	RJ11 (White) RJ11-B (Black) RJ11-G (Green) RJ11-R (Red) RJ11-Y (Yellow)	
	S03	**3.5 STEREO MINI -** 3.5mm stereo connection. Connector is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	66
	S04	**HDMI -** High Definition Multimedia Interface connection. Connector carries both HD audio and video data. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	126
	S05	**RCA-LEFT -** RCA left audio channel connection. Color coded with black. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	28
	S06	**RCA-RIGHT -** RCA right audio channel connection. Color coded with red. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	28
	S07	**RCA- VIDEO -** RCA video channel connection. Color coded with yellow. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	28
	S08	**USB-A -** Full size USB "A" style connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through**.**	44

SNAP IN PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	S09	**3 PIN MINI XLR** - 3 Pin Mini XLR microphone connection. Connector is a female input to a 6' corded output (back side of Console interface) with a 3 Pin Mini XLR male termination.	536
	S10	**S-VIDEO -** S-Video connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	49
	S11	**PS/2 (6 PIN MINI DIN) -** PS/2 (mouse, keyboard, other input devices) connections. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	61
	S12	**BNC -** BNC style data connection for use with co-axial cable. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	34
	S13	**F-TYPE -** F-Type (DSL,Cable) connections, generally for high speed Internet or video applications. Connector is a female-to-female threaded pass through.	28
	S14	**FIBER OPTIC SC -** Fibre Optic SC Simplex connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through. Please note that two of these connectors are required to complete the data transmissions to and from the source and destination units.	34
	S15	**FIBER OPTIC LC -** Fibre Optic LC Duplex connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through. One connector only is required to complete the data transmissions to and from source and destination units.	66
	S16	**USB–B –** USB "B" type connection. Connector is a female "B" input to a female "A" output (back side of Console interface). This connector is reversible.	99
	S17	**RJ12** (White) - RJ12 style PolyCom™ connection. Connector is a female input with a 6' corded output (back side) of Console interface) with a male RJ12 termination.	214
	S00	**BLANK COVER -** Blank covers are required when port is not in use.	12

NOTE: Up to 6 snap-in data ports can be ordered for open data positions. Snap-in adaptors can accept 2, 4 or 6 snap-in data ports. Please order a blank port when an odd number of snap-in ports are specified.

VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

Rectangle

Arced Rectangle

Racetrack

Dais

Oblique

Forza Square

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 231. Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section (page 252) for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace "3" in location code with "4". Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.

72" — AL3 ARE3

84" — ALW3 ARE3

96" — ACW3 BCE3

120" — ACW3 BCW3 CCE3

144" — ACW3 BCW3 CCE3

168" & 192" — ACW3 BCW3 CCE3 DCE3

216" — ACW3 BCW3 CCW3 DCE3 ECE3 / CTN3 / CBS3

240" — ACW3 BMW3 DME3 ECE3 / BTN3 DTN3 / BBS3 DBS3

264" — ACW3 CMW3 DME3 FCE3 / CTN3 DTN3 / CBS3 DSS3

288" — ACW3 CMW3 DME3 FCE3 / CTN3 DTN3 / CBS3 DBS3

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

Rectangle

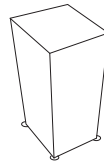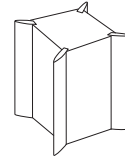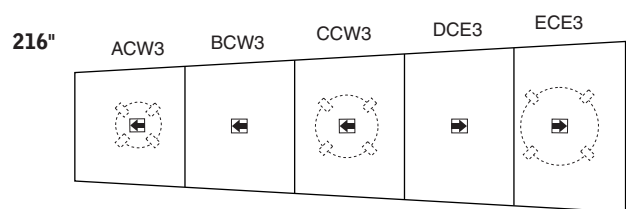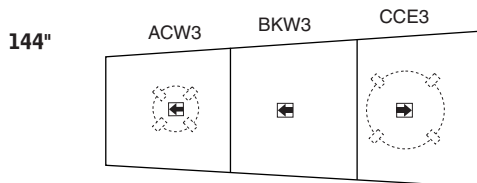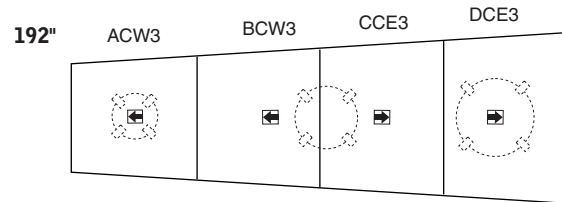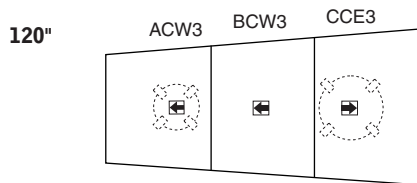Arced Rectangle

Boat

Racetrack

Forza Leg

Forza Square

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 231. Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section (page 252) for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace "3" in location code with "4". Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.

72"

ACN3

168" & 192"

ACW3 BCW3 CCE3 DCE3

84"

ALW3 ARE3

216" & 240"

ACW3 BCW3 CCW3 DCE3 ECE3

96"

ACW3 BCE3

264" & 288"
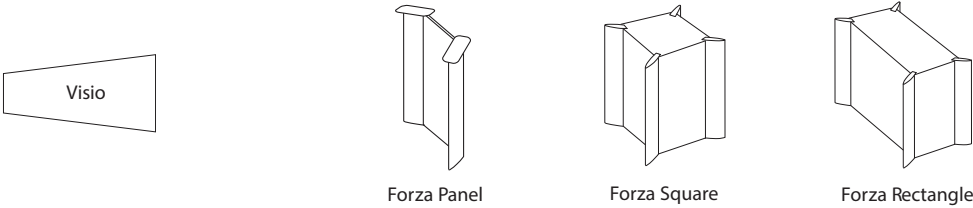
ACW3 BCW3 CCW3 DCE3 ECE3 FCE3

120" & 144"

ACW3 BCW3 CCE3

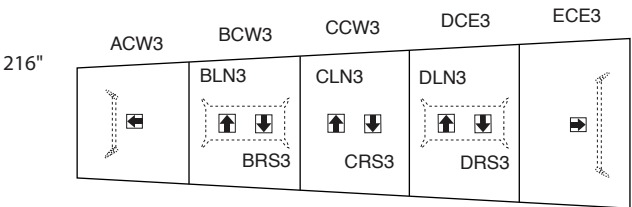REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

Rectangle

Arced Rectangle

Boat

Racetrack

Forza Panel

Forza Square

Forza Rectangle

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 231. Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section (page 252) for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace "3" in location code with "4". Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.

72"
ACW3

84"
ALW3 ARE3

96"
ACW3 BCE3

120"
ACW3 BCW3 CCE3

144"
ACW3 BCW3 CCE3
BLN3
BRS3

168"
ACW3 DCE3
BRN3
CLS3

192"
ACW3 BCW3 CCE3 DCE3
BLN3 CLN3
BRS3 CRS3

216" & 240"
ACW3 BCW3 DCE3 ECE3
BLN3 DLN3
BRS3 DRS3

264"
ACW3 FCE3
BRN3 DRN3
CLS3 ELS3

288"
ACW3 BCW3 ECE3 FCE3
BLN3 CRN3 ELN3
BRS3 DLS3 DRS3

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE
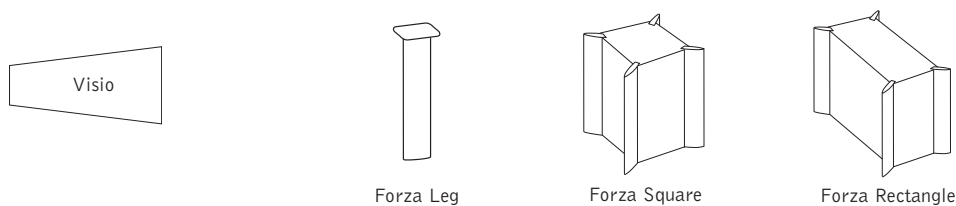
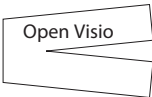REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

Boat

Dais

Oblique

Forza Square

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 231. Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section (page 252) for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace "3" in location code with "4". Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.
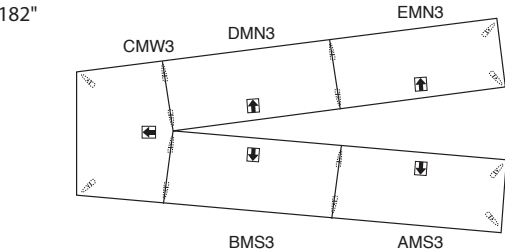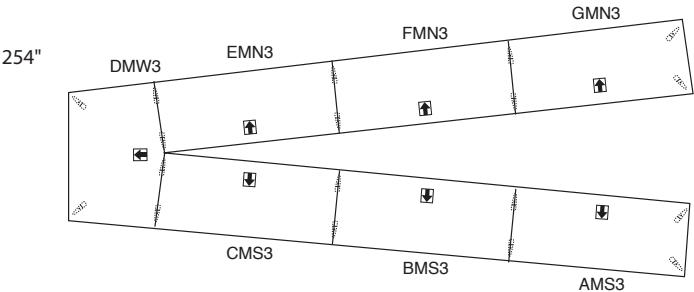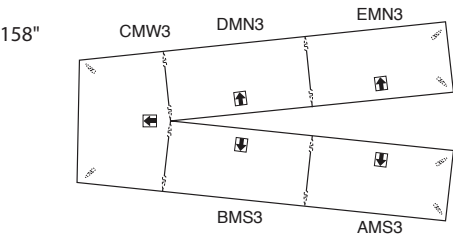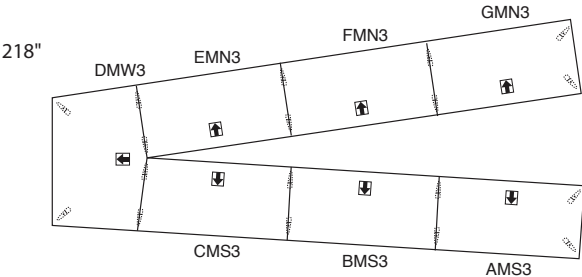
96"

ACW3	BCE3

120"

ACW3	BCW3	CCE3

144"

ACW3	BCW3	CCE3

168"

ACW3	BCW3	CCE3	DCE3

192"

ACW3	BCW3	CCE3	DCE3

216"

ACW3	BCW3	CCW3	DCE3	ECE3

240"

ACW3	BMW3	DME3	ECE3

264"

ACW3	CMW3	DME3	FCE3
	CTN3	DTN3	
	CBS3	DBS3	

288"

ACW3	CMW3	DME3	FCE3
	CTN3	DTN3	
	CBS3	DBS3	

◀ ▶ REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

▼ ▲ REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE
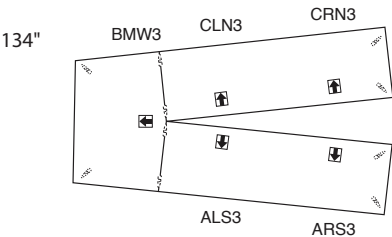
Oval

Dais

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 231. Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section (pg 252) for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace "3" in location code with "4". Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.
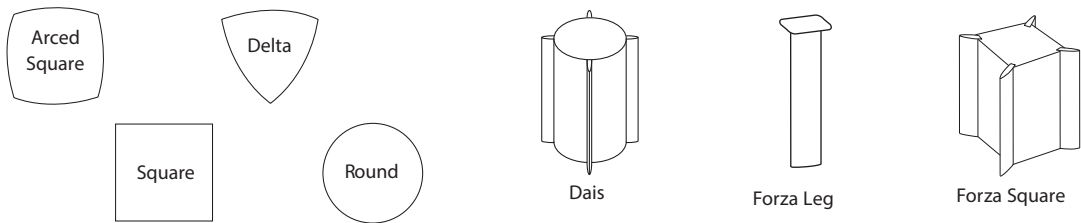
ACW3	BCE3

96"

ACW3	BCW3	CCE3

120"

ACW3	BCW3 / BTN3 / BBS3	CCE3

144"

Oval

Forza Leg

Forza Square

Forza Rectangle

ACW3	BCE3

96"

ACW3	BCW3	CCE3

120"

ACW3	BCW3 / BLN3 / BRS3	CCE3

144"

⬅ ➡ REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

⬇ ⬆ REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

Oval

Dais

Oblique

Forza Square

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 231. Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section (pg 252) for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace "3" in location code with "4". Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.

ACW3   BCE3

96"

ACW3   BCW3   CCE3

120"

ACW3   BCW3   CCE3
         BLN3

         BRS3

144"

← → **REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS**

↓ ↑ **REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES**

Verso

Verso

Forza Square

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 231. Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section (pg 252) for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace "3" in location code with "4". Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.

ACW3 BCE3

ACW3 BCW3 CCE3

ACW3 BCW3 CCE3 DCE3

107"

137"

168"

Verso

Forza Leg

Forza Square

ACW3 BCE3

ACW3 BCW3 CCE3

ACW3 BCW3 CCE3 DCE3

107"

137"

168"

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

Visio

Dais

Oblique

Forza Square

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 231. Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section (pg 252) for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace "3" in location code with "4". Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.

120" ACW3 BCW3 CCE3

192" ACW3 BCW3 CCE3 DCE3

144" ACW3 BKW3 CCE3

216" ACW3 BCW3 CCW3 DCE3 ECE3

168" ACW3 BMW3 DCE3

240" ACW3 BCW3 CCW3 DCE3 ECE3

⬅ ➡ **REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS**

⬇ ⬆ **REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDE**

VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

Visio

Forza Panel

Forza Square

Forza Rectangle

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 231. Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section (pg 252) for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace "3" in location code with "4". Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.

120" ACW3 BCW3 CCE3

144" ACW3 BKW3 CCE3
BLN3
BRS3

168" ACW3 DCE3
BRN3
CLS3

192" ACW3 BCW3 CCE3 DCE3
BLN3 CLN3
BRS3 CRS3

216" ACW3 BCW3 CCW3 DCE3 ECE3
BLN3 CLN3 DLN3
BRS3 CRS3 DRS3

240" ACW3 BCW3 CCW3 DCE3 ECE3
BLN3 CLN3 DLN3
BRS3 CRS3 DRS3

← → REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

↓ ↑ REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

Visio

Forza Leg   Forza Square   Forza Rectangle

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 231. Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section (pg 252) for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace "3" in location code with "4". Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.

120" ACW3 BCW3 CCE3

192" ACW3 BCW3 CCE3 DCE3

144" ACW3 BKW3 CCE3
      BLN3
      BRS3

216" ACW3 BCW3 CCW3 DCE3 ECE3

168" ACW3 BCW3 CCE3 DCE3

240" ACW3 BCW3 CCW3 DCE3 ECE3

◀ ▶ **REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS**

▼ ▲ **REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES**

Open Visio

Forza

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 231. Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section (pg 252) for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace "3" in location code with "4". Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.

134"

BMW3 CLN3 CRN3

ALS3 ARS3

158"

CMW3 DMN3 EMN3

BMS3 AMS3

182"

CMW3 DMN3 EMN3

BMS3 AMS3

218"

DMW3 EMN3 FMN3 GMN3

CMS3 BMS3 AMS3

254"

DMW3 EMN3 FMN3 GMN3

CMS3 BMS3 AMS3

← → REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

↓ ↑ REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

Arced
Square

Delta

Square

Round

Dais

Forza Leg

Forza Square

The Connexus™ Location , "C", is the only code required when specifying a Connexus™ module on a Round, Square, Arced Square or Delta table. For large Connexus™ units, please replace "3" in location code with "4". Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top. Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.

ACN3

ACN3

ACN3

ACN3
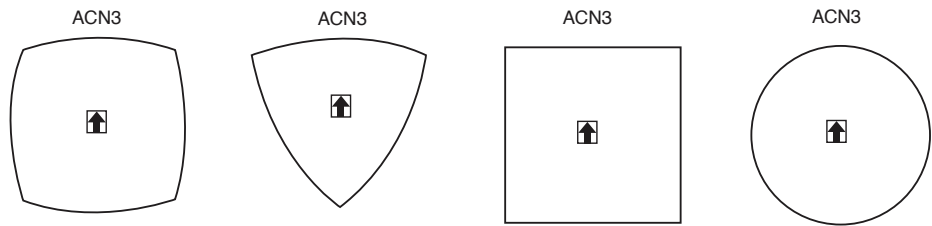
Note: It is recommended that Connexus™ Modules not be specified on 36" and 42" Delta tops and 42" Arced Square, Round and Square tops when used in conjunction with Forza Leg bases due to leg room constraints.

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT
WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES

VIRTU | FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

All VIRTU table bases and casegoods designed for use with office equipment provide wire management with easy door access to floor and wall monuments. This allows for change and updating of wiring throughout the product without having to take furniture apart and re-install it. We've provided in this guide helpful information on the optimum locations of floor monuments in relation to the table base locations, so that you can position each appropriately.

Follow the New Monument Locations guidelines to determine these positions. We've also given you steps for determining what locations and quantities of Connexus™ modules are available if floor monuments already exist at the installation site. Follow the Existing Monument Locations guidelines if this applies.

NEW MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Steps to Determine Recommended Floor Monument Location Codes for Tables

1. In the "Chart A" section, starting on page 256, locate the page which represents the Base(s) and Top Shape for your table, which are listed at the top of each page.
2. Locate your "Top Size" and "Top Shape" from the chart on that page.
3. On the left, you will see a diagram with "Codes" indicated for Recommended Monument Locations.
4. Select the Code(s) for your preferred Monument Locations(s) and note for ordering purposes.

Note: Some restrictions apply in selecting Monument Locations, due to pre-determined electrical cord lengths. See Electrical Cord Lengths on page 255 for details.

Steps to Determine Recommended Monument Location Measurements

1. In the "Chart B" section, starting on page 264, locate the page which represents the Bases(s) and Top Shape for your table, which are located at the top of each chart.
2. Locate your "Top Size".
3. Cross reference your table size with the "Codes" that you have selected for your table.

Note: The measurements listed represent the distance in inches that a particular "Code" is from the left edge of your table. The shaded columns, ML and MR, represent the distance in inches that a particular "Code" is from the center line (lengthwise) of the table.

Existing Monument Locations

If your VIRTU Conference Table is to be installed in a room with existing floor monuments, please use the following steps to determine the available location(s) and quantity of Connexus™ modules.

1. Create an overhead view of the room in which your conference table is to be located, including measurements of floor space.
2. Sketch in an outline of your conference table in the position you would like it to be located in the room.
3. Measure the exact positions of the existing floor monuments in relation to the perimeter of your conference table.
4. Follow the steps outlined in Electrical Cord Lengths on page 255 to determine the available locations(s) and quantity of Connexus™ modules.
5. Submit the overhead view of the room with your purchase order so that Krug can provide the proper electrical cord lengths with your order.

It is recommended that a flush floor mounted monument is specified to best facilitate access into all VIRTU bases. Monument locations listed within "Chart B" provide dimensional information as it relates to the position of the monuments and bases. Enclosed bases have been designed to be placed over top of the monument, while tables supported with Forza Leg and Forza Panel bases have the monuments located offset to the leg. Please note that the measurements listed are the optimum location for Floor Monuments so that wiring does not interfere with the users.

The monument will require a minimum of one dedicated receptacle and provision for communication wire passage as well. Monuments with combined electrical capabilities will restrict the number of communication cables for use. For situations requiring large amounts of communication wiring, we highly recommend entering the table through another base from a monument designed for communication wires only.

The Floor Monument charts and diagrams are also designed to help determine the proper cord length designations. In order for Krug to supply the proper length of electrical cords for VIRTU Conference tops specified with Connexus™ modules, the user must specify Monument Location Codes which can be found in these drawings. If floor monuments already exist, please provide an overhead room layout, with exact measurements of your conference table and monuments positions, as outlined in Existing Monument Locations.

Electrical Cord Lengths

Connexus™ Modules come with pre-determined electrical cord lengths that are suited to the size and configuration of each table. Each will plug into a standard floor monument power source. However, in situations where a table length exceeds our maximum cord length, a second power entry is necessary to avoid daisy-chaining of electrical power. To determine when a second power entry is required please follow these steps.

1. Select your Connexus™ Location(s).
2. Select your Floor Monument Location(s) if they do not already exist in the room.
3. If the number of Connexus™ Modules exceed three consecutive positions left or right of the power entry, then an additional power entry will be required. Refer to the Connexus™ Diagrams on pages 242-252 that illustrates the base and tabletop combination of your selection.

Note: Connexus™ Modules in pairs count as one position.
* Open Visio tables require 2 power sources, one per wing, or a single power source located at the apex of the two tables.

Example 1
If the designated Floor Monument location for the table scenario shown below is 1L, the user would be able to power-up any or all of the following Connexus™ locations: ACW3, BCW3 and CCW3.

Example 2
If the designated Floor Monument location for the table scenario shown below is 2R, the user would be able to power-up any or all of the following Connexus™ locations: CCW3, DCE3, ECE3 and FCE3.

Monument Location Scenario   **Connexus™ Location Scenario**
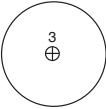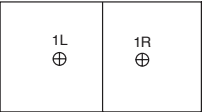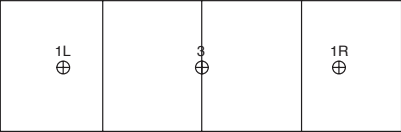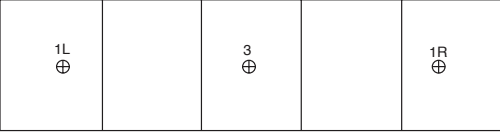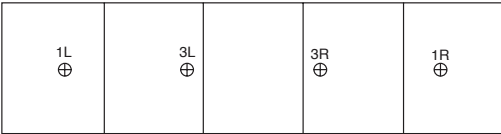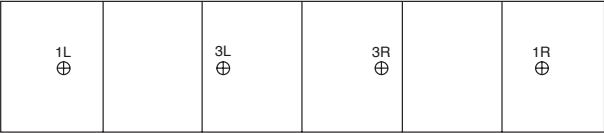
1L 2L 3L 3 3R 2R 1R
ACW3 BCW3 CCW3 DCE3 ECE3 FCE3

VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart A

Top Shapes:	• Rectangle	• Arced Rectangle	• Racetrack
	• Boat	• Round	• Delta
	• Square	• Arced Square	

| Bases: | • Dais | • Forza Square | • Oblique |

Please see page 264 for exact Monument Location measurements.
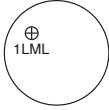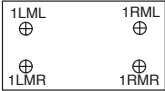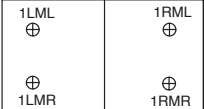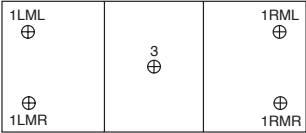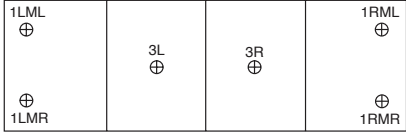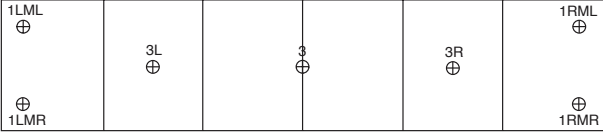
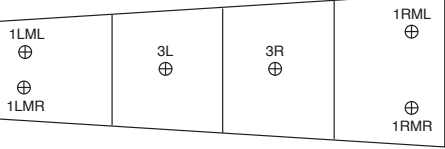| CODES	TOP SIZE	TOP SHAPES
3 ⊕		Round, Delta, Square, Arced Square
1L ⊕ 1R ⊕	72-36 84-42	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack
1L ⊕ 1R ⊕	96-42 96-48-42 96-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
1L ⊕ 1R ⊕	120-48 20-48-42 120-54 144-54	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
1L ⊕ 3 ⊕ 1R ⊕	144-48-42 168-42-42 168-54 192-54 192-54-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
1L ⊕ 3 ⊕ 1R ⊕	216-54-48 216-60	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
1L ⊕ 3L ⊕ 3R ⊕ 1R ⊕	240-54-48 240-60	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
1L ⊕ 3L ⊕ 3R ⊕ 1R ⊕	264-60 264-60-48 288-60 288-60-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat

Chart A

Top Shapes:	• Rectangle	• Arced Rectangle	• Racetrack
	• Boat	• Round	• Delta
	• Square	• Arced Square	

| Bases: | • Forza Leg | • Forza Leg with Forza Square | • Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle |

Please see page 264 for exact Monument Location measurements.

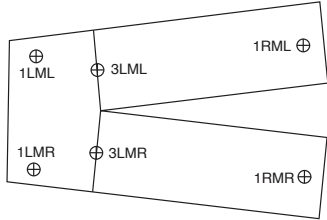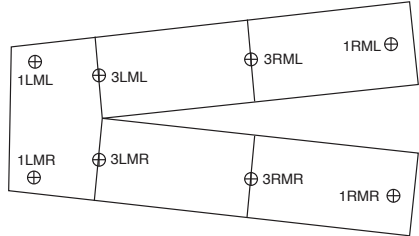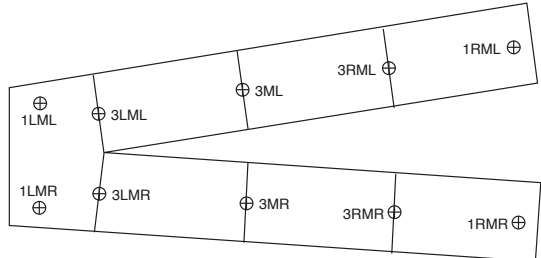| CODES	TOP SIZE	TOP SHAPES
⊕ 1LML		Round, Delta, Square, Arced Square
1LML 1RML ⊕ ⊕ ⊕ ⊕ 1LMR 1RMR	72-36 84-42	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack
1LML 1RML ⊕ ⊕ ⊕ ⊕ 1LMR 1RMR	72-36 84-42 96-42 96-48 96-48-42	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
1LML 1RML ⊕ 3 ⊕ ⊕ ⊕ ⊕ 1LMR 1RMR	120-48 120-48-42 120-54 144-48-42 144-54	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
1LML 1RML ⊕ 3L 3R ⊕ ⊕ ⊕ ⊕ ⊕ 1LMR 1RMR	168-48-42 168-54 192-54 192-54-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
1LML 1RML ⊕ 3L 3R ⊕ ⊕ ⊕ ⊕ ⊕ 1LMR 1RMR	216-54-48 16-60 240-54-48 240-60	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
1LML 1RML ⊕ 3L 3 3R ⊕ ⊕ ⊕ ⊕ ⊕ ⊕ 1LMR 1RMR	264-60 64-60-48 288-60 288-60-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat

VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart A

Top Shapes:	• Rectangle	• Arced Rectangle	• Racetrack	• Boat

Bases:	• Forza Panel	• Forza Panel with Forza Square	• Forza Panel with Forza Rectangle

Please see page 264 for exact Monument Location measurements.

CODES	TOP SIZE	TOP SHAPES
1LML 1RML ⊕ ⊕ ⊕ ⊕ 1LMR 1RMR	72-36 84-42	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack
1LML 1RML ⊕ ⊕ ⊕ ⊕ 1LMR 1RMR	96-42 96-48-42 96-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
1LML 3 1RML ⊕ ⊕ ⊕ ⊕ ⊕ 1LMR 1RMR	120-48 120-48-42 120-54 144-48-42 144-54	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
1LML 3 1RML ⊕ ⊕ ⊕ ⊕ ⊕ 1LMR 1RMR	168-48-42 168-54	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
1LML 3L 3R 1RML ⊕ ⊕ ⊕ ⊕ ⊕ ⊕ 1LMR 1RMR	192-54 192-54-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
1LML 3L 3R 1RML ⊕ ⊕ ⊕ ⊕ ⊕ ⊕ 1LMR 1RMR	216-54-48 216-60 240-54-48 240-60	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
1LML 3L 3R 1RML ⊕ ⊕ ⊕ ⊕ ⊕ ⊕ 1LMR 1RMR	264-60 264-60-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
1LML 3L 3 3R 1RML ⊕ ⊕ ⊕ ⊕ ⊕ ⊕ ⊕ 1LMR 1RMR	288-60 88-60-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
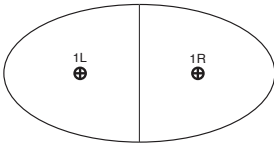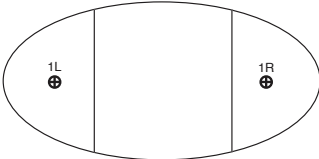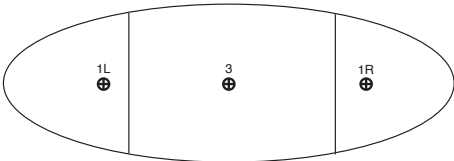
Chart A

Top Shapes:	• Oval
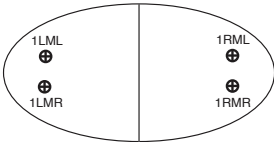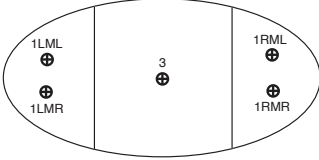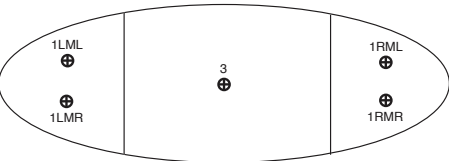
Bases:	• Dais

Please see page 264 for exact Monument Location measurements.

CODES	TOP SIZE
	96-48
	120-54

Top Shape:	• Oval		

Bases:	• Forza Leg	• Forza Leg with Forza Square	• Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle
	• Forza Panel with Forza Square	• Forza Panel	• Forza Panel with Forza Rectangle
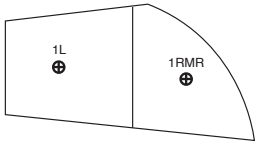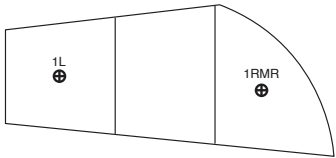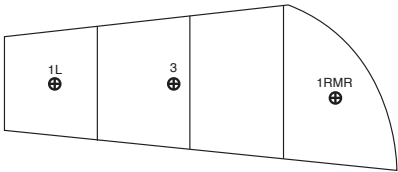
CODES	TOP SIZE
	96-48
	120-54
	144-60

VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart A

Top Shapes:	• Verso	

Bases:	• Forza Square	• Verso

Please see page 264 for exact Monument Location measurements.

CODES	TOP SIZE
	107-57-40
	137-63-40
	167-70-40

Top Shapes:	• Verso	

Bases:	• Forza Leg	• Forza Leg with Forza Square
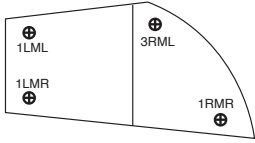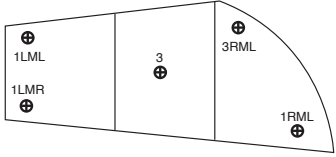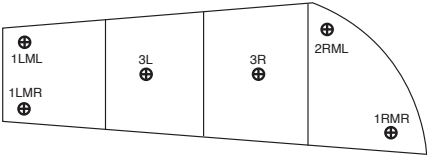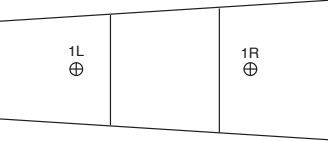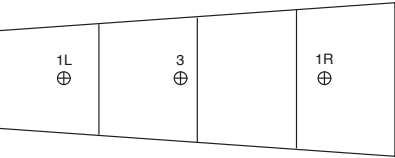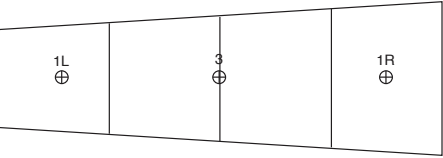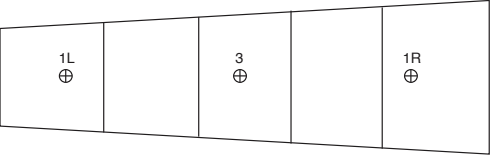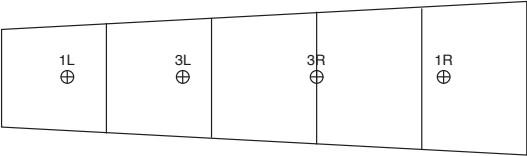
CODES	TOP SIZE
	107-57-40
	137-63-40
	167-70-40

Chart A

Top Shapes:	• Visio	

Bases:	• Forza Square • Oblique	• Dais

Please see page 264 for exact Monument Location measurements.
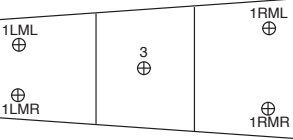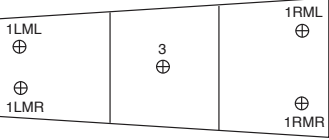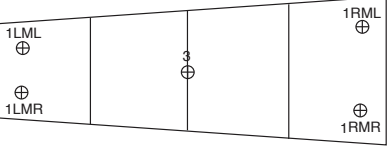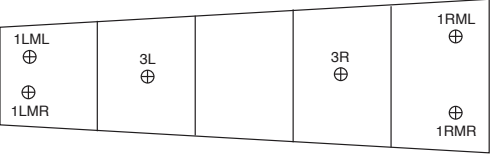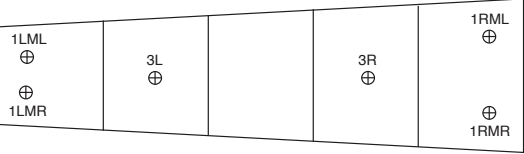
CODES	TOP SIZE
	120-60-42 144-60-42
	168-60-42
	192-66-42
	216-73-42
	240-76-42

VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart A

Top Shapes:	• Visio	

Bases:	• Forza Leg with Forza Square	• Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle
	• Forza Panel with Forza Square	• Forza Panel with Rectangle

Please see page 264 for exact Monument Location measurements.

CODES	TOP SIZE
	120-60-42
	144-60-42
	168-60-42
	192-69-42
	216-73-42
	240-76-42

Chart A

Top Shapes:	• Open Visio

Bases:	• Forza Leg

Please see page 264 for exact Monument Location measurements.

CODES	TOP SIZE
	134-80-52 134-92-64
	158-85-52 158-96-64 182-90-52 182-102-64
	218-97-52 218-109-64 254-105-52 254-117-64

Chart B

| Top Shapes: | • Rectangle | • Arced Rectangle | • Racetrack | • Boat |
| | • Delta | • Square | • Arced Square | • Round |

| Bases: | • Dais | • Forza Square | • Oblique |

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
42 dia				21					
42-42 square				21					
42-42 arched square				21					
42 delta				18					
48 dia				24					
48-48 square				24					
48-48 arched square				21					
48 delta									
54 dia				21					
54-54 square				21					
54-54 arched square				21					
54 delta				18					
60 dia				21					
60-60 square				21					
60-60 arched square				21					
60 delta				18					
72-36	18						54		
84-42	24						59		
96-42	26						70		
96-48	26						70		
96-48-42	26						70		
120-48	27						93		
120-48-42	27						93		
120-54	27						93		
144-54	27						117		
144-48-42	27			72			117		
168-54	27			84			141		
168-48-42	27			84			141		
192-54	27			96			165		
192-54-48	27			96			165		
216-54-48	29			108			186		
216-60	29			108			186		
240-54-48	30		90		150		210		
240-60	30		90		150		210		
264-60	30		98		166		234		
264-60-48	30		98		166		234		
288-60	30		107		181		258		
288-60-48	30		107		181		258		

Chart B

| Top Shapes: | • Rectangle | • Arced Rectangle | • Racetrack | • Boat |
| | • Delta | • Square | • Arced Square | • Round |

| Bases: | • Dais | • Forza Square | • Oblique |

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
42 dia.	13								
42-42 square	12							12	
42-42 arched square	13							13	
42 delta	14								
48 dia.	13								
48-48 square	12							12	
48-48 arched square	13							13	
48 delta	14								
54 dia.	13								
54-54 square	12							12	
54-54 arched square	13							13	
54 delta	14								
60 dia.	13								
60-60 square	12							12	
60-60 arched square	13							13	
60 delta	14								
72-36	12						59	8	8
84-42	12						71	11	11
96-42	12						83	11	11
96-48	12						83	13	13
120-48	12			60			107	13	13
120-54	12			60			107	17	17
144-54	12			72			131	17	17
168-54	12		63		105		155	17	17
192-54	12		72		120		179	17	17
216-60	12		65	108	151		203	20	20
240-60	12		72	120	168		227	20	20
264-60	12	67	120		144	197	251	20	20
288-60	12	73	120		168	215	275	20	20

VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart B

Top Shape:	• Arched Rectangle

Bases:	• Forza Leg with Forza Square	• Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
72-36	18						53	8	8
84-42	18						66	11	11
96-42	18						77	11	11
96-48	18						77	13	13
120-48	18			60			101	13	13
120-54	18			60			101	17	17
144-54	18			72			125	17	17
168-54	18		63		105		149	17	17
192-54	18		72		120		173	17	17
216-60	18		65	108	151		197	20	20
240-60	18		73	120	167		221	20	20
264-60	18	67	110		154	197	245	20	20
288-60	18	73	120		168	215	269	20	20

Top Shape:	• Boat

Bases:	• Forza Leg with Forza Square	• Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle

	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
96-48-42	12						83	11	11
120-48-42	12			60			107	11	11
144-48-42	12			72			131	11	11
168-48-42	12		63		105		155	11	11
192-54-48	12		72		120		179	14	14
216-54-48	12		65	108	151		203	14	14
240-54-48	12		73	120	167		227	14	14
264-60-48	12	67	110		154	197	251	14	14
288-60-48	12	73	120		168	215	275	14	14

Chart B

Top Shape:	• Arched Rectangle

Bases:	• Forza Leg with Forza Square	• Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
72-36	17						55	6	6
84-42	17						67	8	8
96-42	17						79	8	8
96-48	19						77	11	11
120-48	19			60			101	11	11
120-54	21			60			99	14	14
144-54	21			72			123	14	14
168-54	21		63		105		147	14	14
192-54	21		72		120		171	14	14
216-60	23		65	108	151		193	17	17
240-60	23		73	120	167		217	17	17
264-60	23	67	110		154	197	241	17	17
288-60	23	73	120		168	215	265	17	17

VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart B

Top Shape:	• Rectangle	• Arched Rectangle	• Racetrack	• Boat

Bases:	• Forza Panel	
	• Forza Leg with Forza Square	• Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
72-36	19						53	7	7
84-42	19						65	7	7
96-42	20						76	10	10
96-48	20						76	10	10
96-48-42	20						76	10	10
120-48	20			60			100	10	10
120-48-42	20			60			100	10	10
120-54	20			60			100	13	13
144-54	20			72			123	13	13
144-48-42	20			72			123	13	13
168-54	20			84			148	13	13
168-48-42	20			84			148	13	13
192-54	20		72		120		172	13	13
192-54-48	20		72		120		172	13	13
216-54-48	20		87		129		196	13	13
216-60	20		65		150		196	13	13
240-54-48	20		78		162		220	13	13
240-60	20		78		162		220	13	13
264-60	20		88		175		244	13	13
264-60-48	20		88		175		244	13	13
288-60	20		73	144	215		268	13	13
288-60-48	20		73	144	215		268	13	13

Chart B

Top Shape:	• Oval

Bases:	• Dais

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
96-48	25						70		
120-54	28						92		
144-60	27			72			117		

Top Shape:	• Oval

Bases:	• Forza Leg
	• Forza Leg with Forza Square • Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
96-48	24						71	7	7
120-54	27			60			93	10	10
144-60	26			72			118	10	10

Top Shape:	• Oval

Bases:	• Forza Panel
	• Forza Panel with Forza Square • Forza Panel with Forza Rectangle

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
96-48	24						71	7	7
120-54	27			60			93	10	10
144-60	26			72			118	10	10

VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart B

Top Shape:	• Verso

Bases:	• Forza Square	• Verso

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
107-57-40	26						71		5
137-63-40	27						102		6
167-70-40	27			79			130		8

Top Shape:	• Verso

Bases:	• Forza Leg	• Forza Square

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
107-57-40	14				61		95	10 & 13	10 & 20
137-63-40	14			68	91		125	10 & 16	10 & 23
167-70-40	14		60		98	120	154	10 & 19	10 & 27

Chart B

Top Shape:	• Visio		

Bases:	• Dais	• Forza Square	• Oblique

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
102-60-42	26						93		
144-60-42	26						114		
168-66-42	26		79				138		
192-66-42	24		96				164		
216-73-42	24		108				188		
240-76-42	24		76		144		212		

Top Shape:	• Visio	

Bases:	• Forza Leg with Forza Square	• Forza Leg with Forza Square

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
102-60-42	12			60			107	10	10
144-60-42	12			72			131	10	10
168-66-42	12		63		104		155	10	10
192-66-42	12		72		120		179	10	10
216-73-42	12		65	108	151		203	10	10
240-76-42	12		72	120	168		227	10	10

Top Shape:	• Visio	

Bases:	• Forza Panel with Forza Square	• Forza Panel with Forza Square

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
102-60-42	21			60			99	7	7
144-60-42	21			72			122	7	7
168-66-42	21			84			147	7	7
192-66-42	21		72		120		170	7	7
216-73-42	21		65		151		194	7	7
240-76-42	21		72		168		218	7	7

Chart B

Top Shape:	• Arched Rectangle	
Bases:	• Forza Leg with Forza Square	• Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES														
	1L	ML	MR	3L	ML	MR	3	ML	MR	3R	ML	MR	1R	ML	MR
134-80-52 (30-96)	13	17	17	37	15	15							124	24	24
134-92-64 (36-96)	13	23	23	38	18	18							124	27	27
158-85-52 (30-60)	13	17	17	37	15	15				97	21	21	148	27	27
158-96-64 (36-60)	13	23	23	38	18	18				97	24	24	148	30	30
179-90-52 (30-72)	13	17	17	37	15	15				109	22	22	172	29	29
179-102-64 (36-72)	13	23	23	38	18	18				109	25	25	172	32	32
218-97-52 (30-60)	13	17	17	37	15	15	97	21	21	157	27	27	208	33	33
218-109-64 (36-60)	13	23	23	38	18	18	97	24	24	157	30	30	208	36	36
254-105-52 (30-72)	13	17	17	37	15	15	109	22	22	180	30	30	243	37	37
254-117-64 (36-72)	13	23	23	38	18	18	109	25	25	180	33	33	243	40	40

Due to the unique shape of Open Visio tables, this Monument Location Chart differs from the other charts

Conference Table Ordering Chart Samples
To assist in the specification of VIRTU conference tables we have provided an ordering chart. Shown first is a completed sample chart. This sample chart shows exactly what information is needed to complete an order. The exception is the Connexus™ and Floor Monument areas, as they are not required if Connexus™ modules are not included in the order. You may photocopy the blank chart on bottom of the page and use it exclusively for ordering VIRTU conference tables, attach the charts to the rest of your order, or simply use the chart as a reference to what information is required to complete your conference table order.

SAMPLE

VIRTU Conferencing Table Configuration

Conference Top Model # Base Model #'s	Base Qty	Price for Top and Base(s)
6258-168-70-40		
6234-14-14-29	1	
6234-20-20-29	1	
6231-23-24-29	1	

Species	Finish	Edge Profile	Metal Finish
Anigre	Clear	Fino	Satin Aluminum

Connexus™ Location	Connexus™ Model #(s)	Price	Monument Locations	Other
AL	62 CON ED - Alum.		1L	
C	62 CON BD - Alum.		1L	
AR	62 CON BD - Alum		1R	
			Total List $	

VIRTU Conferencing Table Configuration

Conference Top Model # Base Model #'s	Base Qty	Price for Top and Base(s)

Species	Finish	Edge Profile	Metal Finish

Connexus™ Location	Connexus™ Model #(s)	Price	Monument Locations	Other
			Total List $	

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Dual Media Cabinet full height upper bi-fold wood doors lower hinged wood doors	62MC-75307614	8913	9617	75	30	76	645	116

ORDERING NOTES
Locks are optional on upper and lower wood doors at a price of $110 list per set of two doors.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: Width=73 1/4" Depth=27 3/4"
Height with camera shelf=30 3/4" Height without camera shelf=39"

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Dual Media Cabinet full height upper bi-fold wood doors lower hinged glass doors	62MC-75307614GW	9368	10092	75	30	76	645	116
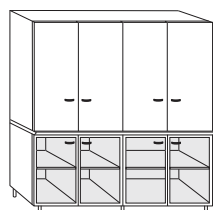
ORDERING NOTES
Locks are optional on upper doors at a price of $110 list per set of two doors.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: Width=73 1/4" Depth=27 3/4"
Height with camera shelf=30 3/4" Height without camera shelf=39"

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Dual Media Cabinet full height open top cabinet lower hinged wood doors	62MC-75307613 Media Cabinet full height	7718	8433	75	30	76	570	116
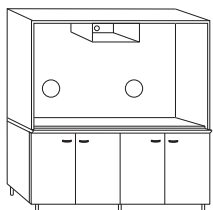
ORDERING NOTES
Locks are optional on lower wood doors at a price of $110 list per set of two doors.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: Width=73 1/4" Depth=27 3/4"
Height with camera shelf=30 3/4" Height without camera shelf=39"

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Dual Media Cabinet full height open top cabinet lower hinged glass doors	62MC-75307613G	8185	8956	75	30	76	570	116
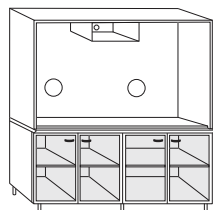
ORDERING NOTES
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: Width=73 1/4" Depth=27 3/4"
Height with camera shelf=30 3/4" Height without camera shelf=39"

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 177)
3. Metal finish (page 193)
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

MC - media cabinet
G - glass doors
W - wood doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

• Dual Media Cabinets will accommodate 2 monitors up to 35" each in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
• Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $110 list per lock.
• Casters are optional on Dual Media Cabinets at a price of $144 list.
• Dual Media Cabinets feature removable shelf and grommet for CPU storage.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Dual Media Cabinet buffet height hinged wood doors	62MC-75303511	4911	5621	75	30	34.5	345	49
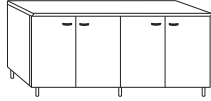
ORDERING NOTES
Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $110 list per set of two doors.
Casters are optional on Dual Media Cabinets at a price of $144 list.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Dual Media Cabinet buffet height hinged glass doors	62MC-75303511G	5370	6144	75	30	34.5	345	49
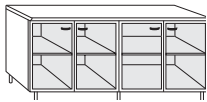
ORDERING NOTES
Casters are optional on Dual Media Cabinets at a price of $144 list.ordering procedure

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Large Media Cabinet hinged wood doors lower hinged wood doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308514	5131	5900	42	30	85	455	59

ORDERING NOTES
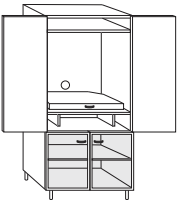Upper and lower doors have an optional lock at a price of $110 list per set of two doors.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 3/8" Height=33 3/8"
An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of $2313 list.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Large Media Cabinet hinged glass doors lower hinged glass doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308514GW	5308	6103	42	30	85	455	59

ORDERING NOTES
Upper and lower doors have an optional lock at a price of $110 list per set of two doors.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 3/8" Height=33 3/8"
An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of $2313 list.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 177)
3. Metal finish (page 193)
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

MC - media cabinet
G - glass doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Dual Media Cabinets will accommodate 2 monitors up to 35" each in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $110 list per lock mechanism.
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on work surfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of $58 list per square foot.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Large Media Cabinet hinged glass doors lower hinged wood doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308514WG	5871	6674	42	30	85	455	59

Large Media Cabinet hinged glass doors lower hinged glass doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308514G	6160	6960	42	30	85	455	59

ORDERING NOTES
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 3/8" Height=33 3/8"
An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of $2313 list.

.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 177)
3. Metal finish (page 193)
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

MC - media cabinet
G   - glass doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Large Media Cabinets will accommodate monitors up to 35" in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $110 list per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pullout swivel shelf (which accommodates up to 250 lbs.).

| Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Large Media Cabinet gabled top hinged wood doors lower hinged wood doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308514A	5216	5997	42	30	85	455	61

ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, upper doors have an optional lock at a price of $110 list.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 3/8" Height=33 3/8"
An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of $2224 list.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Large Media Cabinet gabled top hinged wood doors lower hinged wood doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308514GWA	5393	6202	42	30	85	455	61

ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, upper doors have an optional lock at a price of $110 list.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 3/8" Height=33 3/8"
An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of $2224 list.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 177)
3. Metal finish (page 193)
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

MC - media cabinet
G - glass doors
W - wood doors
A - gabled doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

• Large Media Cabinets will accommodate monitors up to 35" in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
• Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $110 list per lock mechanism.
• Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pullout swivel shelf (which accommodates up to 250 lbs.).

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Large Media Cabinet wood pocket doors wood lower hinged doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308502	6087	7001	42	30	85	455	59
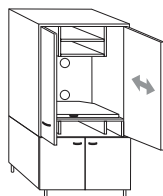
ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, upper pocket doors have an optional lock at a price of $110 list.
Lower doors feature an optional lock at a price of $110 list.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=36 15/16" Depth=28 7/16" Height=30 3/8"

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Large Media Cabinet wood pocket doors glass lower hinged doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308502GW	6260	7197	42	30	85	455	59
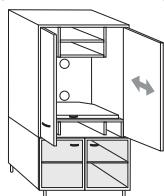
ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, upper pocket doors have an optional lock at a price of $110 list.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=36 15/16" Depth=28 7/16" Height=30 3/8"

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 177)
3. Metal finish (page 193)
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

MC - media cabinet
G - glass doors
W - wood doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Large Media Cabinets will accommodate monitors up to 35" in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $110 list per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pullout swivel shelf (which accommodates up to 250 lbs.).

| Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Large Media Cabinet glass pocket doors wood lower hinged doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308502WG	6756	7839	42	30	85	455	59

ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, lower doors have an optional lock at a price of $110 list.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=36 15/16" Depth=28 7/16" Height=30 3/8"
Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $110 list per lock mechanism.

Large Media Cabinet glass pocket doors glass lower hinged doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308502G	6932	7970	42	30	85	455	59
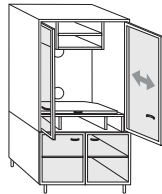
ORDERING NOTES
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=36 15/16" Depth=28 7/16" Height=30 3/8"
Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $110 list per lock mechanism.

Large Media Cabinet open monitor shelf (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308517	4910	5646	42	30	85	440	59
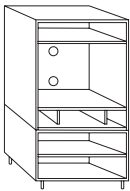
ORDERING NOTES
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 5/16" Height=35 7/16"
Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $110 list per lock mechanism.
An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of $2224 list.

Large Media Cabinet open monitor shelf lower hinged wood doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308507	5022	5776	42	30	85	445	59
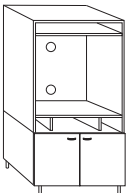
ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, lower hinged doors have an optional lock at a price of $110 list.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 5/16" Height=35 7/16"
An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of $2224 list.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 177)
3. Metal finish (page 193)
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

MC - media cabinet
G - glass doors
W - wood doors
A - gabled doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Large Media Cabinets will accommodate monitors up to 35" in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $110 list per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pullout swivel shelf (which accommodates up to 250 lbs.).

VIRTU | LARGE & SMALL MEDIA CABINETS

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Large Media Cabinet open monitor shelf lower hinged glass doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308507G	5172	5948	42	30	85	445	59
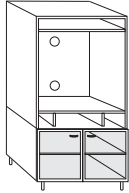
ORDERING NOTES
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 5/16" Height=35 7/16"
An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of $2313 list.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Small Media Cabinet hinged wood doors lower hinged doors - wood (casters optional)	62MC-36247614	4217	4848	36	24	75	235	40
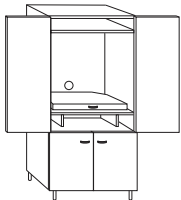
ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, upper and lower doors have an optional lock at a price of $110 list per set of two doors.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=28 9/16"
Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of $144 list.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Small Media Cabinet hinged wood doors glass lower hinged doors	62MC-36247614GW	4554	5236	36	24	75	235	40

ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, upper doors have an optional lock at a price of $110 list.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=28 9/16"
Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of $144 list.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Small Media Cabinet hinged glass doors wood lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247614WG	4714	5322	36	24	75	235	40

ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, lower doors have an optional lock at a price of $110 list.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=28 9/16"
Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of $144 list.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 177)
3. Metal finish (page 193)
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

MC - media cabinet
G - glass doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of $144 list.
- Small Media Cabinets are suitable for use with 27" wide monitors. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $110 list per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pull-out swivel shelf (which can accommodate up to 250 lbs.).

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Small Media Cabinet hinged glass doors glass lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247614G	4965	5573	36	24	75	235	40
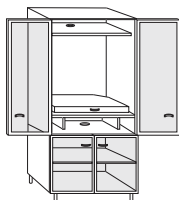
ORDERING NOTES
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=28 9/16"

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Small Media Cabinet gabled doors hinged wood doors wood lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247614A	4352	5003	36	24	75	235	40

ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, upper and lower doors have an optional lock at a price of $110 list per set of two doors.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=28 9/16"

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Small Media Cabinet gabled doors hinged wood doors glass lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247614GA	4686	5390	36	24	75	235	40
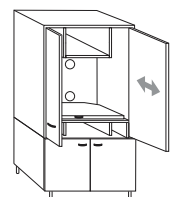
ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, upper hinged doors have an optional lock at a price of $110 list.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=28 9/16"

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Small Media Cabinet wood pocket doors wood lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247602	4990	5737	36	24	75	235	40
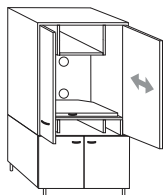
ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, upper and lower doors have an optional lock at a price of $110 list per set of two doors.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=30 15/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=26"

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 177)
3. Metal finish (page 193)
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

MC - media cabinet
G - glass doors
W - wood doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

• Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of $144 list.
• Small Media Cabinets are suitable for use with 27" wide monitors. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
• Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $110 list per lock mechanism.
• Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pull-out swivel shelf (which can accommodate up to 250 lbs.).

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Small Media Cabinet hinged glass doors glass lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247602GW	5360	6164	36	24	75	235	40
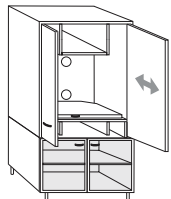
ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, upper pocket doors have an optional lock at a price of $110 list.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=30 15/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=26"

Small Media Cabinet glass pocket doors wood lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247602WG	5649	6508	36	24	75	235	40
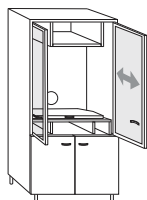
ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, lower doors have an optional lock at a price of $110 list.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=30 15/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=26"

Small Media Cabinet glass pocket doors glass lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247602G	6026	6898	36	24	75	235	40
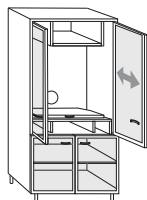
ORDERING NOTES
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=30 15/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=26"

Small Media Cabinet Small open shelf (casters optional)	62MC-36247617	3884	4467	36	24	75	225	40
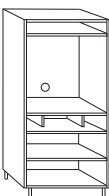
ORDERING NOTES
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 7/8" Height=30 5/8"

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 177)
3. Metal finish (page 193)
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

MC - media cabinet
G - glass doors
W - wood doors
A - gabled doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of $144 list.
- Small Media Cabinets are suitable for use with 27" wide monitors. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $110 list per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pull-out swivel shelf (which can accommodate up to 250 lbs.).

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Small Media Cabinet open monitor shelf wood lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247607	4036	4641	36	24	75	230	40
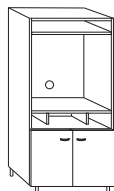
ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, lower doors have an optional lock at a price of $110 list.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 7/8" Height=30 5/8"

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Small Media Cabinet open monitor shelf glass lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247607G	4359	5011	36	24	75	230	40
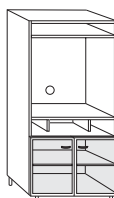
ORDERING NOTES
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 7/8" Height=30 5/8"

Small Media Cabinet monitor cabinet lower hinged wood doors (casters optional)	62MC-36243011	2431	3167	36	24	29.5	170	19
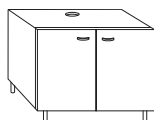
ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, a lock is optional for this unit at a price of $110 list.

Small Media Cabinet monitor cabinet lower hinged glass doors (casters optional)	62MC-36243011G	2605	2997	36	24	29.5	170	19

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 177)
3. Metal finish (page 193)
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

MC - media cabinet
G - glass doors
W - wood doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

• Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of $144 list.
• Small Media Cabinets are suitable for use with 27" wide monitors. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
• Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $110 list per lock mechanism.
• Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pull-out swivel shelf (which can accommodate up to 250 lbs.).

VIRTU | SMALL DISPLAY CABINETS

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Display Cabinet with wardrobe fixed glass shelves lower wood door	62DC-21247671L	3014	3469	21	24	76	190	24
	62DC-21247671R	3014	3469	21	24	76	190	24

ORDERING NOTES
Locks are optional on both lower door and wardrobe door at a price of $110 list each.
Glass shelves are not fixed to shelf supports.
We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only.
Available at a price of $402 list each.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Display Cabinet with wardrobe fixed glass shelves lower glass door	62DC-21247671GL	3211	3694	21	24	76	190	24
	62DC-21247671GR	3211	3694	21	24	76	190	24
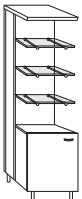
ORDERING NOTES
Wardrobe door features an optional lock at a price of $110 list each.
Glass shelves are not fixed to shelf supports.
We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only.
Available at a price of $402 list each.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Display Cabinet with wardrobe fixed wood shelves lower wood door	62DC-21247672L	2977	3425	21	24	76	190	24
	62DC-21247672R	2977	3425	21	24	76	190	24
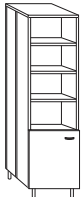
ORDERING NOTES
Locks are optional on both lower door and wardrobe door at a price of $110 list each.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Display Cabinet with wardrobe fixed wood shelves lower glass door	62DC-21247672GL	3175	3650	21	24	76	190	24
	62DC-21247672GR	3175	3650	21	24	76	190	24
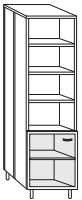
ORDERING NOTES
Wardrobe door features an optional lock at a price of $110 list each.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 177)
3. Metal finish (page 193)
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

DC - display cabinet
G - glass doors
L - door hinged left
R - door hinged right

SPECIAL FEATURES

• We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only. Available at a price of $402 list each.
• Interior wood shelves are removable.
• Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $110 list per lock mechanism.
• 21" Display Cabinets feature wardrobes with coat hooks behind the front display.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Display Cabinet with wardrobe upper glass door lower wood door	62DC-21247674WGL	3546	4077	21	24	76	195	24
	62DC-21247674WGR	3546	4077	21	24	76	195	24
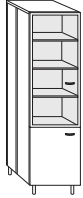
ORDERING NOTES
Lower and wardrobe doors feature an optional lock at a price of $110 list each.

Display Cabinet with wardrobe upper glass door lower glass door	62DC-21247674GL	3715	4274	21	24	76	195	24
	62DC-21247674GR	3715	4274	21	24	76	195	24

ORDERING NOTES
Lower and wardrobe doors feature an optional lock at a price of $110 list each.

Display Cabinet with wardrobe adjust. wood shelves lower wood door	62ST-21207613L	3065	3525	21	20	76	145	20
	62ST-21207613R	3065	3525	21	20	76	145	20
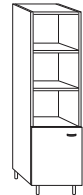
ORDERING NOTES
Wardrobe door features an optional lock at a price of $110 list each.

Display Cabinet with wardrobe adjust. wood shelves lower glass door	62ST-21207613GL	3263	3753	21	20	76	145	20
	62ST-21207613GR	3263	3753	21	20	76	145	20

ORDERING NOTES
Lower door features an optional lock at a price of $110 list.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 177)
3. Metal finish (page 193)
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

DC - display cabinet
W - wood doors
G - glass doors
L - door hinged left
R - door hinged right
ST - storage cabinet

SPECIAL FEATURES

• We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only. Available at a price of $402 list each.
• Interior wood shelves are removable.
• Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $110 list per lock mechanism.
• 21" Display Cabinets feature wardrobes with coat hooks behind the front display.

VIRTU | SMALL DISPLAY CABINETS

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Display/Storage Cabinet upper wood door lower wood door	62ST-21207614L	3391	3900	21	20	76	150	20
	62ST-21207614R	3391	3900	21	20	76	150	20
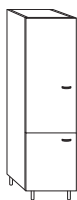
ORDERING NOTES
Upper and lower doors feature an optional lock at a price of $110 list each.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Display/Storage Cabinet upper glass door lower wood door	62ST-21207614WGL	3634	4179	21	20	76	150	20
	62ST-21207614WGR	3634	4179	21	20	76	150	20
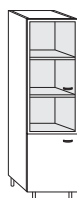
ORDERING NOTES
Lower door features an optional lock at a price of $110 list.

Display/Storage Cabinet upper glass door lower glass door	62ST-21207614GL	3806	4379	21	20	76	150	20
	62ST-21207614GR	3806	4379	21	20	76	150	20
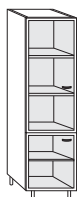
ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 177)
3. Metal finish (page 193)
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

DC - display cabinet
W - wood doors
G - glass doors
L - door hinged left
R - door hinged right
ST - storage cabinet

SPECIAL FEATURES

• Locks are available on wood doors at a price of $110 list per lock mechanism.
• Interior wood shelves are removable.
• We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only. Available at a price of $402 list each.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Display Cabinet with wardrobe fixed glass shelves lower wood doors	62DC-42247671L	4191	4819	42	24	76	270	42
	62DC-42247671R	4191	4819	42	24	76	270	42
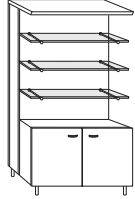
ORDERING NOTES

Lower doors and wardrobe doors feature an optional lock at a price of $110 list each.
Glass shelves are not fixed to shelf supports.
We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only.
Available at a price of $402 list each.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Display Cabinet with wardrobe fixed wood shelves lower wood doors	62DC-42247672L	4019	4623	42	24	76	270	42
	62DC-42247672R	4019	4623	42	24	76	270	42
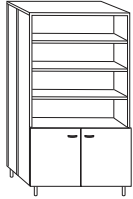
ORDERING NOTES

Lower doors and wardrobe doors feature an optional lock at a price of $110 list each.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Display Cabinet with wardrobe fixed glass shelves lower glass doors	62DC-42247671GL	4373	5031	42	24	76	270	42
	62DC-42247671GR	4373	5031	42	24	76	270	42
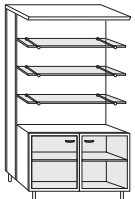
ORDERING NOTES

Wardrobe doors feature an optional lock at a price of $110 list.
Glass shelves are not fixed to shelf supports.
We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only.
Available at a price of $402 list each.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Display Cabinet with wardrobe fixed wood shelves lower glass doors	62DC-42247672GL	4152	4775	42	24	76	270	42
	62DC-42247672GR	4152	4775	42	24	76	270	42

ORDERING NOTES

Wardrobe doors feature an optional lock at a price of $110 list.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 177)
3. Metal finish (page 193)
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

DC - display cabinet
W - wood doors
G - glass doors
L - door hinged left
R - door hinged right
ST - storage cabinet

SPECIAL FEATURES

• Locks are available on wood doors at a price of $110 list per lock mechanism.
• Interior wood shelves are removable.
• 42" Display Cabinets with wardrobe feature wardrobes with coat rack behind the front display.
• We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only. Available at a price of $402 list each.

VIRTU | STORAGE CABINETS

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Storage Cabinet with shelves wood door	62ST-21207611L	2576	2962	21	20	76	150	20
	62ST-21207611R	2576	2962	21	20	76	150	20
	62ST-21247611L	2710	3117	21	24	76	174	24
	62ST-21247611R	2710	3117	21	24	76	174	24

ORDERING NOTES
Wood door features an optional lock at a price of $110 list.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Storage Cabinet with shelves glass door	62ST-21207611GL	2977	3423	21	20	76	150	20
	62ST-21207611GR	2977	3423	21	20	76	150	20
	62ST-21247611GL	3108	3573	21	24	76	174	24
	62ST-21247611GR	3108	3573	21	24	76	174	24
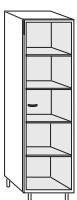
Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Storage Cabinet adjust. wood shelves lower wood doors	62ST-42207613	4036	4641	42	24	76	220	39

ORDERING NOTES
Lower doors feature an optional lock at a price of $110 list.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Storage Cabinet adjust. wood shelves lower glass doors	62ST-42207613G	4386	4897	42	24	76	220	39

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 177)
3. Metal finish (page 193)
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

ST - storage cabinet
G - glass doors
L - door hinged left
R - door hinged right

SPECIAL FEATURES

• Locks are available on wood doors at a price of $110 list per lock mechanism.
• Interior shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
• Interior wood shelves are removable.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Storage Cabinet with shelves wood doors (42")	62ST-42207611	4007	4608	42	20	76	225	39
	62ST-42247611	4140	4757	42	24	76	265	47
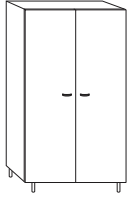
ORDERING NOTES
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of $110 list.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Storage Cabinet with shelves glass doors	62ST-42207611G	4606	5295	42	20	76	225	39
	62ST-42247611G	4739	5448	42	24	76	265	47
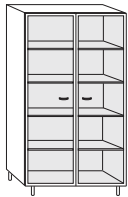
Storage Cabinet upper glass shelves lower wood doors	62ST-42207614WG	4441	5108	42	20	76	225	39
	62ST-42247614WG	4708	5415	42	24	76	265	47

ORDERING NOTES
Lower doors feature an optional lock at a price of $110 list.

Storage Cabinet upper wood shelves lower wood doors	62ST-42207614	4229	4865	42	20	76	225	39
	62ST-42247614	4484	5156	42	24	76	265	47
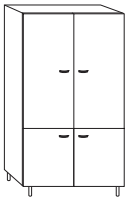
ORDERING NOTES
Upper and lower doors feature an optional combined lock at a price of $110 list.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 177)
3. Metal finish (page 193)
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

ST - storage cabinet
G - glass doors
W - wood doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

• Locks are available on wood doors at a price of $110 list per lock mechanism.
• Interior shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
• Interior wood shelves are removable.

VIRTU | STORAGE CABINETS

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Storage Cabinet upper glass doors	62ST-42207614G	4994	5742	42	20	76	225	39
lower glass doors	62ST-42247614G	5293	6088	42	24	76	265	47

| Storage Cabinet open bookcase | 62ST-36207617 | 2957 | 3402 | 36 | 20 | 76 | 190 | 34 |
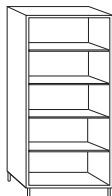
ORDERING NOTES
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

| Storage Cabinet closed bookcase wood doors (36") | 62ST-36207611 | 3221 | 3703 | 36 | 20 | 76 | 220 | 34 |

ORDERING NOTES
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of $110 list.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

| Storage Cabinet closed bookcase glass doors | 62ST-36207611G | 3825 | 4397 | 36 | 20 | 76 | 220 | 34 |

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 177)
3. Metal finish (page 193)
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

ST - storage cabinet
G - glass doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

• Locks are available on wood doors at a price of $110 list per lock mechanism.
• Interior shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
• Interior wood shelves are removable.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Credenza	62C-75202901*	6121	7038	75	20	29.5	217	27
Standard Height	62C-75242901*	6256	7195	75	24	29.5	255	32
wood drawers, wood doors	62C-75202902**	6121	7038	75	20	29.5	217	27
partial glass top	62C-75242902**	6256	7195	75	24	29.5	255	32
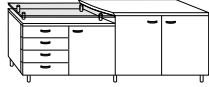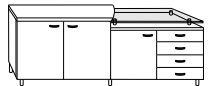
*

**

ORDERING NOTES
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of $110 list.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of $58 list per square foot.

Credenza	62C-75202903*	5649	6496	75	20	29.5	217	27
Standard Height	62C-75242903*	5786	6655	75	24	29.5	255	32
wood doors	62C-75202904**	5649	6496	75	20	29.5	217	27
partial glass top	62C-75242904**	5786	6655	75	24	29.5	255	32
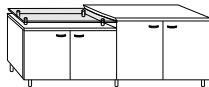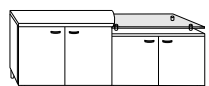
*

**

ORDERING NOTES
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of $110 list.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of $58 list per square foot.

Credenza	62C-75202905	4584	5270	75	20	29.5	217	27
Standard Height	62C-75242905	4729	5437	75	24	29.5	255	32
wood doors								
full wood top								
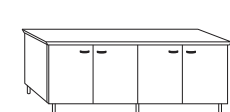
ORDERING NOTES
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of $110 list.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of $58 list per square foot.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Credenza	62C-75202906	5402	6211	75	20	29.5	217	27
Standard Height	62C-75242906	5525	6354	75	24	29.5	255	32
wood doors								
full glass top								
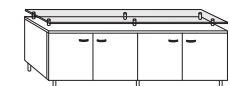
ORDERING NOTES
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of $110 list.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 177)
3. Metal finish (page 193)
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

C - credenza

SPECIAL FEATURES

• Horizontal glass surfaces on Credenzas feature 10 mm thick frosted tempered glass.
• Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $110 list per lock mechanism.
• Wooden shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
• Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of $58 list per square foot.

VIRTU | CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Credenza	62C-75202903G*	6061	6968	75	20	29.5	217	27
Standard Height	62C-75242903G*	6194	7119	75	24	29.5	255	32
glass doors	62C-75202904G**	6061	6968	75	20	29.5	217	27
partial glass top	62C-75242904G**	6194	7119	75	24	29.5	255	32
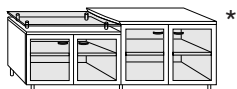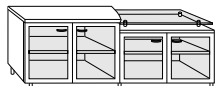
ORDERING NOTES

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of $58 list per square foot.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Credenza	62C-75202905G	4997	5748	75	20	29.5	217	27
Standard Height	62C-75242905G	5134	5905	75	24	29.5	255	32
glass doors full wood top								
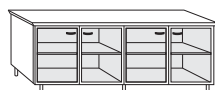
ORDERING NOTES

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of $58 list per square foot.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Credenza	62C-75202906G	5778	6645	75	20	29.5	217	27
Standard Height	62C-75242906G	5915	6801	75	24	29.5	255	32
glass doors full glass top								
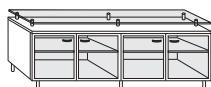
ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 177)
3. Metal finish (page 193)
4. Special options/features

**CODE DESCRIPTION**

C - credenza
G - glass doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Horizontal glass surfaces on Credenzas feature 10 mm thick frosted tempered glass.
- Wooden shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on work surfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of $58 list per square foot.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Buffet	62BU-75203501*	6299	7242	75	20	34.5	245	31
wood drawers	62BU-75243501*	6436	7401	75	24	34.5	295	37
wood doors	62BU-75203502**	6299	7242	75	20	34.5	245	31
partial glass top	62BU-75243502**	6436	7401	75	24	34.5	295	37
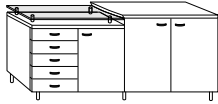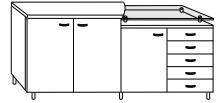
ORDERING NOTES
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of $110 list.
Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without. Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of $58 list per square foot.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Buffet	62BU-75203503*	5828	6700	75	20	34.5	245	31
wood doors	62BU-75243503*	5964	6859	75	24	34.5	295	37
partial glass top	62BU-75203504**	5828	6700	75	20	34.5	245	31
	62BU-75243504**	5964	6859	75	24	34.5	295	37
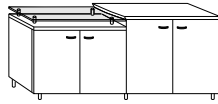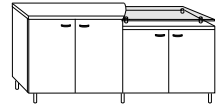
ORDERING NOTES
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of $110 list per set of two doors.
Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without. Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of $58 list per square foot.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Buffet	62BU-75203505	4764	5475	75	20	34.5	245	31
wood doors full wood top	62BU-75243505	4904	5641	75	24	34.5	295	37
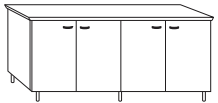
ORDERING NOTES
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of $110 list per set of two doors.
Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without. Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of $58 list per square foot.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Buffet	62BU-75203506	5580	6417	75	20	34.5	245	31
wood doors full glass top	62BU-75243506	5705	6559	75	24	34.5	295	37

ORDERING NOTES
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of $110 list per set of two doors.
Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without. Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 177)
3. Metal finish (page 193)
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION
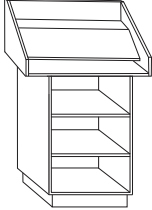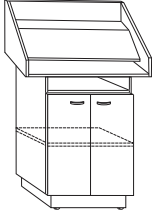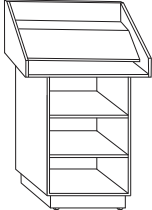
BU - buffet

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Buffets with wood drawers feature a cutlery drawer for serving needs.
- Horizontal glass surfaces on Buffets feature 10 mm thick frosted tempered glass.
- Optional Mini Refrigerators are available on 24" deep units at a price of $1914 list. Please contact Customer Service for specific information.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $110 list per lock mechanism.
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of $58 list per square foot.

VIRTU | BUFFETS

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Buffet	62BU-75203503G*	6238	7171	75	20	34.5	245	31
glass doors	62BU-75243503G*	6369	7324	75	24	34.5	295	37
partial glass top	62BU-75243504G**	6238	7171	75	24	34.5	295	37
	62BU-75203504G**	6369	7324	75	20	34.5	245	31
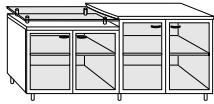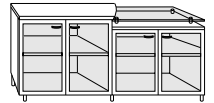
*

**

ORDERING NOTES
Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without. Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator. Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of $58 list per square foot.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Buffet	62BU-75203505G	5182	5959	75	20	34.5	245	31
glass doors full wood top	62BU-75243505G	5312	6108	75	24	34.5	295	37
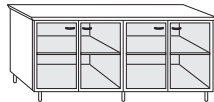
ORDERING NOTES
Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without. Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator. Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of $58 list per square foot.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Buffet	62BU-75203506G	5956	6848	75	20	34.5	245	31
glass doors full glass top	62BU-75243506G	6091	7004	75	24	34.5	295	37

ORDERING NOTES
Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without. Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 177)
3. Metal finish (page 193)
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

BU - buffet

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Buffets with wood drawers feature a cutlery drawer for serving needs.
- Horizontal glass surfaces on Buffets feature 10 mm thick frosted tempered glass.
- Optional Mini Refrigerators are available on 24" deep units at a price of $1914 list. Please contact Customer Service for specific information.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $110 list per lock mechanism.
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of $58 list per square foot.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Wardrobe wood doors	62WR-42247601	3978	4575	42	24	76	265	47
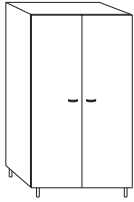
ORDERING NOTES

Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of $110 list.
Interior is identical to wardrobe with glass doors.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Wardrobe glass doors	62WR-42247601G	4468	5137	42	24	76	265	47
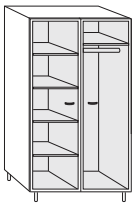
Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Wardrobe wood door	62WR-21247602L	2526	2905	21	24	76	170	24
	62WR-21247602R	2526	2905	21	24	76	170	24
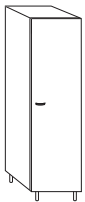
ORDERING NOTES

Wood door features an optional lock at a price of $110 list.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Wardrobe glass door	62WR-21247602GL	2953	3396	21	24	76	170	24
	62WR-21247602GR	2953	3396	21	24	76	170	24
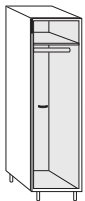
ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 177)
3. Metal finish (page 193)
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

WR - wardrobe cabinet
G - glass doors
L - door hinged left
R - door hinged right

SPECIAL FEATURES

• Locks are available on wood doors at a price of $110 list per lock mechanism.
• Interior shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
• Interior wood shelves are removable.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Server Cart refuse container cutlery drawer glass serving shelf	62MSC-422435	3334	3833	36	23.5	34.5	180	23
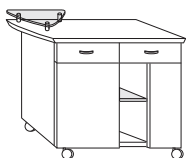
ORDERING NOTES
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of $110 list.

Mobile Media Cart wood top wood doors	62MMC-402438	3047	3503	36	23.5	38.5	188	22

ORDERING NOTES
It is recommended that Media Carts be moved by 2 people when A/V equipment is attached.
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of $110 list.

Mobile Media Cart wood top, wood shelf wood doors	62MMC-402447	3202	3681	36	23.5	46.5	190	28

ORDERING NOTES
It is recommended that Media Carts be moved by 2 people when A/V equipment is attached.
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of $110 list.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 177)
3. Metal finish (page 193)
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

MSC - Mobile Carts
MMC - Mobile Media Cart

SPECIAL FEATURES

• Server Carts come with a cutlery drawer and refuse container.
• Media Carts feature built in a power bar and cable slot for wire management.
• Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $110 list per lock mechanism.
• Mobile Media Carts will generously accommodate monitors up to 27" in size. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
• Server Cart and Media Cart top surface overhang and underside finger groove facilitate movement.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Visual Board inclined doors wood doors glass shelf	62VB-3632IGS	2878	3276	36	–	32	73	5
	62VB-4832IGS	3131	3562	48	–	32	93	6.5
	62VB-4848IGS	3318	3774	48	–	48	128	10
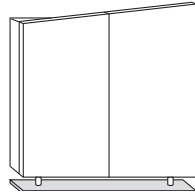
ORDERING NOTES

Includes an upholstered tackboard in grade 1 fabric or optional cork surface. Please specify a tackboard fabric when ordering. Visual Boards also include a flip chart, eraser and four dry erase markers. An optional pull down screen is also available at $201 list.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Visual Board glass doors	62VB-3632G	3227	3625	36	–	32	68	5
	62VB-4832G	3584	4016	48	–	32	88	6.5
	62VB-4848G	3878	4332	48	–	48	123	10
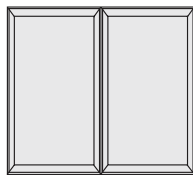
ORDERING NOTES

Visual Board includes four dry erase markers. An optional pull down screen is also available at $201 list.
Flip chart and tackboard are not available on this model.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Visual Board gabled doors wood doors	62VB-3632A	2753	3166	36	–	32	73	5.5
	62VB-4832A	2968	3413	48	–	32	93	7
	62VB-4848A	3140	3611	48	–	48	128	10.5
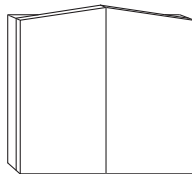
ORDERING NOTES

Includes an upholstered tackboard in grade 1 fabric or optional cork surface. Please specify a tackboard fabric when ordering. Visual Boards also include a flip chart, eraser and four dry erase markers. An optional pull down screen is also available at $201 list.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Visual Board wood doors	62VB-3632	2670	3068	36	–	32	71	5
	62VB-4832	2888	3318	48	–	32	90	6.5
	62VB-4848	3040	3495	48	–	48	125	10
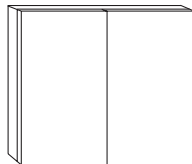
ORDERING NOTES

Includes an upholstered tackboard in grade 1 fabric or optional cork surface. Please specify a tackboard fabric when ordering. Visual Boards also include a flip chart, eraser and four dry erase markers. An optional pull down screen is also available at $201 list.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 177)
3. Tackboard fabric (if applicable)
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

VB - Visual boards
A - gabled Doors
G - glass doors
GS - glass shelf
IGS - inclined glass shelf

SPECIAL FEATURES

- See above for special features specific to each Visual board. tackboard fabrics
- Please contact Customer Service for information on Grade 1 fabrics suitable for use on Visual Board tackboards.
- COM and other in-stock fabrics may be specified at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service for details.

VIRTU | LECTERN

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Lectern - floor lectern hardware storage with hinged access door hinged doors glass laptop shelf	62LN-37225011	4729	5437	37	22	50	215	25
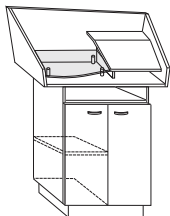
ORDERING NOTES
Lectern features grommets for wire management.
Left side shelf is adjustable on this version. Right side of this version is open.

Lectern - mobile lectern hardware storage with hinged access door hinged doors glass laptop shelf	62LNM-37225011	4845	5573	37	22	50	215	25
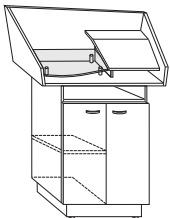
ORDERING NOTES
Lectern features grommets for wire management.
Left side shelf is adjustable on this version. Right side of this version is open.

Lectern - floor lectern hardware storage hinged doors full width worksurface	62LNX-37225011	4471	5176	37	22	50	215	25
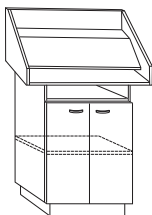
ORDERING NOTES
Lectern features grommets for wire management.
Center shelf on this version is adjustable.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 177)
3. Metal finish (page 193)
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

LN - Lectern
LNM - Lectern (mobile)
LNX - Lectern with full
     width shelf

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Lecterns are designed to accommodate microphones which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information.
- All hinged doors on Lecterns feature standard locks.

Lectern options
- Altinex Box : price of $924 list. Please see page 189 for more information.
- Power Bar : price of $144 list.
- Reference Light : price of $321 list.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Lectern - floor lectern open shelves full width worksurface	62LNX-37225017	4292	4994	37	22	50	205	25

ORDERING NOTES
Lectern features grommets for wire management.
Both shelves on this version are adjustable.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Lectern - mobile lectern hardware storage with hinged access door hinged doors full width worksurface	62LNXM-37225011	4633	5339	37	22	50	215	25

ORDERING NOTES
Lectern features grommets for wire management.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Lectern - mobile lectern open shelves full width worksurface	62LNXM-37225017	4452	5157	37	22	50	205	25

ORDERING NOTES
Lectern features grommets for wire management.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Logo Plate	62-LOGO-14-7	558		14	0.4	6.3		

The Satin Aluminum Logo Plate comes unattached to the Lectern. It is designed to be provided to a signage company for application of the company logo, with either a vinyl transfer or silk screening. After the signage is complete, the Logo Plate can be attached to the Lectern surface. First, determine the position that the Logo Plate is to be positioned. Remove the black plastic end caps and attach via wood screws. Once secure, snap the Logo Plate over top of the end caps to complete the installation.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 177)
3. Tackboard fabric (if applicable)
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

LNXM - Lectern with full length shelf (mobile)

SPECIAL FEATURES

• Lecterns are designed to accommodate microphones which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information.
• All hinged doors on Lecterns feature standard locks.

Lectern options
• Altinex Box : price of $934 list. Please see page 189 for more information.
• Power Bar : price of $144 list.
• Reference Light : price of $321 list.

VIRTU | ELECTRICAL

Description	Model	Price
Altinex Box		924
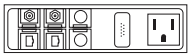
ORDERING NOTES
Please mention clearly on order if Altinex is to be added to lectern

Whip Cord	62EX	139

ORDERING NOTES
A short extension cord with standard male/female 3 prong head at either end. Enables Connexus™ use with large transformers, such as the Polycom conference phone, to connect externally from the module.

Power Bar	62PWR01	144
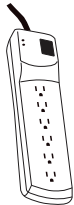
ORDERING NOTES
Power bars feature a 6' long cord, 6 AC power outlets and a circuit breaker.
Power bars can be added to table bases, Media Cabinets and Lecterns.
Power bars are standard on Media Carts.

Wire Management Trough	62WM-48	63

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

EX - Whip cord
PWR - Power bar

SPECIAL FEATURES

• See above for special features specific to Accessories.

Single Section with Dais, Forza Square & Oblique
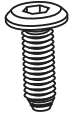
COMPONENTS
3/4" Hex drive bolt (112164)
• 8 per Dais/Oblique base
• 12 per Verso/Forza Square base

TOOLS REQUIRED
5/32" Allen Key or driver

IMPORTANT: If table has ConnexusTM modules, install them using their instructions before proceeding.

PROCEDURE
1. Unpack table and all base(s). Find all of the hardware listed. Fasteners are in a bag on the bottom of one section (some fasteners may be shipped with the bases).
MAKE SURE THE CORRECT SIZE AND QUANTITY OF COMPONENTS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE TABLE.

2. Put base(s) in the approximate place where the table will be located in the room. Place over base(s). Align the metal base plates with the inserts in the underside of the top.

3. To fasten bases to the top, insert the 3/4" bolts through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with Allen key or power driver.
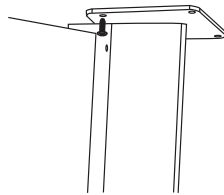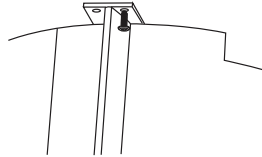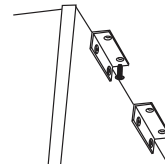
Forza   Dais   Oblique

4. Attach wire management components to bottom of assembled table. For additional help please contact Customer Service.
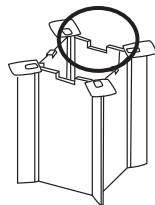
cut outs face towards
center of table
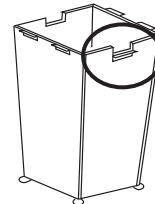
door faces towards
center of table

CAUTION: TABLES CAN BE EXTREMELY HEAVY. MAKE SURE THERE ARE SUFFICIENT PEOPLE AVAILABLE TO FLIP TABLE UPRIGHT. DO NOT SUBSTITUTE HARDWARE. IF HARDWARE IS MISSING, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.

VIRTU | INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

Open Visio

COMPONENTS
A) 3/4" hex drive bolt (112164)
• 6 per Forza Leg
+ 16 per joint

B) Tite-joint fastener (10637)
• 3 per joint

C) Fastener rod (11687)

TOOLS REQUIRED
5/32" Allen Key or driver
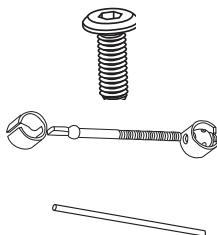
IMPORTANT: If table has Connexus™ modules, install them using their instructions before proceeding.

PROCEDURE

1. Unpack all table sections and bases. Find all the hardware listed. Fasteners are in a bag on the bottom of one section (some fasteners may be shipped with the bases). MAKE SURE THE CORRECT SIZE AND QUANTITY OF COMPONENTS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE TABLE.

2. Place single end section table upside down onto a soft surface. See figure 1.

Figure 1

single end section

double end section
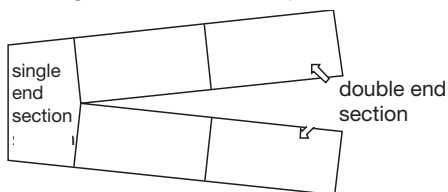
3. Fasten six bases to the top, insert the 3/4" bolts (A) through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.

4. Stand end section upright.

5. Place center table sections upside down onto a soft surface. Identify top section number coding on bottom of sections that is the same as the single end section.

6. Fasten two bases to the top on the other end from the location found in step 5. See figure 2. Insert the 3/4" bolts (A) through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.
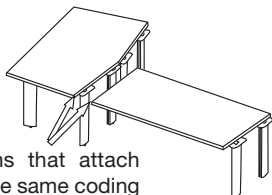
Figure 2

Sections that attach will have same coding underside

7. Stand centre section upright and attach to appropriate side of single end section. Insert the 3/4" bolts (A) through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent crossthreading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.

8. Repeat steps 5-7 for double end sections.

9. Assemble the tite-joint fastener as shown in figure 3. Install assembled tite-joint with machining in table sections.
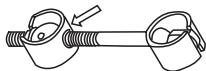
correctly installed
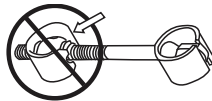
incorrectly installed

10. Flush the edge of the sections and tighten fasteners with rod provided (C). Do not over tighten.

11. Adjust top alignment, if required by slightly loosening tite-joint fasteners and base plate bolts, making the adjustment and re-tightening fasteners and bolts.

12. Attach modesty panels with L-brackets and screws provided.

13. Attach wire management extrusion to modesty panels with screws provided.

For additional help please contact Customer Service.

CAUTION: TABLES CAN BE EXTREMELY HEAVY. MAKE SURE THERE ARE SUFFICIENT PEOPLE AVAILABLE TO FLIP TABLE UPRIGHT. DO NOT SUBSTITUTE HARDWARE. IF HARDWARE IS MISSING, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.

Single Section with Forza Legs or Panels

COMPONENTS
3/4" Hex drive bolt (112164)
• 6 per leg/12 per panel

TOOLS REQUIRED
5/32" Allen Key or driver

IMPORTANT: If table has Connexus™ modules, install them using their instructions before proceeding.

PROCEDURE
1. Unpack table and all bases. Find all the hardware listed. Fasteners are in a bag on the bottom of one section (some fasteners may be shipped with the bases.) MAKE SURE THE CORRECT SIZE AND QUANTITY OF COMPONENTS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE TABLE.

2. Place table upside down onto a soft surface. As shown in Figure 1, invert and position the bases onto the underside of the table and align the metal base plates with the inserts in the underside of the top.
THE BLACK PLASTIC EXTRUSION FACES TOWARDS THE CENTER OF THE TABLE.
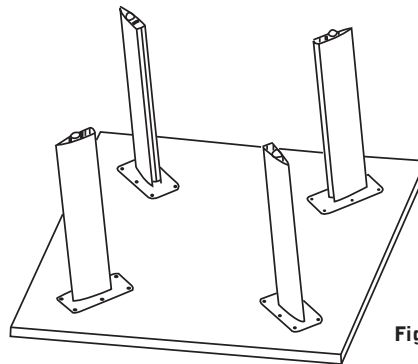
Figure 1

3. To fasten bases to the top, insert the 3/4" bolts through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.

4. Flip assembled table over.

5. Attach wire management components to bottom of assembled table.

For additional help please contact Customer Service.

CAUTION: TABLES CAN BE EXTREMELY HEAVY. MAKE SURE THERE ARE SUFFICIENT PEOPLE AVAILABLE TO FLIP TABLE UPRIGHT. DO NOT SUBSTITUTE HARDWARE. IF HARDWARE IS MISSING, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.

VIRTU | INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

Multi-Section with Forza Legs or Panels

COMPONENTS
A) 3/4" Hex drive bolt (112164)
  • 16 per joint
  + (8 per Dais/Oblique)/(12 per Verso/Forza)

B) Tite-joint fastener (10637)
  • 3 per joint

C) Fastener rod (11687)

D) Channel bracket
  • per joint
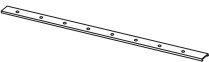
TOOLS REQUIRED
5/32" Allen Key or driver

IMPORTANT: If table has Connexus™ components, install them using their instructions before proceeding.

PROCEDURE
1. Unpack all table sections and bases. Find all the hardware listed. Fasteners are in a bag on the bottom of one section and the channels are wrapped together (some fasteners may be shipped with the bases.) MAKE SURE THE CORRECT SIZE AND QUANTITY OF COMPONENTS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE TABLE.

2. Place table upside down onto a soft surface. Arrange top sections by the number coding on bottom of sections.

3. For tables with four (4) or more sections refer to chart for assembly detail. Align the machining in one section with the machining in the adjacent section. Bring the sections tight together.

Top	Top Lengths	Assembly Order	
		Before Flipping	After Flipping
ACW3 BCW3 CCE3 DCE3	168 192	ACW3-BCW3 CCE3-DCE3	ACW3/BCW3-CCE3/DCE3
ACW3 BCW3 CCW3 DCE3 ECE3	216 240	ACW3-BCW3 DCE3-ECE3	ACW3/BCW3-CCW3 CCW3-DCE3/ECE3
ACW3 BCW3 CCW3 DCE3 ECE3 FCE3	264 288	ACW3-BCW3 ECE3-FCE3 CCW3-DCE3	ACW3/BCW3-CCW3/DCE3 CCW3/DCE3-ECE3/FCE3

4. Assemble the tite-joint fastener as shown in figure 1. Install assembled tite-joint with machining in table sections.

correctly installed   incorrectly installed

5. Flush the edge of the sections and tighten fasteners with rod provided (C). Do not over tighten

6. As shown in Figure 2, align holes in the channel brackets (D) with threaded inserts in the top sections. To fasten the channel brackets, start threading the 3/4" bolts (A) by hand. This will prevent crossthreading the bolt into the inserts, which may cause damage to the table tops.

Figure 2

A
D

7. As shown in Figure 3, invert and position the bases onto the underside of the outer table sections and align the metal base plates with the inserts in the underside of the top. To fasten bases to the top, insert the 3/4" bolts (A) through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.

Figure 3

8. If table has center bases put bases in the approximate place where the table will be located in the room. Flip all assembled table sections over and place over center bases (if required). Repeat steps 4-6 (if required) for sections not already attached.
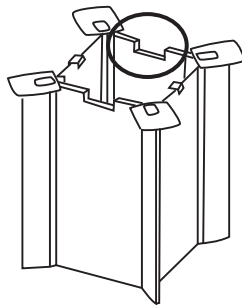
cut outs face towards
center of table

9. Adjust top alignment, if required by slightly loosening tite-joint fasteners and channel bracket bolts, making the adjustment and re-tightening fasteners and bolts.

10. Attach wire management extrusion to bottom of assembled table with screw provided.

For additional help please contact Customer Service.

CAUTION: TABLES CAN BE EXTREMELY HEAVY. MAKE SURE THERE ARE SUFFICIENT PEOPLE AVAILABLE TO FLIP TABLE UPRIGHT. DO NOT SUBSTITUTE HARDWARE. IF HARDWARE IS MISSING, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.

VIRTU | INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

Multi-Section with Dais, Verso, Forza Square & Rectangle and Oblique

COMPONENTS   **TOOLS REQUIRED**

A) 3/4" Hex drive bolt (112164)   5/32" Allen Key or driver
• 16 per joint
+ (8 per Dais/Oblique)/(12 per Verso/Forza)

B) Tite-joint fastener (10637)
• 3 per joint

C) Fastener rod (11687)

D) Channel bracket
• per joint

IMPORTANT: If table has Connexus™ modules, install them using their instructions before proceeding.

PROCEDURE

1. Unpack all table sections and bases. Find all the hardware listed. Fasteners are in a bag on the bottom of one section and the channels are wrapped together (some fasteners may be shipped with the bases.)
   MAKE SURE THE CORRECT SIZE AND QUANTITY OF COMPONENTS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE TABLE.

2. Place table upside down onto a soft surface. Arrange top sections by the number coding on bottom of sections.

3. For tables with four (4) or more sections refer to chart for assembly detail. Align the machining in one section with the machining in the adjacent section. Bring the sections tight together.

Top	Top Lengths	Assembly Order	
		Before Flipping	After Flipping
ACW3 BCW3 CCE3 DCE3	168 192	ACW3-BCW3 CCE3-DCE3	ACW3/BCW3-CCE3/DCE3
ACW3 BCW3 CCW3 DCE3 ECE3	216 240	ACW3-BCW3 DCE3-ECE3	ACW3/BCW3-CCW3 CCW3-DCE3/ECE3
ACW3 BCW3 CCW3 DCE3 ECE3 FCE3	264 288	ACW3-BCW3 ECE3-FCE3	ACW3/BCW3-CCW3/DCE3 CCW3/DCE3-ECE3/FCE3

4. Assemble the tite-joint fastener as shown in figure 1. Install assembled tite-joint with machining in table sections.

correctly installed   incorrectly installed

5. Flush the edge of the sections and tighten fasteners with rod provided (C). Do not over tighten

6. As shown in Figure 2, align holes in the channel brackets (D) with threaded inserts in the top sections. To fasten the channel brackets, start threading the 3/4" bolts (A) by hand. This will prevent crossthreading the bolt into the inserts, which may cause damage to the table tops.
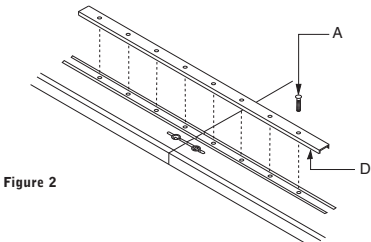
Figure 2

Multi-Section with Dais, Verso, Forza Square & Rectangle and Oblique

7. As shown in Figure 3, invert and position the bases onto the underside of the outer table sections and align the metal base plates with the inserts in the underside of the top. To fasten bases to the top, insert the 3/4" bolts (A) through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.
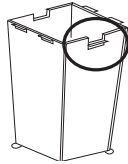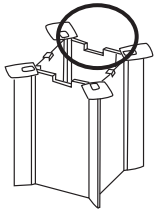
8. To fasten bases to the top, insert the 3/4" bolts (A) through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.
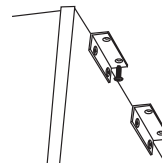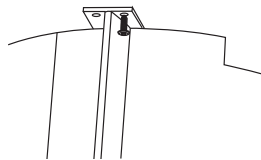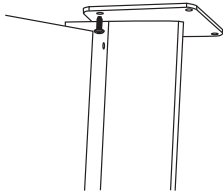
Forza Square
Forza Rectangle
Verso

Dais

Oblique

9. Adjust top alignment, if required by slightly loosening tite-joint fasteners and channel bracket bolts, making the adjustment and re-tightening fasteners and bolts.

10. Attach wire management extrusion to bottom of assembled table with screw provided.

For additional help please contact Customer Service.

CAUTION: TABLES CAN BE EXTREMELY HEAVY. MAKE SURE THERE ARE SUFFICIENT PEOPLE AVAILABLE TO FLIP TABLE UPRIGHT. DO NOT SUBSTITUTE HARDWARE. IF HARDWARE IS MISSING, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.

VIRTU | INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

CONNEXUS™ INTERFACE INSTALLATION

We recommend that you place the table on a soft surface
SAVE THESE INSTRUCTIONS

Tools Required:
Drill with driver bits or screwdriver
Utility Knife (if required)

INSTALLATION
1. Identify ALL the connexus locations on the top sections and connexus cartons. (They will be labeled with a green tag to indicate the location within the table. For example, ACW3. See Figure 1. Place the cartons (containing the connexus Interface) with the same coded top section carton.
2. Open the top carton that corresponds with the carton that these instructions came from and then remove protective packaging from both top and interface. Do each interface and top section one at a time to prevent mixing interfaces.
3. After unpacking, place the top section with the bottom facing up on a soft surface as to not damage the top.
4. Place the tongue of the corresponding interface into aluminum extrusion in top, see Fig. 2a. Aligning the electrical components in the interface over the door hinge on the aluminum components in the top. The door hinge side of the connexus is labeled with the location code, see Fig. 2b. Screw interface to inserts in the table top with screws shown in Fig. 3.
5. Align the u-shaped cutouts in the coverbox with the electrical components in the interface. Pass the power cord thru one of the u-shaped cutouts. The large flat face of the interface should line up flush with the large opening in the coverbox. Screw cover box to table top with screws shown in Fig. 3.
6. Repeat steps 3 to 5 for each location.
7. Assemble top according to Assembly instructions provided.
8. Attach wire management extrusion to bottom of assembled table. Trough may need to be cut to length. Align the extrusion with the bases and/or the cutout in the coverbox as required with screws provided.

For additional help please contact Customer Service

Connexus™ Faceplate

Decora Faceplate
Electrical/Data Outlets
Partition Plate

Enclosure Box

Door hinge   **Figure 2b**
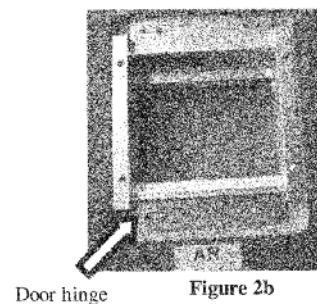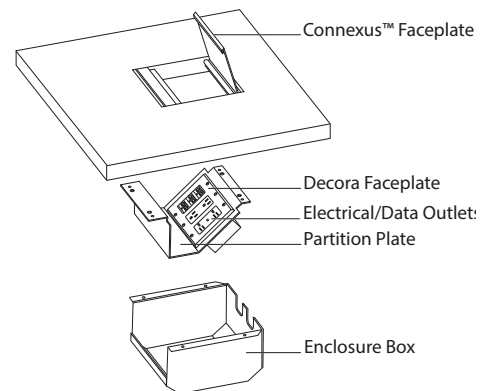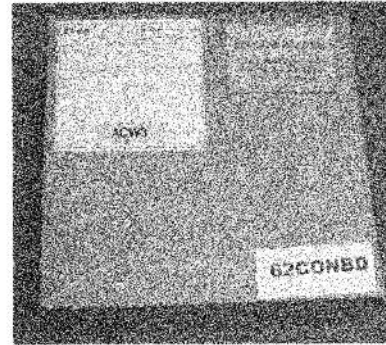
Figure 3

On-site RJ45 wire instructions

Category 6 Snap-In Connector Installation Instructions

INTRODUCTION: Leviton Telcom eXtreme 6 products are designed to work as a system to achieve proposed Category 6 component level performance. The Leviton eXtreme 6 Cabling System consists of eXtreme 6 connectors and eXtreme patch cords, as well as "gigabit-rated" cable from a Leviton eXtreme cable partner. If Category 5 components are substituted for eXtreme components, a lesser performance level can be expected.

SAFETY INFORMATION
1. Never install communications wiring or components during a lightning storm.
2. Never install communications components in wet locations unless the components are designed specifically for use in wet locations.
3. Never touch uninsulated wires or terminals unless the wiring has been disconnected at the network interface.
4. Use caution when installing or modifying communications wiring or components.
5. To prevent electrical shock, each opening must be filled with a module or blank filler.

IMPORTANT INSTRUCTIONS
1. Read and understand all instructions.
2. Follow all warnings and instructions marked on the product.
3. Do not use this product near water—e.g., near a tub, wash bowl, kitchen sink or laundry tub, in a wet basement, or near a swimming pool.
4. Never push objects of any kind into this product through cabinet slots, as they may touch dangerous voltages.

SAVE THESE INSTRUCTIONS
1. Remove connector from Connexus interface panel by inserting a small flat screw into top of connector/ faceplate and twist slightly. Connector should pop out.
2. Remove about 2" of jacket from cable.
3. Determine which wiring scheme (T568A or T568B) and note the associated color codes on the label located between the IDC connector slots. The label also includes connector pin numbers. Refer to Fig 2-1 & 2-2.
4. Route the wires for termination as shown in Fig 3-1. Terminate one pair at a time starting from the side of cable entry. Terminating each pair after placement will prevent crushing the inside pairs with a punch-down tool (not supplied). Lay cable in so that jacket touches edge of connector as shown.*
5. Using a 110 style impact tool set to "low" impact (not supplied), seat the wires into the IDC slots. Maintain wire pair twisting as close as possible to the IDC contact (Must be 1/4" or closer). Use the cutting side of the tool to trim the excess wire flush with the connector body. See Fig 4-1.
6. Place the caps over the terminated wires for secure connection and added strain relief. See Fig 5-1.
7. Insert connector assembly into Connexus interface. Note the "UP" position of the connector.

On site RJ11 wire instructions

Voice grade Snap-In Connector Installation Instructions

SAFETY INFORMATION
1. Never install communications wiring or components during a lightning storm.
2. Never install communications components in wet locations unless the components are designed specifically for use in wet locations.
3. Never touch uninsulated wires or terminals unless the wiring has been disconnected at the network interface.
4. Use caution when installing or modifying communications wiring or components.
5. To prevent electrical shock, each opening must be filled with a module or blank filler.

IMPORTANT INSTRUCTIONS
1. Read and understand all instructions.
2. Follow all warnings and instructions marked on the product.
3. Do not use this product near water—e.g., near a tub, wash bowl, kitchen sink or laundry tub, in a wet basement, or near a swimming pool.
4. Never push objects of any kind into this product through cabinet slots, as they may touch dangerous voltages.

SAVE THESE INSTRUCTIONS
1. Remove connector from Connexus interface panel by inserting a small flat screw into top of connector/ faceplate and twist slightly. Connector should pop out.
2. Remove jacket from cable.
3. Check jack termination label (located on sides of jack) for wiring standard and associated color codes. The label also includes jack pin numbers. (Figure 1)
4. Route the wires for termination as shown in Figure 2.
5. Using a 110 style punch-down tool (not supplied), seat the wires into the IDC slots. With the cutting edge of the tool to the outside, trim the excess wire flush with the jack body. (Figure 3)
6. Place the cap over the termination wires for secure connection and added strain relief. (Figure 4)
7. Insert connector assembly into Connexus interface. Note the "UP" position of the connector.
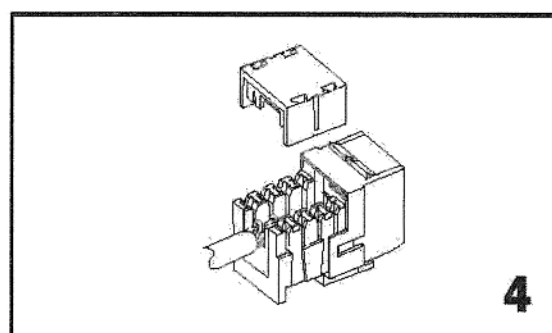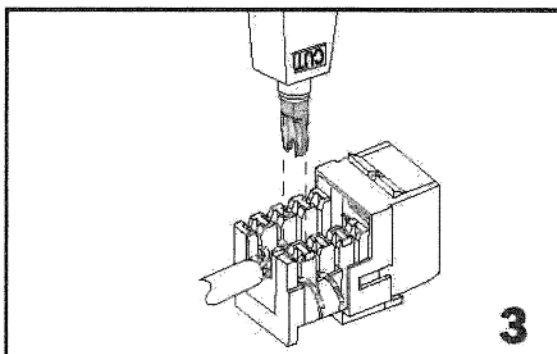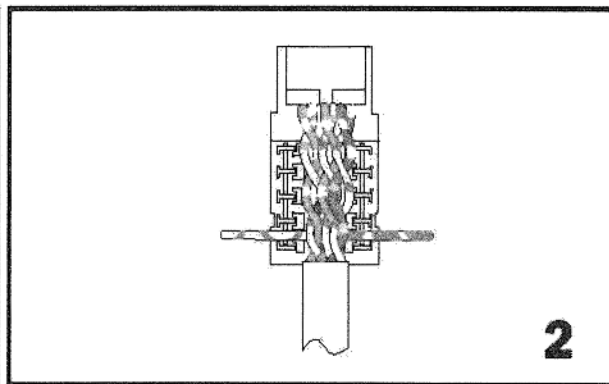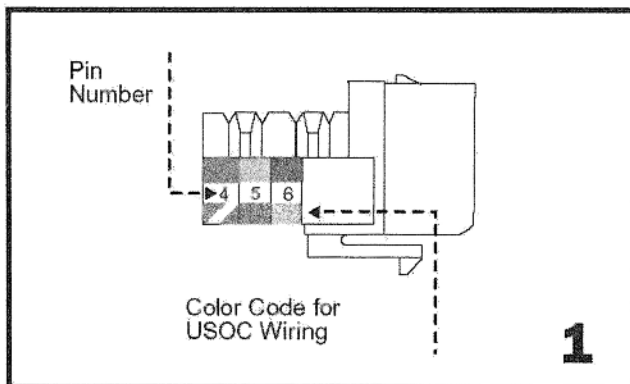
On site electrical outlet wire schematic

1. Power supply
2. Strain relief
3. Fork terminal
4. Duplex receptacles
5. Outlet with breaker assembly
6. Handy box

HARDWIRING ON SITE

For hardwiring on-site by electricians, please use the following schematic:

① Power Supply Cord
② Strain Relief
③ Fork Terminals
④ Duplex Receptacles
⑤ Outlets with Circuit Breaker Assembly
⑥ Handy Box

TWO GANG BOX

GREEN
12/ AWG
BLACK
WHITE
GREEN

CIRCUIT BREAKER/OUTLETS ASSEMBLY

BLACK
WHITE
BLACK
WHITE
BLACK
GREEN
WHITE
BOX GROUND
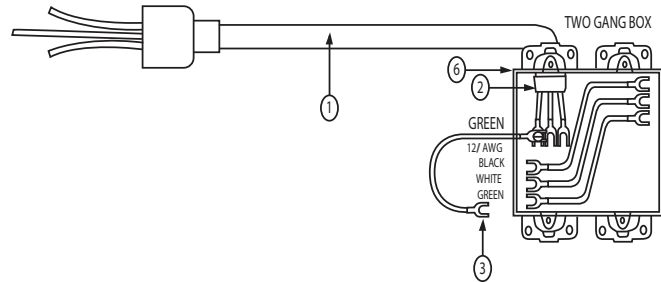
On site RCA cable hookup
1. Determine the correct length of cord (RCA cable is not supplied).
2. Attach appropriate end of cable to the back of Connexus interface connector.
3. Route cable through appropriate wire management.

On site BNC cable hookup
1. Determine the correct length of cord (BNC cable is not supplied).
2. Attach appropriate end of cable to the back of Connexus interface connector.
3. Route cable through appropriate wire management.

On site 15 PIN HD cable hookup
1. Determine the correct length of cord (VGA cable is not supplied).
2. Attach appropriate end of cable to the back of Connexus interface connector. Tighten fasteners if equipped.
3. Route cable through appropriate wire management.

On site DB-9 cable hookup
1. Determine the correct length of cord (Serial cable is not supplied).
2. Attach appropriate end of cable to the back of Connexus interface connector. Tighten fasteners if equipped.
3. Route cable through appropriate wire management.

On site MINI STEREO wiring hookup
1. Determine the correct length of cord (shielded 2 conductor cable is not supplied).
2. Remove about 1" of the wire jacket and about 1/4" of insulation from each wire.
3. Insert wire into terminal block and tighten with a 3/32" flat screw driver. See Fig. 1.
4. Route cable through appropriate wire management.

RIGHT
GROUND
LEFT
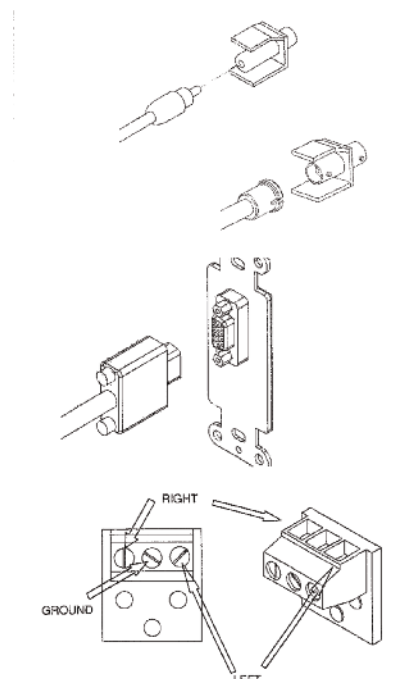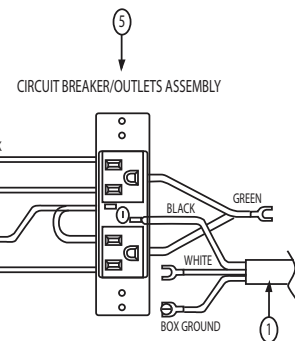
VIRTU | INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS
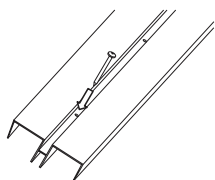
Wire Trough. Used when two or more connexus boxes are installed and with all bases. Trough may need to be cut.
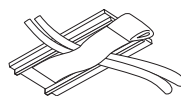
Velcro wire management strap. Used with 6232 & 6238 bases.
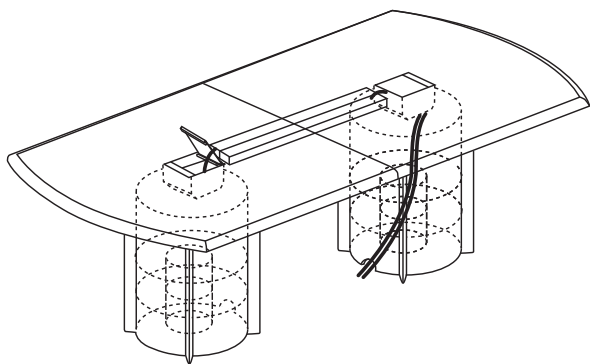
Example of wire management routing for table with 6230 bases using wire trough. Similar routing will work for tables 6234 and 6237 bases.
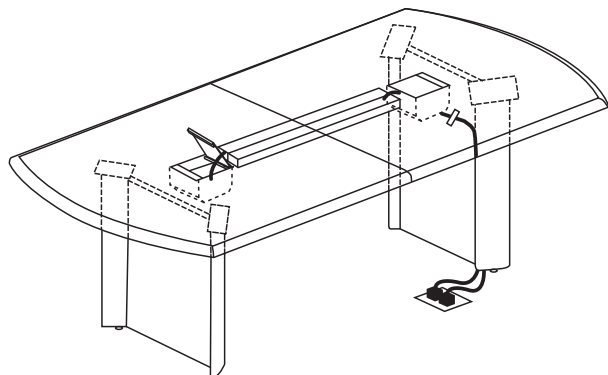
Example of wire management routing for tables with 6232 bases using both the wire trough and Velcro straps.
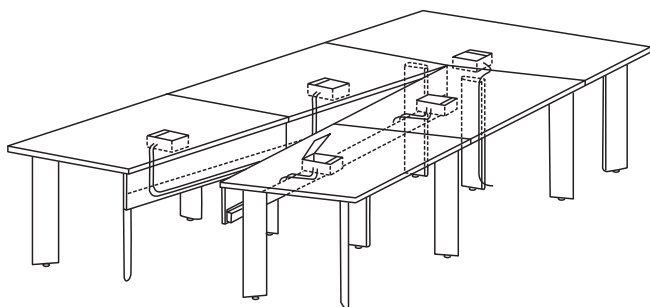
Example of wire management routing for Open Visio tables using the wire trough

PRICE LIST & SPECIFICATION GUIDE

MILLENNIUM | SUSTAINABILITY & ENVIRONMENTAL / LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

LEED CI - Credit Summary
MILLENNIUM CONFERENCE

MATERIAL CONTENT:

- 2% Other
- 5% Metal & Glass
- 93% Wood

PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 74%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 2.5%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED) Systems Furniture & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 6	Rapidly Renewable Materials (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

WOOD FINISHES
Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak
	Harvest Oak
	Mahogany on Oak
	Medium Cherry on Oak
	Mellow Oak
	Walnut on Oak
	Espresso Oak
MAPLE	Clear Maple
	Honey Maple
	Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut
	Regular Walnut
	Dark Walnut
CHERRY	Appalachian Cherry
	Imperial Cherry
	Medium Cherry
	Natural Cherry
	Standard Cherry
	American Cherry
	Sable Cherry
	Light Cherry
PALETTE FINISHES	Black
	White
	Sand
	Soft Green
	Steel Blue
	Slate

Natural Characteristics of Wood
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

Custom Wood Finishes
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $5000 list, an upcharge of $500 will apply, on orders $5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules.

Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

Birdseye Maple
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on Millennium and Nexus at an upcharge of **$58 list** per square foot. Specify clearly on order. Birdseye Maple is recommended in a clear finish only. Birdseye Maple only applies to tops.

Dual Finishes
Add 10% list per item if specifying dual finish.

LAMINATES

LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 25 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminate	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE SUPPLIER
Champagne	Arborite T492KR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58
Dune	Arborite T491KR
Copper	Arborite T521KR
Shiraz Cherry	Arborite T472CA
Chestnut	Arborite T484KR
Chocolate	Arborite T498KR
Nutmeg	Arborite T477KR
Dark Walnut	Arborite T469KR

Textured Wood Grain Laminate	
Gingerbread	Arborite T556UR
Portobello	Arborite T557UR
Ash	Arborite T535AT
Willow	Arborite T543AT

Solid Laminate	
Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60
Platinum	Arborite T202KR
Earth	Arborite T767KR
Charcoal	Arborite T228KR

PHASE OUT LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminates

Mocha Cherry

Solid Laminates

Almond
Black
Shadows

Exotic Laminates

Edgewood Sycamore
Gunstock Walnut

Non-Stocked Laminates

For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

CONFERENCE

Custom sizing and additional customization is available on Krug Conference product.
For more information or to obtain quotations, please contact Krug Customer Service.

Other Customization Pricing Methods for Conference

One side square add $172.

Connexus box in black: $287 upcharge to standard Connexus price.

OTHER PRICING METHODS

6800 & 9800 - any case where tops are

Flush left/right or both add: $87

9800 storage units-flush $144

6800 glass tops on buffets add: $1721 for 60", 72", & 84" cases

Grommets in non-standard positions $274

Microphone cut outs per table for up to 7 microphone cut outs $274 list

EXCEPTIONS TO THE PRICING METHODS ABOVE

Sizes larger than largest shown in Price List.

Non-standard extension on drawer slides.

Non-standard drawer depths in standard depth pedestals.

Glass door – any style.

Curvilinear tops with non-standard radius.

A/V cabinets.

Any case with flipper doors.

Lecterns.

Conference tables with non-standard bases, power boxes or positions.

6200 conference tables – non-standard sizes.

Please contact Krug Customer Service at 1.888.578.KRUG if you require assistance.

PLEASE NOTE: Cases with non-standard features do not apply to the rules above.
Contact Krug Customer Service if you require assistance.

MILLENNIUM | FEATURES & OPTIONS

Edge Profiles

Millennium conference product is available in Oak, Maple, Walnut and Cherry with a 32° sheen and seven distinctive edge details. Millennium conference product edge profiles match those of Millennium casegoods. Please specify an edge profile for all Millennium conference tops, and bases where indicated.

Seville
- contrasting crisp and rounded sculpted edge

Madrid
- ribbon fluted edge

Zamora
- bull nose edge

Valen
- transitional beveled edge

Barcelona
- half round edge

Williamsburg
- traditional edge

Torrens
- softened square edge

Drawer Pulls

Oyster   Luna   Eclipse   Crescent   Williamsburg

Pulls are available in Satin Nickel, Matte Black, Polished Chrome, Black Chrome, and Brushed Brass. Pull color must be mentioned clearly on the purchase order. Pulls are located on all drawer fronts, storage wood doors, and bookcase wood doors. Glass door bookcases feature the Luna knob in the same finish as pulls on the order. Glass door hutches and wood door hutches do not have pulls. If a pull style and finish is not provided, the Eclipse pull in Black Chrome will be applied to the product. A Williamsburg pull in polished brass finish is standard on all products specified with the Williamsburg edge detail.

Bases

All bases are shipped separately and require assembly to selected top. Refer to the base requirements chart on pages 321-322 to select the appropriate bases and sizes for conference tops. Round drums and rectangular conference bases require an edge profile to be specified, please select from the drawings shown in the previous section. Metal bases are available in a choice of chrome or black powder coat epoxy.

Finish

A five step catalyzed varnish finish that when dry has a sheen value of 32°, is applied to all cases.

Custom conference tables

Krug has extensive capabilities for customization of conference tables, including special sizes, finishes, veneers, and special features such as ganging or mobility options. Please contact Customer Service with specific requirements and a drawing for more information.

Seating capabilities

To establish seating capabilities, an outside chair dimension of 24" has been used for this price list, plus an allowance of 5" between chairs, for a total of 29". This is an approximation only. When using another chair, particularly seating with a 5 prong caster base, be sure to adjust the approximate seating capacity accordingly. Since not all manufacturers use this same formula, when a seating capacity is in question, please contact Krug Customer Service to review the specific seating that is being used with Krug Conference product.

Birdseye Maple

Birdseye Maple veneer is available on 6800 Millennium conference tops at an upcharge of $58 list per square foot. Birdseye Maple is recommended in a clear finish only. This option could extend regular lead times.

Laminate Worksurfaces

Laminate worksurfaces are available at an upcharge of 10% (a higher upcharge may apply to specially priced plastic laminates). Where there are wood profile edges on worksurface tops, they will remain as wood profiles on laminate tops. Krug will order and procure laminates. Purchase orders with a plastic laminate option must include Laminate Name.

Krug reserves the right to decline a laminate that may not be suitable for the application. Krug assumes no responsibility for the durability, consistent coloration or any other performance characteristic of a customer specified laminate. Laminates may extend the normal lead-time, check with Customer Service for current scheduling information. Please see page 314 for laminate information.

Description	Model	Oak	Cherry Maple Walnut	Approx. Seating	Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Millennium square and rectangular tops	6801-36-36	1328	1468	4	1	52	3
	6801-42-42	1459	1643	4	1	58	4
	6801-48-36	1478	1685	4	1	65	3
	6801-48-42	1565	1801	4	1	72	4
	6801-48-48	1649	1854	4	1	84	4
	6801-60-30	1733	1948	6	1	68	4
	6801-60-36	1771	1991	6	1	78	4
	6801-60-60	2665	2852	6	1	132	6
	6801-72-36	1928	2170	6	1	100	5
	6801-84-42	2477	2790	8	2	140	7
	6801-96-42	2676	3055	8	2	180	8
	6801-96-48	2873	3321	8	2	200	9
	6801-120-48	3547	4012	10	3	240	11
	6801-120-54	3926	4355	10	3	265	12
	6801-144-54	4468	4991	12	3	310	14
	6801-168-54	5349	5997	12	4	355	16
	6801-192-54	5974	6544	12	4	400	18
	6801-216-60	7060	7491	14	5	490	23
	6801-240-60	7838	8324	16	5	560	25
	6801-264-60	8193	9151	16	6	630	28
	6801-288-60	9236	9993	18	6	700	30
Millennium racetrack tops	6802-72-36	2404	2704	6	1	100	5
	6802-84-42	2665	2888	8	2	140	7
	6802-96-42	2925	3070	8	2	160	8
	6802-96-48	3117	3316	8	2	185	9
	6802-120-48	3870	4250	10	3	225	11
	6802-120-54	4218	4555	10	3	255	14
	6802-144-54	4653	5092	12	3	300	16
	6802-168-54	5589	6122	12	4	345	16
	6802-192-54	6097	6676	12	4	390	18
	6802-216-60	7204	7887	14	5	480	23
	6802-240-60	8000	8759	16	5	550	25
	6802-264-60	8801	9636	16	6	620	28
	6802-288-60	9423	10317	18	6	690	30

All Millennium Conference products are available on the Krug Express Program with a size limitation of up to and including 168" tables only.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Wood edge detail - S, V, T, M, B, Z or W
   see page 316

See page 3 for *KrugExpress* program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes please see page 313.

BASE REQUIREMENTS
See page 321 for the base requirements chart.
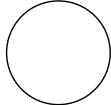
CONNEXUS™
See page 324 for information on Connexus™ power management.

MILLENNIUM | TOPS

Description	Model	Oak	Cherry Maple Walnut	Approx. Seating	Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Millennium boat shaped tops	6804-96-48-42	3271	3484	8	2	185	8
	6804-120-48-42	4428	4784	10	2	255	10
	6804-144-48-42	4884	5349	12	2	300	12
	6804-168-48-42	5870	6429	12	3	345	12
	6804-192-54-48	6401	7010	12	4	390	18
	6804-216-54-48	7562	8280	14	5	480	23
	6804-240-54-48	8401	9196	16	5	550	25
	6804-264-60-48	9242	10120	16	6	620	28
	6804-288-60-48	9893	10835	18	6	690	30
Millennium arc ended tops	6806-72-36	2404	2704	6	1	100	5
	6806-84-42	2665	2888	8	2	140	7
	6806-96-42	2925	3070	8	2	160	8
	6806-96-48	3117	3316	8	2	185	9
	6806-120-48	3870	4250	10	3	225	11
	6806-120-54	4218	4555	10	3	255	14
	6806-144-54	4653	5092	12	3	300	16
	6806-168-54	5589	6122	12	4	345	16
	6806-192-54	6097	6676	12	4	390	18
	6806-216-60	7204	7887	14	5	480	23
	6806-240-60	8000	8759	16	5	550	25
	6806-264-60	8801	9636	16	6	620	28
	6806-288-60	9423	10317	18	6	690	30
Millennium round tops	6805-36 dia.	1277	1466	3	1	48	3
	6805-42 dia.	1425	1719	4	1	54	4
	6805-48 dia.	1610	1869	5	1	74	4
	6805-54 dia.	2446	2479	6	1	100	6
	6805-60 dia.	2745	3089	7	1	134	6

All Millennium Conference products are available on the Krug Express Program with a size limitation of up to and including 168" tables only.

DIMENSION KEY
L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 3 for *KrugExpress* program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes please see page 313.

WIRE ACCESS DOORS
Please specify wire access doors on bases when ordering tops in conjunction with wiring grommets.

Description	Model	Oak	Cherry Maple Walnut	L	W	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Round wood leg	6808-16	418	462	4 Dia.	–	16	6	2
	6808-29	436	481	4 Dia.	–	29	11	2
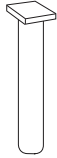
Round wood drum Millennium edge detail	6810-18D-29	743	826	18 Dia.	–	29	97	7
	6810-24D-29	773	841	24 Dia.	–	29	115	14
	6810-30D-29	1076	1100	30 Dia.	–	29	135	20
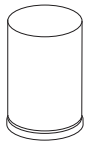
Please select a Millennium edge detail for this item.
Wire management cavity for this base is:
6810-18D-29 – 18" diameter by 16" in height
6810-24D-29 – 24" diameter by 16" in height
6810-30D-29 – 30" diameter by 16" in height

Half round wood drum Millennium edge detail	6809-18-9-29	562	665	18 Dia.	9	29	68	4
	6809-24-12-29	593	792	24 Dia.	12	29	89	8
	6809-30-15-29	780	874	30 Dia.	15	29	110	12
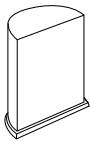
Please select a Millennium edge detail for this item.
Wire management cavity for this base is:

6809-18-9-29 – 1/2 of 18" diameter by 13 1/4" in height
6809-24-12-29 – 1/2 of 24" diameter by 17 1/4" in height
6809-30-15-29 – 1/2 of 30" diameter by 17 1/4" in height

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Wood edge detail - S, V, T, M, B, Z or W
   see page 316

See page 3 for *KrugExpress* program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes please see page 313.

BASE REQUIREMENTS
See page 321 for the base requirements chart.

POWER BOXES
See page 323 for information on conferencing power boxes.

MILLENNIUM | BASES

Description	Model	Oak	Cherry Maple Walnut	L	W	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Elliptical wood panel	6816-24-6-29	772	865	24	6	29	25	4
	6816-30-6-29	826	928	30	6	29	35	6
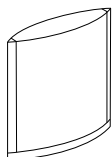
Wire management cavity for this base is:
6816-24-6-29 – 24" elliptical shape width by 25" in height
6816-30-6-29 – 30" elliptical shape width by 25" in height

Description	Model	Oak	Cherry Maple Walnut	L	W	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Wood panel	6815-28-6-29	668	748	28	6	29	30	4
	6815-34-6-29	714	802	34	6	29	50	6
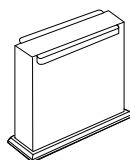
Wire management cavity for this base is:
6815-28-6-29 – 28" x 6" rectangular by 25" in height
6815-28-6-29 – 34" x 6" rectangular by 25" in height

Description	Model	Chrome	Black	L	W	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Metal base	5756-28	798	680	28	28	28	31	13
	5756-36	879	733	36	36	28	41	21
Metal base	5757-24	453	372	24	3	28	27	2
	5757-36	522	428	36	3	28	37	2
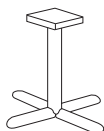
DIMENSION KEY
L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 3 for *KrugExpress* program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes please see page 313.

WIRE ACCESS DOORS
Please specify wire access doors on bases when ordering tops in conjunction with wiring grommets.

Round Wood Leg
6808

Half round drum base
6809
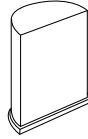
Round drum base
6810

Elliptical wood panel
6816
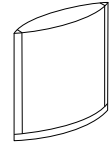
Top Size	Quantity	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
36 diameter	4			1	18		
36 - 36	4			1	18		
42 diameter	4			1	18		
42 - 42	4			1	18		
48 - 36	4			1	18		
48 - 42	4			1	18		
48 diameter	4			1	18		
48 - 48	4			1	18		
54 diameter	4			1	24		
54 - 54	4			1	24		
60 - 30	4	2	18	2	18		
60 - 36	4	2	18	2	18	2	24
60 diameter	4			1	30		
60 - 60	4			1	30		
72 - 36	4	2	18	2	18	2	24
84 - 42	5	2	18	2	18	2	24
96 - 42	5	2	18	2	18	2	24
96 - 48	5	2	18	2	18	2	24
96-48-42	5	2	18	2	18	2	24
120 - 48	6	2**	18	2	18	3	24
120-48-42				2	18	3	24
120 - 54	6	2*	24	2	24	3	30
144 - 54	6	2*	24	2	24	3	30
144-48-42		2**	18	3	18	3	24
168 - 54	8	2*	24	3	24	4	30
168-48-42				3	18	3	24
192 - 54	8	2*	24	3	24	4	30
192-54-48				2	18	2	24
				1	24	2	30
216-54-48				2	18	2	24
				1	24	3	30
216 - 60	10			3	30	5	30
240-54-48				2	18	2	24
				2	24	3	30
240 - 60	10			4	30	5	30
264 - 60	12			4	30	6	30
264-60-48				2	18	2	24
				2	30	4	30
288 - 60	12			4	30	6	30
288-60-48				2	18	2	24
				2	30	4	30

*Add an additional 24" diameter drum base for center-support.
**Add an additional 18" diameter drum base for center-support.

MILLENNIUM | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART
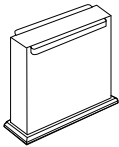
	Wood Panel 6815		Metal base 5756		Metal base 5757	
Top Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
36 diameter			1	28		
36 - 36			1	28		
42 diameter			1	28		
42 - 42			1	28		
48 - 36			1	28		
48 - 42			1	28		
48 diameter			1	36		
48 - 48			1	36		
54 diameter			1	36		
54 - 54			1	36		
60 - 30					2	24
60 - 36	2	28	2	28	2	24
60 diameter			1	36		
72 - 36	2	28	2	28	2	24
84 - 42	2	28	2	28	2	24
96 - 42	2	28	2	28	2	24
96 - 48	2	28	2	28	2	24
96-48-42	2	28			2	24
120 - 48	3	28	3	36	3	36
120-48-42	3	28			3	36
120 - 54	3	34	3	36	3	36
144 - 54	3	34	3	36	3	36
144-48-42	3	28			3	36
168 - 54	4	34	4	36	4	36
168-48-42	3	28				
192 - 54	4	34				
192-54-48	2	28				
	2	34				
216-54-48	2	28				
	3	34				
216 - 60	5	34				
240-54-48	2	28				
	3	34				
240 - 60	5	34				
264 - 60	6	34				
264-60-48	2	28				
	4	34				
288 - 60	6	34				
288-60-48	2	28				
	4	34				
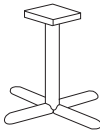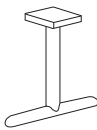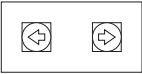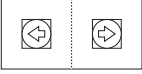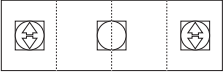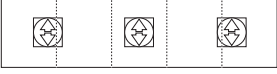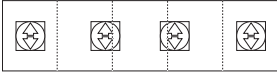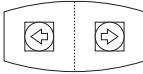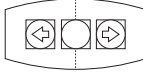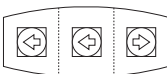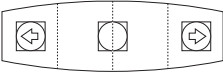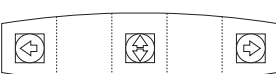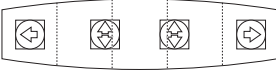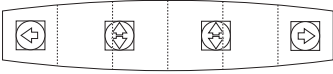
This chart applies to Millennium & Stratford square/rectangular, racetrack, arc ended and round tops:

Single / Multi Section Tops		Standard Top Sizes	Upcharge per table
	68PB	36 diameter 36-36 42 diameter 42-42 48-36 48-42 48 diameter 48-48	671
		54 diameter 54-54 60 diameter 60-60	1342
		60-30 60-36 72-36	1342
		84-42 96-42 96-48	1342
		120-48	1342
		120 - 54 *144 - 54	2818
		*168 - 54 *192 - 54	2818
		216 - 60	4291
		240 - 60 288 - 60	5766

This chart applies to Millennium & Stratford boat shaped tops: racetrack, arc ended and round tops:

Single / Multi Section Tops	Standard Top Sizes	Upcharge per table
	96-48-42 144-48-42	1342
	144-48-42	1342
	120-48-42	2011
	168-48-42 192-54-48	1342
	216 - 54 - 48	2818
	240 - 54 - 48	4291
	264-60-48 288-60-48	4291

* Stratford Conference tops only, feature single power box configuration.

Note: When specified with power boxes, standard tops sizes must be ordered in configurations shown above. Upcharges shown are list prices.
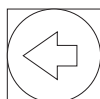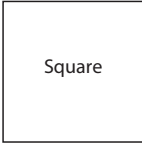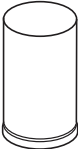
 Indicate 18" round and square drum bases with one power box facing ends of top.

 Indicate 24" and 30" round and square bases with twin power box facing sides of top.

MILLENNIUM | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

TOP STYLES

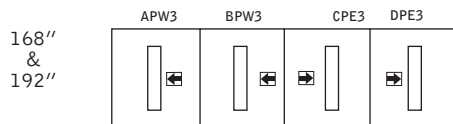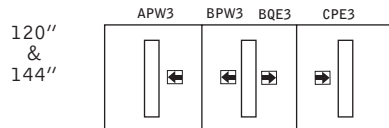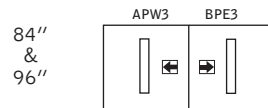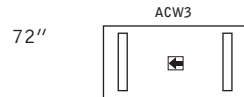| Square | Round |

BASE STYLES

Round Drum
Base

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see page 231.
Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.
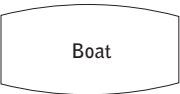For large Connexus™ units please replace "3" in location code with "4". Please see conditions at bottom of page.

ACN3

Represents 42" and 48" top locations
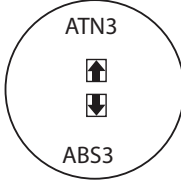
ACN3

Represents 42", 48" and 54" top locations

ACN3
ATN3
ABS3

Represents 60" top locations

ACN3
ATN3
ABS3

Represents 60" top locations

18" Drum bases will accommodate single standard Connexus™ units only.
24" Drum bases will accommodate single standard or large Connexus™ units only.
30" Drum bases will accommodate single or double standard or large Connexus™ units.

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN
OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

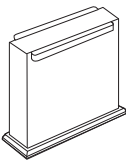REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN
OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

TOP STYLES

Rectangle

Arced Rectangle

Racetrack

BASE STYLES

Round Drum Base
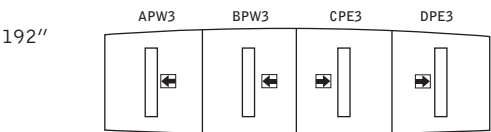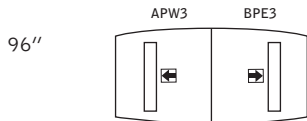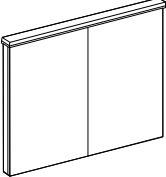
The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see page 231.

Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.

For large Connexus™ units please replace "3" in location code with "4". Please see conditions at bottom of page.

18" Drum bases will accommodate single standard Connexus™ units only.

24" Drum bases will accommodate single standard or large Connexus™ units only.

30" Drum bases will accommodate single or double standard or large Connexus™ units.

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

MILLENNIUM | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

TOP STYLES

Boat

BASE STYLES

Round Drum Base

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see page 231.

Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.

For large Connexus™ units please replace "3" in location code with "4". Please see conditions at bottom of page.

96" & 120" — ACW3, BCE3

144" — ACW3, BCE3

168" — ACW3, BCW3, CCE3

192" — ACW3, BCW3, CCE3, DCE3

216" — ACW3, BCW3, CCW3, DCE3, ECE3

240" — ACW3, BMW3, CCW3, DME3, ECE3

264" — ACW3, BCW3, CMW3, CTN3, CBS3, DME3, DTN3, DBS3, ECE3, FCE3

288" — ACW3, BCW3, CMW3, CTN3, CBS3, DME3, DTN3, DBS3, ECE3, FCE3

18" Drum bases will accommodate single standard Connexus™ units only.

24" Drum bases will accommodate single standard or large Connexus™ units only.

30" Drum bases will accommodate single or double standard or large Connexus™ units.

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

TOP STYLES

Rectangle

Arced Rectangle

Racetrack

BASE STYLES

Wood Panel

Elliptical Wood Panel

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see page 231.
Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.
For large Connexus™ units please replace "3" in location code with "4".

72″
ACW3

216″
APW3 BPW3 CPW3 CQE3 DPE3 EPE3

84″ & 96″
APW3 BPE3

240″
APW3 BPW3 CPW3 CQE3 DPE3 EPE3

120″ & 144″
APW3 BPW3 BQE3 CPE3

264″
APW3 BPW3 CPW3 DPE3 EPE3 FPE3

168″ & 192″
APW3 BPW3 CPE3 DPE3

288″
APW3 BPW3 CPW3 DPE3 EPE3 FPE3

 REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

 REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

MILLENNIUM | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

TOP STYLES

BASE STYLES

Boat

Wood Panel

Elliptical
Wood Panel

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above.
Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.
Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location,
please use the code listed above it. For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see page 231.
Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single
center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.
For large Connexus™ units please replace "3" in location code with "4".

96″

APW3   BPE3

192″

APW3   BPW3   CPE3   DPE3

120″
&
144″

APW3 AQW3 BPE3 BQE3

216″
&
240″

APW3   BPW3   CPW3 CQE3   DPE3   EPE3

168″

APW3 BPW3 BQE3 CPE3

264″
&
288″

APW3   BPW3   CPW3   DPE3   EPE3   FPE3

◄█ █► REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN
OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

█▼ █▲ REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN
OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

Description	Model	Oak	Cherry Maple Walnut	L	w	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Visual boards	68VB-3632	2126	2318	36.25	5.25	32	89	4
	68VB-4832	2295	2525	48	5.25	32	105	6
	68VB-4848	2415	2655	48	5.25	48	143	9

Includes an upholstered tackboard or optional cork surface. Please specify a tackboard fabric when ordering.
Visual boards also include a flip chart and four dry erase markers.
An optional pull down screen is also available at $201 list.
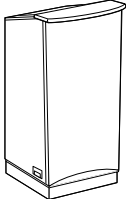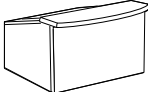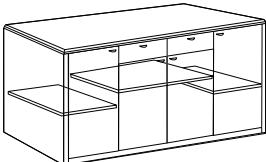
Full height lectern	68LN-272348	2875	3309	27.25	23	48.5	194	21

Includes one open shelf and one closed shelf, an electrical plug-in and four casters.
An adjustable reading light is also available at an upcharge of $190 list.
Please select hardware pull and finish.

Table top lectern	68LN-272320	1059	1232	27.2	22.8	19.6	30	7

Buffet	68BU-712036	3680	4221	71	20.25	36	380	55

Includes one cutlery tray in drawer and an adjustable shelf in each of the three storage compartments.
Please select hardware pull and finish.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Wood edge detail - S, V, T, M, B, Z or W
   see page 318
4) Pull style and finish, see page 316

See page 3 for *KrugExpress* program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes please see page 313.

BASE REQUIREMENTS
See page 319 for the base requirements chart.

MILLENNIUM | MEDIA

Description	Model	Oak	Cherry Maple Walnut	L	W	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Audio visual mobile cabinet	68TV-362461	3862	4434	36	24.25	61	210	44
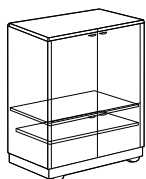
Cabinet has pocket doors on top and hinged doors on bottom.
Includes a pull-out swivel T.V. shelf, a VCR shelf, grommets for wire management and air vents in back panel.

Description	Model	Oak	Cherry Maple Walnut	L	W	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Mobile cart	68PS-362436	2384	2624	36.25	24.25	36	145	20
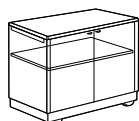
Interior shelf is adjustable. Cart comes with a 2" grommet in back center located 8 1/2" below the top.

Description	Model	Oak	Cherry Maple Walnut	L	W	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Audio visual full height pocket doors	68AV-362468-01	4605	5099	36	24.25	68.25	220	40
	68AV-422468-01	4945	5421	42	24.25	68.25	240	46
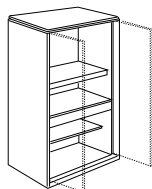
Includes pull-out VCR shelf, pull-out swivel T.V. shelf, tape drawer, and grommet in back panel.
Casters are optional at a $144 list upcharge.

The T.V. cavity in the 36" wide unit measures 28"W, 27.5"H, 20"D.
The T.V. cavity in the 42" wide unit measures 34"W, 27.5"H, 20"D.

Description	Model	Oak	Cherry Maple Walnut	L	W	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Audio visual upper pocket doors lower hinged doors	68AV-362468-02	4385	4891	36	24.25	68.25	220	40
	68AV-422468-02	4683	5191	42	24.25	68.25	240	46
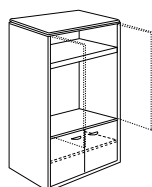
Includes VCR shelf, pull-out swivel T.V. shelf and grommet in back panel.
Casters are optional at a $144 list upcharge.

The T.V. cavity in the 36" wide unit measures 28"W, 25.75"H, 21.75"D.
The T.V. cavity in the 42" wide unit measures 34"W, 25.75"H, 21.75"D.

Description	Model	Oak	Cherry Maple Walnut	L	W	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Audio visual upper pocket doors 2 lateral file lower	68AV-362468-04	4980	5515	36	24.25	68.25	240	40
	68AV-422468-04	5308	5816	42	24.25	68.25	260	46
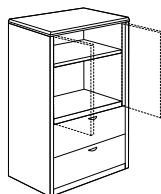
Includes VCR shelf, pull-out swivel T.V. shelf and grommet in back panel.
Casters are optional at a $144 list upcharge.

The T.V. cavity in the 36" wide unit measures 28"W, 25"H, 21.75"D.
The T.V. cavity in the 42" wide unit measures 34"W, 25"H, 21.75"D.

DIMENSION KEY
L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 3 for *KrugExpress* program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes please see page 313.

PRICE LIST & SPECIFICATION GUIDE

LEED CI - Credit Summary
STRATFORD CONFERENCE

MATERIAL CONTENT:

2% Other
5% Metal & Glass
93% Wood

PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 74%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 2.5%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED) Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 6	Rapidly Renewable Materials (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

WOOD FINISHES
Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES   FINISH

WALNUT   Natural Walnut
                           Regular Walnut
                           Dark Walnut

CHERRY   Appalachian Cherry
                           Imperial Cherry
                           Medium Cherry
                           Natural Cherry
                           Standard Cherry
                           American Cherry
                           Sable Cherry
                           Light Cherry

Natural Characteristics of Wood
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

Custom Wood Finishes
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $5000 list, an upcharge of $500 will apply, on orders $5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules.

Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

Dual Finishes
Add 10% list per item if specifying dual finish.

STRATFORD | FEATURES & OPTIONS

Stratford
Stratford conference product is available in all standard Cherry and Walnut finishes at a 52° sheen top coat.
The Stratford profile is shown below:
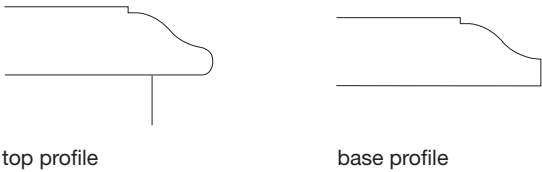
top profile   base profile

Bases
All bases are shipped separately and require assembly to selected top.
Refer to the base requirement chart on page 336 to select the appropriate bases and sizes for conference tops.

Finish
A five step catalyzed varnish finish that when dry has a sheen value of 52°, is applied to all finished cases.

Seating Capabilities
To establish seating capabilities, an outside chair dimension of 24" has been used for this price list, plus an allowance of 5" between chairs, for a total of 29". This is an approximation only. When using another chair, particularly seating with a 5 prong caster base, be sure to adjust the approximate seating capacity accordingly. Since not all manufacturers use this same formula, when a seating capacity is in question, please contact Krug Customer Service to review the specific seating that is being used with Krug Conference product.
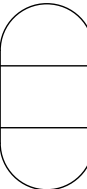
Data and Power Options
Data and power options can be specified on all Millennium and Stratford conference product.
The power pod on page 339 has surface mounted electrical access and data or communication ports for ease of use of powered items on the conference table top. Standard location for this item is over a base to allow cable management to the floor.
Please specify location on the purchase order or provide a drawing at time of order.
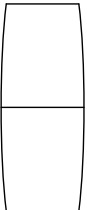
The power box on page 337 features two power outlets, one RJ-11 phone line coupler and one RJ-45 data coupler. Power boxes are finished in a black sand-tex powder coat, and when closed is lowered to a flush table top position.

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	Approx. Seating	Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Stratford square and rectangular tops	9801-36-36	1385	4	1	40	3
	9801-42-42	1547	4	1	44	4
	9801-48-36	1586	4	1	50	4
	9801-48-42	1699	4	1	55	4
	9801-48-48	1748	4	1	64	5
	9801-60-30	1835	6	1	52	8
	9801-60-36	1876	6	1	60	8
	9801-72-36	2045	6	1	80	10
	9801-84-42	2631	8	2	107	12
	9801-96-42	2879	8	2	138	14
	9801-96-48	3130	8	2	152	14
	9801-120-48	3779	10	3	183	18
	9801-120-54	4105	10	3	202	18
	9801-144-54	4702	12	3	237	21
	9801-168-54	5652	12	4	271	26
	9801-192-54	6167	12	4	305	28
	9801-216-60	7058	14	5	374	28
	9801-240-60	7842	16	5	428	39
	9801-264-60	8625	16	6	481	44
	9801-288-60	9417	18	6	534	47
Stratford racetrack tops	9802-96-42	2893	8	2	122	10
	9802-96-48	3126	8	2	142	14
	9802-120-48	4006	10	3	172	18
	9802-120-54	4293	10	3	195	18
	9802-144-54	4798	12	3	229	21
	9802-168-54	5769	12	4	264	26
	9802-192-54	6295	12	4	298	29
	9802-216-60	7431	14	5	366	36
	9802-240-60	8254	16	5	420	39
	9802-264-60	9082	16	6	473	41
	9802-288-60	9721	18	6	527	47

All Stratford Conference products are available on the Krug Express Program with a size limitation of up to and including 168" tables only.

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	Approx. Seating	Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Stratford boat-shaped tops	9804-96-48-42	3285	8	2	142	14
	9804-120-48-42	4508	10	3	195	18
	9804-144-48-42	5042	12	3	229	21
	9804-168-48-42	6060	12	3	263	26
	9804-192-54-48	6607	12	4	298	29
	9804-216-54-48	7805	14	5	366	36
	9804-240-54-48	8668	16	5	420	39
	9804-264-60-48	9535	16	6	473	41
	9804-288-60-48	10210	18	6	527	47

DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 3 for *KrugExpress* program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes please see page 333.

BASE REQUIREMENTS
See page 336 for the base requirements chart.
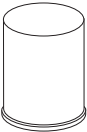
POWER BOXES
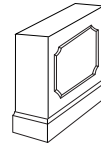See page 337 for information on conferencing power boxes.

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	Approx. Seating	Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Stratford round tops	9805-36D	1383	3	1	42	3
	9805-42D	1619	4	1	48	4
	9805-48D	1760	5	1	54	5
	9805-54D	2337	6	1	74	7
	9805-60D	2910	7	1	100	8

All Stratford Conference products are available on the Krug Express Program with a size limitation of up to and including 168" tables only.

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut			Shipping Weight	Cubes
Round drum base	9810-18D-30	705	18 diameter	29	97	7
	9810-24D-30	717	24 diameter	29	115	14
	9810-30D-30	896	30 diameter	29	180	19

Wire management cavity for this base is:
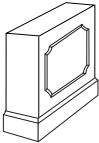
9810-18D-30 – 18" diameter by 16" in height
9810-24D-30 – 24" diameter by 16" in height
9810-24D-30 – 30" diameter by 16" in height

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Square drum base	9818-1818-30	846	17.75	17.75	29	99	7
	9818-2424-30	860	23.75	23.75	29	117	14

The square drum base has a removable side panel to allow access to the hidden cable management cavity.
Wire management cavity for this base is:
9818-1818-30 – 18" square by 25" in height
9818-2424-30 – 24" square by 25" in height

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Panel base	9815-28-6-30	637	27.75	5.75	29	30	4
	9815-34-6-30	683	33.75	5.75	29	50	6

The panel base has a removable side panel to allow access to the hidden cable management cavity.
Wire management cavity for this base is:
9815-28-6-30 – 28" x 6" rectangular by 25" in height
9815-34-6-30 – 28" x 6" rectangular by 25" in height

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Pedestal base	9817	698	26.5	26.5	29	40	10

48" and 54" diameter tops come standard with a larger pedestal base.
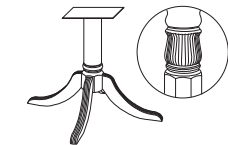
ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes please see page 333.

WIRE ACCESS DOORS
Please specify wire access doors on round bases when specifying conference product with power boxes or wiring grommets.
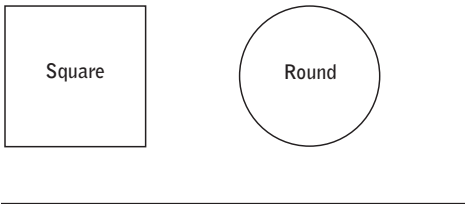
BASE REQUIREMENTS
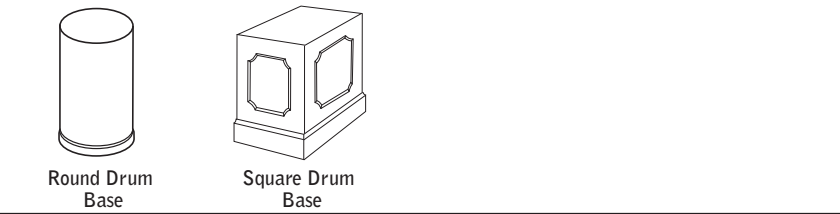See page 336 for the base requirements chart.

POWER BOXES
See page 337 for information on conferencing power boxes.

STRATFORD | BASE REQUIREMENTS
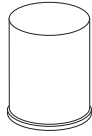
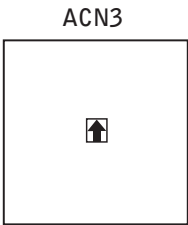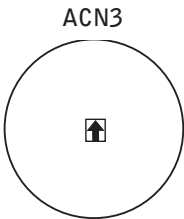|	Round Drum 9810		Square drum 9818		Panel base 9815		Pedestal panel 9817	
Top Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
36 diameter	1	18					1	
36 - 36	1	18	1	18				
42 diameter	1	18					1	
42 - 42	1	18	1	18				
48 - 36	1	18	1	18				
48 - 42	1	18	1	18				
48 diameter	1	18	1	18			1	
48 - 48	1	18	1	18				
54 diameter	1	24					1	
60 - 30	2	18	2	18				
60 - 36	2	18	2	18				
60 diameter	1	30					1	
72 - 36	2	18	2	18				
84 - 42	2	18	2	18	2	28		
96 - 42	2	18	2	18	2	28		
96 - 48	2	18	2	18	2	28		
96-48-42	2	18	2	18	2	28		
120 - 48	2	18	2	18	3	28		
120-48-42	2	18	2	18	3	28		
120 - 54	2	24	2	24	3	34		
144 - 54	2	24	2	24	3	34		
144-48-42	3	18	3	18	3	28		
168 - 54	3	24	3	24	4	34		
168-48-42	3	18	3	18	3	28		
192 - 54	3	24	3	24	4	34		
192-54-48	3	24	3	24	4	34		
216-54-48	2	24	2	24	5	34		
	1	24	1	24				
216 - 60	3	24	3	24	5	34		
240-54-48	4	24	4	24	5	34		
240 - 60	4	24	4	24	5	34		
264 - 60	4	24	4	24	6	34		
264-60-48	4	24	4	24	6	34		
288 - 60	4	24	4	24	6	34		
288-60-48	4	24	4	24	6	34		
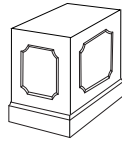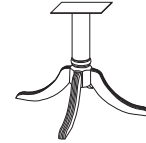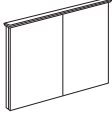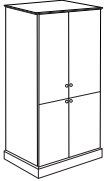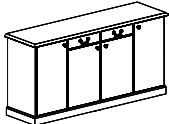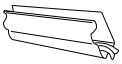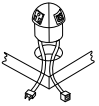
*Add an additional 24" diameter drum base for center-support.
**Add an additional 18" diameter drum base for center-support.

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Visual board	98VB-4848	2368	48	48	–	43	10

The visual board includes a standard tackboard in a grade 1 fabric or optional cork surface. Visual boards also include a flip chart, and four dry erase markers. An optional pull down screen is also available at $201 list.

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
AV cabinet 2 hinged, 2 pocket	98AV-362484-02	6600	35.75	23.75	83.5	260	48
	98AV-422484-02	6960	41.75	23.75	83.5	280	55

Includes a pull-out swivel T.V. shelf and grommet in the back panel.
The T.V. cavity in the 36" wide unit measures 30"W, 41"H, 21.75"D.
The T.V. cavity in the 42" wide unit measures 36"W, 41"H, 21.75"D.

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
	98BU722036	4389	72.25	19.75	36	380	55
	98BU722436	4749	72.25	23.75	36	390	60

STRATFORD | POWER MANAGEMENT

Description	Model	Price	L	w	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Wire management cover	68WM-72	113	72	2.5	1	–	–
	68WM-4	36	3.4	1.75	–	–	–
Power pod	68PP-1	301	3.2Dia.	3.5	–	–	–

Power pod includes two power ports and two communication ports with RJ45 couplers as a standard.
Unit may also be ordered with 4 power ports or with RJ11 couplers.
Please specify at time of order.

Power box

Power boxes may be specified for use over round and square drum bases only.
18'' bases accommodate boxes with ports facing the ends of the table. 24'' and 30'' bases house two power boxes in a back to back configuration with ports facing the sides of the table.

Power boxes include:
- 2 power outlets
- 1 RJ-11 phone line coupler
- 1 RJ-45 data coupler
- 1 six foot 14/3 power cord

Please see charts (page 340-344) for standard power box locations and their respective upcharges.
For more information on selecting base sizes for tops see base requirements charts on page 336.
To order tops with power boxes, please indicate clearly on purchase order.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes please see page 333.

WIRE ACCESS DOORS
Please specify wire access doors on round bases when specifying conference product with power boxes or wiring grommets.

BASE REQUIREMENTS
See page 335 for the base requirements chart.

POWER BOXES
See pages 337 for information on conferencing power boxes.

STRATFORD | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

TOP STYLES

BASE STYLES

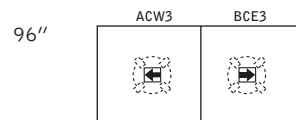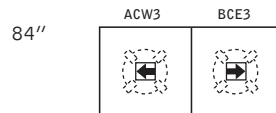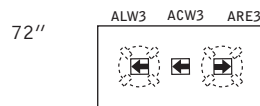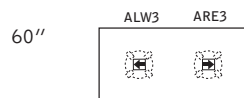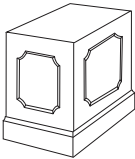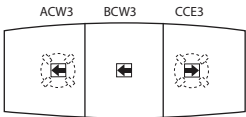| Square | Round | Round Drum Base | Square Drum Base |

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see page 231.
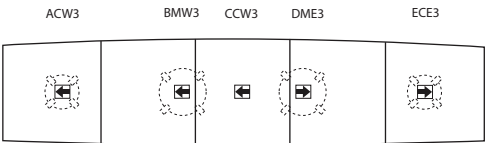Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.
For large Connexus™ units please replace "3" in location code with "4". Please see conditions at bottom of page.
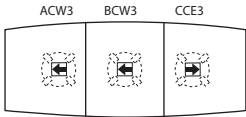
ACN3
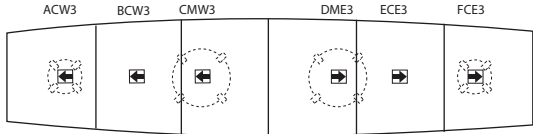
ACN3

Represents 42″ and 48″ top locations

Represents 42″,48″ and 54″ top locations

ACN3
ATN3
ABS3

ACN3
ATN3
ABS3
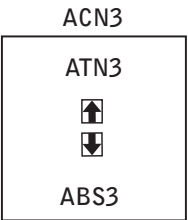
Represents 60″ top locations
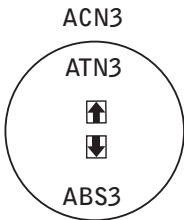
Represents 60″ top location

Connexus™ is not available on 36" square or round tops.
18" Drum bases will accommodate single standard Connexus™ units only.
24" Drum bases will accommodate single standard or large Connexus™ units only.
30" Drum bases will accommodate single or double standard or large Connexus™ units.

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

TOP STYLES

BASE STYLES

Rectangle

Racetrack

Round Drum
Base

Square Drum
Base

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see page 231.

Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.

For large Connexus™ units please replace "3" in location code with "4". Please see conditions at bottom of page.
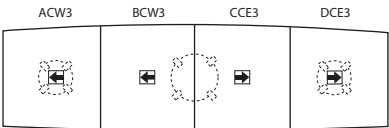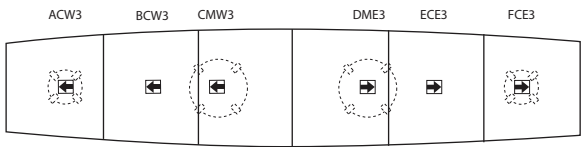

18" Drum bases will accommodate single standard Connexus™ units only.
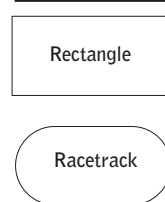24" Drum bases will accommodate single standard or large Connexus™ units only.

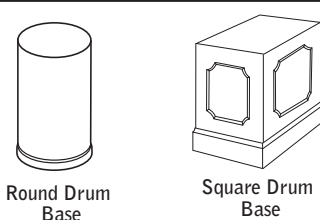⬅ ➡ REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN
OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

⬇ ⬆ REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN
OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE
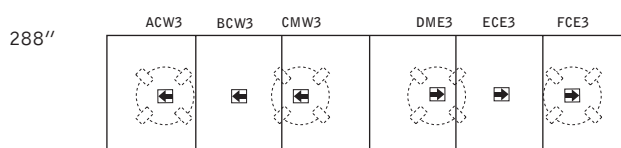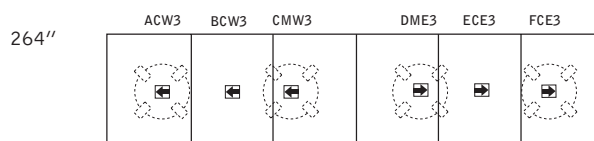
STRATFORD | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

TOP STYLES

Boat

BASE STYLES

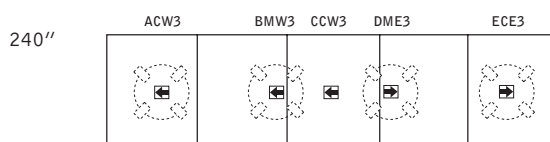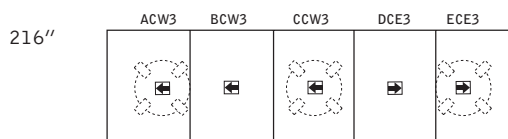Round Drum
Base

Square Drum
Base

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see page 231.
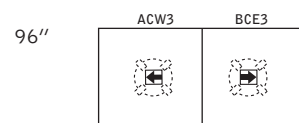
Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.

For large Connexus™ units please replace "3" in location code with "4". Please see conditions at bottom of page.

120" — ACW3 BCW3 CCE3

144" & 168" — ACW3 BCW3 CCE3

192" — ACW3 BCW3 CCE3 DCE3

240" — ACW3 BMW3 CCW3 DME3 ECE3

264" — ACW3 BCW3 CMW3 DME3 ECE3 FCE3

288" — ACW3 BCW3 CMW3 DME3 ECE3 FCE3

18" Drum bases will accommodate single standard Connexus™ units only.
24" Drum bases will accommodate single standard or large Connexus™ units only.

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

TOP STYLES
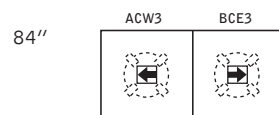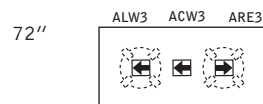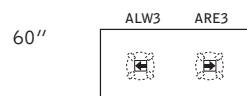
BASE STYLES

Rectangle

Racetrack

Round Drum Base

Square Drum Base

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations show above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see page 231.

Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.

For large Connexus™ units please replace "3" in location code with "4".

48″ — ALW3

60″ — ALW3 ARE3

72″ — ALW3 ACW3 ARE3

84″ — ACW3 BCE3

96″ — ACW3 BCE3

120″ — ACW3 BCW3 CCE3

144″ — ACW3 BCW3 CCE3

168″ & 192″ — ACW3 BCW3 CCE3 DCE3

216″ — ACW3 BCW3 CCW3 DCE3 ECE3

240″ — ACW3 BMW3 CCW3 DME3 ECE3

264″ — ACW3 BCW3 CMW3 DME3 ECE3 FCE3

288″ — ACW3 BCW3 CMW3 DME3 ECE3 FCE3

18" Drum bases will accommodate single standard Connexus™ units only.
24" Drum bases will accommodate single standard or large Connexus™ units only.
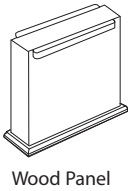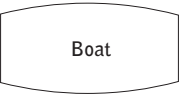
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

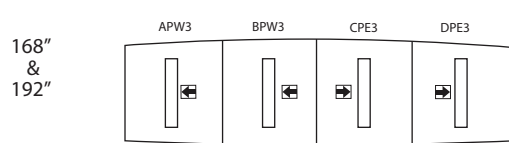REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

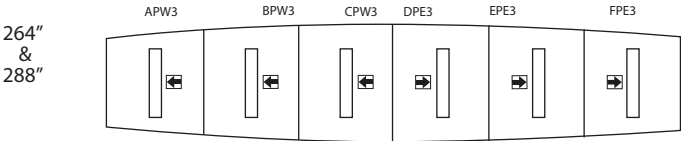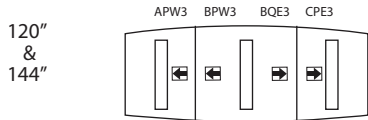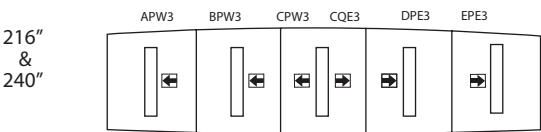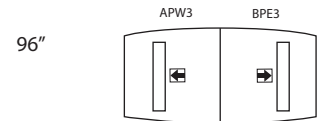# STRATFORD | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

TOP STYLES

BASE STYLES

Boat

Wood Panel

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see page 231.
Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.
For large Connexus™ units please replace "3" in location code with "4".

96"
APW3   BPE3

120"
&
144"
APW3   BPW3   BQE3   CPE3

168"
&
192"
APW3   BPW3   CPE3   DPE3

216"
&
240"
APW3   BPW3   CPW3   CQE3   DPE3   EPE3

264"
&
288"
APW3   BPW3   CPW3   DPE3   EPE3   FPE3

◄■ ■► REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

⬇ ⬆ REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

All products are air emissions certified and are available as FSC® certified

krug